

VR̥ṢASĀRASAMGRAHAḤ

A Critical Edition in Progress

Version of April 22, 2020

Csaba Kiss

Contents

prathamo 'dhyāyaḥ	4
dvitīyo 'dhyāyaḥ	13
tr̥tīyo 'dhyāyaḥ	16
4 yamavibhāgaḥ	19
pañcamo 'dhyāyaḥ	28
6 iḥyā	30
7 dānapraśamsā	33
8	36
9 traiguṇyam	39
10 kāyatīrthopavarṇanam	43
ekādaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ	46
dvādaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ	54
13 garbhotpattiḥ	67
14 praśnavyākaraṇam	71
15 jīvavarṇanam	75
ṣoḍaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ	77
17 dānadharmaviśeṣaḥ	84
18 pūrvakarmavipākāḥ	90
19 dānayajñaviśeṣaḥ	95
viṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ	99
vṛṣasārasaṃgrahe kalpanirṇayo nāmaikaviṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ	107
22 varṇagoṭrāśramaḥ	112
23 nidrotpattiḥ	120
24 śāstravarṇanam	124

vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ

[prathamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

anādimadhyāntam anantapāraṃ
 susūkṣmam avyaktajagatsusāraṃ |
 harīndrabrahmādibhir āsagraṃ
 praṇamya vakṣye vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaṃ ||1.1||
 śatasāhasrikaṃ granthaṃ sahasrādhyāyam uttamam |
 parva cāsyā śataṃ pūrṇaṃ śrutvā bhāratasaṃhitā ||1.2||
 atrptaḥ puna papraccha vaiśampāyanam eva hi |
 janamejaya yat pūrvaṃ tac chr̥ṇu tvam atandritaḥ ||1.3||
 janamejaya uvāca |
 bhagavan sarvadharmajña sarvaśāstraviśārada |
 asti dharmam param guhyam saṃsārārṇavatāraṇam ||1.4||
 dvaipāyanamukhodgīrṇam dharmam yat tad dvijottama |
 kathayasva hi me tr̥ptim kuru yatnāt tapodhana ||1.5||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |

Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 193v–195v, C₄₅ ff. 201v–203v, C₀₂ ff. 267r–270r, K₈₂ ff. 1v–3v, K₁₀ ff. –, K₇ ff. 209v–211v; C = C₉₄ + C₄₅ + C₀₂ 2c cf. MBh 1.2.70ab: *etat parvaśataṃ pūrṇam vyāsenoktaṃ mahātmanā*

1a °ntam ananta°] C₉₄C₄₅^{pc}C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °ntam anta° C₄₅^{ac} • °pāraṃ] CK₇E; °pāragam K₈₂K₁₀
1b susūkṣmam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śusukṣmam C₀₂ • °jagatsusāraṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °jagaśusāraṃ
 C₀₂, °jagatsurāsuraṃ K₁₀ **2b** sahasrādhyāyam u°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sahasradhyāyam u° C₀₂, sa-
 hasrādhyāyar u° E **2c** parva cāsyā] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; parvañ cāsyā C₄₅, parvvaṃ asya C₀₂, pūrvaṃ
 asya E • °śataṃ pūrṇam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ta C₀₂ **2d** śrutvā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śraddhā
 C₄₅ • °bhāratasaṃhitā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhārasaṃhitā C₀₂, nārādasamhitā E **3a** atrptaḥ
 puna papraccha] em.; aṭṭṛ****praccha C₉₄, atrptaḥ punaḥ papraccha C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇, atrptaḥ punar
 apracche C₀₂, atrptā punaḥ papraccha E **3b** vaiśampāyana°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vesampāyana°
 C₀₂ **3c** janamejaya yat] em.; janamejayena yat C₉₄^{pc}C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, janamejaye yat C₉₄^{ac}, jan-
 mejayena yam C₀₂ • °pūrvaṃ] CK₇E; pūrva K₈₂, pūrvaḥ K₁₀ **3d** tac chr̥ṇu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E;
 tac chr̥ṇa C₀₂, ××× K₁₀ • °tandritaḥ] C₀₂; °tandritam C₉₄C₄₅K₇E, °tandriṭtam K₈₂, ××× K₁₀
4 janamejaya] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; janmejaya C₀₂ **4a** bhagavan sa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; bhacāvaṃ
 sa° C₀₂ • °dharma°] CK₁₀K₇E; omitted in K₈₂ **4b** °viśārada] C₉₄K₁₀K₇; °viśāradaḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E
4b dharmam] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dharmah C₄₅, dharmā C₀₂ • °param guhyam] C₉₄K₁₀E; paro guhya
 C₄₅, param guhya C₀₂K₈₂, paraguhyam K₇ **5a** dvaipāyana°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dvepāyana° C₀₂
 • °mukhodgīrṇam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °mukhodgīrṇa C₀₂, mukhād gīrṇam E **5b** dharmam yat tad
 dvi°] C₄₅; dharmam vā yad dvi° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, dharmavat ya dvi° C₀₂ • °ttama] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E; °ttamaḥ C₀₂ **5d** yatnāt tapodhana] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; yannāt ta**na C₉₄, yatnā tapodhanaḥ
 C₀₂

śṛṇu rājann avahito dharmākhyānam anuttamam |
 vyāsānugrahasamprāptaṃ guhyadharmam śṛṇotu me ||1.6||
 anarthayajñakartāraṃ tapovrataparāyaṇam |
 śīlaśaucasamācāraṃ sarvabhūṭadayāparam ||1.7||
 jijñāsanārthaṃ praśnaikaṃ viṣṇunā prabhaviṣṇunā |
 dvijarūpadharo bhūtvā papraccha vinayānvitaḥ ||1.8||
 [vigatarāga uvāca |]
 brahmavidyā katham jñeyā rūpavarṇavivarjitā |
 svaravyaṅjananirmuktam akṣaraṃ kimu tat param ||1.9||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 anuccāryam asandigdham avicchinnam anākulam |
 nirmalaṃ sarvagaṃ sūkṣmam akṣaraṃ kimu tatparam ||1.10||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 dehī dehe kṣayaṃ yāte bhūjalāgniśivādibhiḥ |
 yamadūtaiḥ katham nīto nirālambo nirañjanaḥ ||1.11||
 kālapāśaiḥ katham baddho nirdehaś ca katham vrajet |
 svargaṃ vā sa katham yāti nirdeho bahudharmakṛt |
 etan me saṃśayaṃ brūhi jñātum icchāmi tattvataḥ ||1.12||

11b Cf. Kūmapurāṇa 2.23.74: *atha kaścit pramādena mriyate 'gniviśādibhiḥ | tasyāśaucaṃ vidhātavyaṃ kāryaṃ caivodakādikaṃ ||*

6b °khyānam anuttamam] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °khyānam uttamam C₄₅, °khyānam utamam C₀₂ **6c** °prāptaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °prāpta C₀₂ **6d** °dharmam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °rmaṃ C₀₂ • me] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; mai C₄₅ **7a** °kartāraṃ] CK₈₂K₇E; °kartantaṃ K₁₀ **7b** °yaṇam] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °yana C₀₂, °yaṇaḥ K₈₂ **7d** °param] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °nvitam C₀₂, °paṛaṃ K₁₀ **8a** °rthaṃ praśnaikaṃ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °rthaṃ praśnekaṃ C₉₄, °rthapraśnekaṃ C₀₂E **8b** °prabha°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °prabhu° C₀₂, °prābha° K₇ **8c** °dharo] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °*ro C₉₄, °dharā K₁₀ **8d** °nvitaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °nvitaṃ C₀₂ **9a** °jñeyā] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °jñeyam C₄₅C₀₂, °bhūyo E **9b** °varṇa°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °varṇā° E • °varjitā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °varjitaṃ C₀₂, °varjitāḥ K₇ **9c** °vyañjana°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °vyajjana° E • °muktam akṣa°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °mukta akṣa° C₄₅ **9d** kimu tat param] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; kim ataḥ param C₄₅C₀₂, kim atat param K₁₀ **10a** °ccārya°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °cārya° C₀₂ K₇ **10ab** °sandigdham avicchinnam anākulam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °vicchinnanasandigdham anākula C₀₂, °sandigdham anacchinnam anākulam K₁₀ **10d** kimu tat param] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kim ataḥ param C₄₅, kim atatparam C₀₂ **11a** dehe kṣa°] C₉₄C₀₂K₇; °dehāt kṣa° C₄₅, °dehakṣa° K₈₂K₁₀E **11b** °śivādibhiḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śivādibhi C₀₂ **11c** °dūtaiḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °dūte C₀₂ • nīto] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °nītvā C₀₂, °nītā E **11d** nirañjanaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nirañjana C₀₂ **12a** °pāśaiḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °pāśe C₀₂ • baddho] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °baḍdho C₄₅ **12b** nird-ehaś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nirdahaḥ sa C₀₂ • vrajet] CK₈₂K₇E; °bhavet K₁₀ **12a** svargaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °svarga C₀₂ • sa] CK₈₂K₇E; saṃ K₁₀ • yāti] K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °yānti CE **12c** saṃśayaṃ] CK₇E; saṃśaye K₈₂, saṃśayo K₁₀ **12d** °tum icchāmi] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °tum i C₄₅

anarthayajña uvāca |
 atisaṃśayakaṣṭaṃ te prṣṭo 'haṃ dvijasattama |
 durvijñeyamaṃ manuṣyais tu devadānavapannagaiḥ ||1.13||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 karmahetuḥ śarīrasya utpattir nidhanaṃ ca yat |
 sukr̥taṃ duṣkr̥taṃ caiva pāśadvayam udāhṛtaṃ ||1.14||
 tenaiva saha saṃyāti narakam svargam eva vā |
 sukhaduḥkham śarīreṇa bhoktavyam karmasambhavam ||1.15||
 hetunānena viprendra dehaḥ sambhavate nṛṇām |
 yaṃ kālāpāśam ity āhuḥ śṛṇu vakṣyāmi suvrata ||1.16||

[kālāḥ]

na tvayā viditaṃ kiñcij jijñāsyasi katham dvija |
 kālāpāśam ca viprendra sakalam vettum arhasi ||1.17||
 kalākālitakālam ca kālātattvakālām śṛṇu |
 tuṭṭidvayam nimeṣas tu nimeṣadviguṇā kalā ||1.18||
 kalādviguṇitā kāṣṭhā kāṣṭhā vai triṃśatiḥ kalā |
 triṃśatkalā muhūrtaś ca mānuṣena dvijottama ||1.19||
 muhūrtatrimśakenaiva ahorātram vidur budhāḥ |

13 anarthayajña uvāca] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E; omitted in K₈₂^{ac} **13a** atisaṃśayakaṣṭaṃ te] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇;
 ; atisaṃśaya\kaṣṭaṃ te C₉₄, atisaṃśayakaṣṭaṃ me C₀₂E **13b** dvijasattama] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 E; ca dvijottamaḥ C₀₂ **13c** jñeyam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; jñeya C₀₂K₁₀E • manuṣyais tu] C₉₄K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; manuṣaiś ca C₄₅, maṇuṣe\ptu\ C₀₂ **14** anarthayajña uvāca] CE; omitted in K₈₂K₁₀K₇
14a hetuḥ] C₄₅; hetu C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, hemtu C₀₂ • śarīrasya] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; śarīrasyaṃ
 C₀₂ **14b** utpattir ni°] corr.; utpattini° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, utpatini° C₀₂ • yat] CK₈₂K₇E; yaḥ
 K₁₀ **14c** sukr̥taṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sukr̥takṛtaṃ C₀₂ **14d** hṛtaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; hṛtaḥ
 C₀₂ **15a** tenaiva] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; teneva C₀₂ • saṃyāti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sā yānti C₀₂
15b vā] CK₁₀K₇E; ca K₈₂ **15c** duḥkham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇; duḥkha C₀₂K₁₀E **15d** sambhavam]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sambhavaḥ C₀₂E **16a** ndra] CK₈₂K₇E; ndraḥ K₁₀ **16b** dehaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇
 E; dehe C₀₂, deha K₁₀ • nṛṇām] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nṛṇā C₄₅C₀₂ **16c** yaṃ kālāpāśam ity āhuḥ] em.;
 yaṃ kālāpāśam ity āha C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂, kālāpāseti satvāha C₀₂, yaṃ kālāpāśam ity āhu K₁₀K₇, yaṃ
 kālāpāśam ity āhu E **16d** vrata] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vrataḥ C₄₅C₀₂ **17a** viditaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 E; vidita C₄₅ **17ab** kiñcij ji°] C₄₅; kiñcid vi° C₉₄^{pc}K₈₂K₁₀K₇E, kid vi° C₉₄^{ac}, kiñci ji° C₀₂ **17b** katham
 dvija] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ***** \ma tvayā viditaṃ kiñcid vijñāsyasi (cancelled) katham dvija
 C₀₂ **17d** vettum arhasi] CK₈₂K₁₀; vettum ūhasi K₇, vaktum arhasi E **18a** kalā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇E; kālā° C₀₂K₈₂ • kālām] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; kālāś E **18b** kalām] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀E; kalā C₄₅K₇,
 vidhiṃ K₈₂ **18c** tuṭṭidvayam] C₉₄C₀₂K₇E; tuṭṭidvaya C₄₅K₁₀, tuṭṭidvayam K₈₂ • meṣas tu] C₄₅
 C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; mevas tu C₉₄, nimeṣadvi° K₈₂ **19b** kāṣṭhā vai triṃśatiḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vai triṃśatā
 C₄₅, kāṣṭhā vai triṃśati C₀₂ **19c** muhūrtaś ca] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; muhūrtta C₄₅, muhūrtaṇ ca E
19d mānuṣena] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; mānuṣaś ca C₀₂ • ttama] CK₈₂K₇^{pc}E; tamaḥ K₁₀, ttamaḥ
 K₇ **20a** muhūrta°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; muhūrtaṃ E

ahorātram punas triṃśan māsam āhur manīṣiṇaḥ ||1.20||
 samā dvādaśa māsās ca kālatattvavido janāḥ |
 śataṃ varṣasahasrāṇi trīṇi mānuṣasaṃkhyayā ||1.21||
 ṣaṣṭiṃ caiva sahasrāṇi kālaḥ kaliyugaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 dviguṇaḥ kalisaṃkhyāto dvāparo yuga saṃjñitaḥ ||1.22||
 tretā tu triguṇā jñeyā catuḥ kṛtayugaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 eṣā caturyugā saṃkhyā kṛtvā vai hy ekasaptatiḥ ||1.23||
 manvantarasya caikasya jñānam uktaṃ samāsataḥ |
 kalpo manvantarāṇaṃ tu caturdaśa tu saṃkhyayā ||1.24||
 daśa kalpasahasrāṇi brahmāhaḥ parikalpitam |
 rātrir etāvatī proktā munibhis tattvadarśibhiḥ ||1.25||
 rātryāgame pralīyante jagat sarvaṃ carācaram |
 ahāgame tathaiveha utpadyante carācaram ||1.26||
 parārdhaparakalpāni atītāni dvijottama |
 anāgataṃ tathaivāhur bhṛgurādimaharṣayaḥ ||1.27||
 yathārkagrahatārendu bhramato dṛśyate tv iha |
 kālacakraṃ bhramatvaiva viśramaṃ na ca vidmahe ||1.28||
 kālaḥ sṛjati bhūtāni kālaḥ saṃharate punaḥ |
 kālasya vaśagāḥ sarve na kālavaśakṛt kvacit ||1.29||
 caturdaśaparārdhāni devarājā dvijottama |

29 ≈ Kūmapurāṇa 1.11.32: *kālaḥ sṛjati bhūtāni kālaḥ saṃharate prajāḥ | sarve kālasya vaśagā na kālaḥ kasyacid vaśe ||*

21a *samā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *māsa* C₀₂ • °*māsā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*māsa*° C₀₂E 21b *kāla*°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; *kalā*° K₇ 21c *śataṃ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*śata*° E 21b *mānuṣa*°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °*mānuṣya*° C₄₅C₀₂ (unmetr.) 22 omitted in K₁₀ (eyeskip from 21d to 24d) 22a *ṣaṣṭiṃ caiva*] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₇; °*ṣaṣṭiṃ varṣa*° K₈₂, omitted in K₁₀, °*ṣaṣṭiś caiva* E 22b °*yugaḥ*] CK₈₂K₇; omitted in K₁₀, °*yuga* E 22c *dviguṇaḥ*] CK₈₂K₇; omitted in K₁₀, °*dviguṇā* E 22d *dvāparo*] CK₈₂K₇; omitted in K₁₀, °*dvāpare* E 23 omitted in K₁₀ (eyeskip from 21d to 24d) 23a *tretā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °*tetrā* C₀₂, omitted in K₁₀, °*tretrā* K₇ 23b °*yugaḥ*] CK₈₂K₇; omitted in K₁₀, °*yuga* E 23d °*hye*°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °*he*° K₇ 24 omitted in K₁₀ (eyeskip from 21d to 24d) 24a *caikasya*] CK₈₂^{pc}K₇E; omitted in K₈₂^{ac}K₁₀ 24c *kalpo*] C₄₅; °*kalpa* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E, omitted in K₁₀ 24d °*daśa*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; °*daśaṃ* C₄₅, omitted in K₁₀ 25b °*āhaḥ*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °*āha* C₉₄ • °*parikalpitam*] C₉₄K₇; °*karikalpitam* C₄₅, °*parikalpitaḥ* C₀₂K₁₀E, °*parikīrtitaḥ* K₈₂ 26a *pralīyante*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °*pralīyate* C₄₅ 26d *ahāgame*] CK₈₂K₇; °*ahāga*×K₁₀, °*ahnāgame* E 27a °*rdha*°] CK₈₂K₇E; °*rdhaṃ* K₁₀ 27cd °*vāhur bhr*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °*vāhu bhr*° C₀₂K₁₀ 27d *maharṣayaḥ*] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀E; °*mahayaḥ* K₈₂^{ac}, °*marhaṣayaḥ* K₇ 28b *dṛśyate tv iha*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °*dṛśyandiha* C₄₅, °*dṛśyate tv ihaḥ* C₀₂ 28c °*cakraṃ*] CK₈₂K₇E; °*cakra* K₁₀ • °*tvaiva*] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; °*tveva* C₄₅K₁₀, °*tveha* C₀₂ 28d °*śramaṃ*] CK₈₂^{pc}K₇E; °*śramo* K₈₂^{ac}, °*śrāman* K₁₀ • °*vidmahe*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °*vigrahe* C₄₅ 29b *kālaḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*kāla* E 29c *vaśagāḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*vaśagā* E 30b *devarājā*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*devarāja* E

kālena samatītāni kālo hi duratikramaḥ ||1.30||
 eṣa kālo mahāyogī brahmā viṣṇuḥ paraḥ śivaḥ |
 anādinidhano dhātā sa mahātmā namaskuru ||1.31||

[parārdhādi]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 śrutaṃ vai kālacakraṃ tu mukhapadmaviniḥṣṭam |
 parārdhaṃ ca paraṃ caiva śrotaṃ vaḥ pratidīpitam ||1.32||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 ekaṃ daśaṃ śataṃ caiva sahasraṃ ayutaṃ tathā |
 prayutaṃ niyutaṃ koṭim arbudaṃ vṛndam eva ca ||1.33||
 kharvaṃ caiva nikharvaṃ ca śaṅkuḥ padmaṃ tathaiva ca |
 samudro madhyam antaṃ ca parārdhaṃ ca paraṃ tathā ||1.34||
 sarve daśaguṇā jñeyāḥ parārdhaṃ yāvad eva hi |
 parārdhadviguṇenaiva paraṃkhyā vidhīyate ||1.35||
 parāt parataraṃ nāsti iti me niścītā matiḥ |
 purāṇavedapaṭhitā mayākhyātā dvijottama ||1.36||

[brahmāṇḍam]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 brahmāṇḍam kati vijñeyaṃ pramāṇam jñāpitaṃ kvacit |
 kati cāṅgulimūrdheṣu sūryas tapati vai mahīm ||1.37||
 anarthayajña uvāca |

30d = MBh 12.220.41d = Garuḍapurāṇa 1.108.7 34ab = Brahmāṇḍapurāṇa 3.2.101

31a kālo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; kāla C₀₂K₁₀K₇E 31b brahmā viṣṇuḥ paraḥ] C₄₅; brahmaviṣṇuparaḥ C₉₄K₇
 , brahmā viṣṇu paraḥ C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, brahmaviṣṇupara E (unmetr.) 32a °cakraṃ tu] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 E; °cakrasya C₀₂ 32b viniḥṣṭam] corr.; viniṣṭam CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E (unmetr.) 32c parārdhaṃ] C₄₅
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °paṛārdhaṃ C₉₄ 32d vaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yaḥ E 33 anarthayajña uvāca] CK₈₂^{pc}
 K₁₀K₇E; omitted in K₈₂^{ac} 33b °yutaṃ] CK₈₂K₇E; °tan K₁₀ 33cd koṭim a°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; koṭir a° K₇
 33d °rbudaṃ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °budaṃ K₇ 34a ca] CK₈₂K₇E; tu K₁₀ 34b śaṅkuḥ] corr.; śaṅku CK₈₂
 K₁₀K₇, śaṅkha E 34c madhyam antaṃ ca] CK₈₂^{ac}, madhyamāntaṃ ca K₈₂^{pc}, madhyaṃantaṃ ca
 K₁₀, madhyam antaś ca K₇, omitted in E 34cd omitted in E 35b parārdhaṃ] K₇; parārdha C₄₅
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀, parārdha C₉₄, omitted in E 35 omitted in E 35c parārdha°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; parārdhaṃ
 K₇ 36ab parāt parataraṃ nāsti iti me niścītā matiḥ] CK₁₀K₇^{pc}; parāt parataraṃ nāsti iti me niścītā
 mati K₈₂K₇^{ac}, vṛndaṃ caiva mahāvṛnda dvipaṛānantaṃ eva ca | parāt parataraṃ nāsti iti me niścītā
 matiḥ || E 36e °veda°] C₉₄E; °vede C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇ (unmetr.), °vedā K₈₂ 36f °ākhyātā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂;
 °ākhyātaṃ C₀₂K₁₀K₇E 37a brahmāṇḍam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; brahmāṇḍa C₀₂ 37b pramāṇam
 jñāpitaṃ] conj.; pramāṇaṃ cāpitaṃ CK₈₂K₁₀E, pramāṇ cāpitat K₇ 37d mahīm] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂;
 mahīl m C₉₄, mahī K₁₀K₇E

brahmāṇḍānām prasamkhyātum mayā śakyam katham dvija |
 devās te 'pi na jānanti mānuṣānām ca kā kathā ||1.38||
 paryāyeṇa tu vakṣyāmi yathāśakyam dvijottama |
 brahmaṇā yat purākhyāto mātariśvā yathā tathā ||1.39||
 śivāṇḍābhyantareṇaiva sarveṣām iva bhūritāḥ |
 daśanāma diśāṣṭānām brahmāṇḍe kīrtitam śṛṇu ||1.40||

[daśa nāmāni digāṣṭakānām]

sahāsaha sahaḥ sahyo visahaḥ saṃhato - sabhā |
 prasaho 'prasahaḥ sānuḥ pūrvato daśa nāyakāḥ ||1.41||
 prabhāso bhāsano bhānuḥ pradyoto dyutimo dyutiḥ |
 dīptatejās ca tejās ca tejātejavaho daśa ||1.42||
 āgneye tv etad ākhyātam yāmye śṛṇv atha bho dvija |
 yamo 'tha yamunā yāmaḥ saṃyamo yamuno 'yamaḥ ||1.43||
 saṃyamo yamano yāno yanyugmā nayo nayaḥ |
 nagajo naganānando nagaroraganandanaḥ ||1.44||
 nagarbho gahano guhyo gūḍhajo daśa tatparaḥ |
 vāruṇena pravakṣyāmi śṛṇu vipra nibodha me ||1.45||
 babhram setur bhavodbhadraḥ prabhavodbhavabhājanaḥ |
 bharaṇo bhuvano bhartā daśaite varuṇālayāḥ ||1.46||

38a prasamkhyātum] CK₈₂K₇; prasamśā tu K₁₀, ca samkhyātum E **38b** śakyam] K₈₂K₁₀E; śakyā CK₇ **39c** purā°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; mamā° E **40b** iva bhūritāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; eva bhūritāḥ C₀₂, iva bhūritā K₈₂, eva bhūriṇām K₁₀, eva bhūr imām E **40c** diśā°] CK₈₂K₇E; śivā° K₁₀ **40d** kīrtitam śṛṇu] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; ya ca kīrtitam C₄₅ **41a** sahāsaha] CK₈₂K₁₀E; sahāsahaḥ K₇ • sahyo] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sahyo C₄₅, sañño E **41b** visahaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; visaha C₀₂ • sabhā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; sabhāḥ C₄₅, satā E **41c** prasaho] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; prasaheḥ E • 'prasahaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'prasa\vaḥ C₀₂, saprahaḥ E • sānuḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀; sānu K₇E **41d** pūrvato] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; parvato E **42a** bhāsano] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; bhāsa× C₀₂, bhāsato E • bhānuḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; bhānu C₄₅ **42b** dyutimo] CK₈₂K₁₀; dyutino K₇E **42c** dīptatejā°] CK₈₂K₁₀; dīptateja° E • tejās ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; tejaś ca C₀₂ **43b** dvija] CK₈₂E; dvijaḥ K₁₀ **43d** yamuno] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; yamano C₀₂, yumunā K₈₂, yamunā° E **44a** saṃyamo] CK₁₀E; saṃyano K₈₂ • yamano] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; yamuno C₄₅K₁₀ **44b** nayo nayaḥ] C₄₅; nayo yanaḥ C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂, yano yanaḥ K₁₀, nayonaya E **44c** naganānando] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; nagajānando C₄₅, nagano nado E **44d** nagaroraganandanaḥ] C₉₄; nagaro\|nagananda\|naḥ C₄₅, naga\ro\|×nandanaḥ C₀₂, nagaroraganandanaḥ K₈₂, nagaronaganandanaḥ K₁₀, nagaronnaganandanaḥ E **45a** nagarbho] C K₈₂E; nrgabho K₁₀ • guhyo] CK₈₂K₁₀; guhye E **45c** vāruṇena] CK₈₂K₁₀; vāruṇe ca E **45d** śṛṇu] K₁₀; śṛṇge C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂, śṛṇge C₀₂, mṛddhe E **46a** babhram setur bha°] C₉₄C₄₅; babhram setu bha° C₀₂, babhrah setu bha° K₈₂, babhram sotur bha° K₁₀, babhrūn satur bha° E **46b** °bhājanaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀; °bhājana E **46c** bharaṇo] C₄₅; bharaṇa C₉₄K₈₂, bharaṇām C₀₂E, bharaṇā K₁₀ **46d** °ālayāḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀; °ālayā E

nṛgarbho 'suragarbhaś ca devagarbho mahīdharah |
 vṛṣabho vṛṣagarbhaś ca vṛṣāṅko vṛṣabhadhvajah ||1.47||
 jñātavyaś ca tathā samyag vṛṣajo vṛṣanandanah |
 nāyakā daśa vāyavye kīrtitā ye mayā dvija ||1.48||
 sulabhaḥ sumanaḥ saumyaḥ suprajah sutaṇuḥ śivah |
 sata satya layah śambhur daśanāyakam uttare ||1.49||
 indu bindu bhuvo vajra varado varavarṣaṇah |
 ilano valino brahmā daśeśāneṣu nāyakāḥ ||1.50||
 aparo vimalo moho nirmalo manamohanaḥ |
 akṣayaś cāvyayo viṣṇur varado madhyame daśa ||1.51||
 sarveṣāṃ daśam īśānāṃ parivāraśataṃ śataṃ |
 śatānāṃ pṛthag ekaikam sahasraiḥ parivāritam ||1.52||
 sahasreṣu ca ekaikam ayutaiḥ parivāritam |
 ayutaiḥ prayutair vṛndaiḥ prayutair niyutair vṛtaḥ ||1.53||
 ekaikasya parivāro niyutaḥ pṛthag eva ca |
 koṭibhir daśakoṭyena ekaikaḥ parivāritah ||1.54||
 daśakoṭiṣu ekaikam vṛndavṛndabhṛtair vṛtam |
 vṛndavargeṣu ekaikam kharvabhiḥ parivāritam ||1.55||
 kharvavargeṣu ekaikam daśakharvagaṇair vṛtam |
 daśakharveṣu ekaikam śaṅkubhiḥ parivāritam ||1.56||

47a °garbhaś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; °garbhāś ca C₀₂K₈₂E 47c °garbhaś ca] CK₁₀E; °garbhāś ca K₈₂
 47d vṛṣabha°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; vṛṣa*° C₀₂ 48a jñātavyaś] CK₈₂K₁₀; jñānavāñ E absamyag
 vṛṣajo] CK₁₀; samyag K₈₂, satyavṛṣajo E 48d dvija] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; dvijah C₀₂K₁₀ 49a sulabhaḥ]
 CK₈₂; surabhaḥ E 49c sata satya] C; satyasatya K₈₂, sata satyā° E 49cd śambhur da°] C₉₄C₄₅
 E; śambhu da° C₀₂K₈₂ 49d °nāyakam u°] CK₈₂; °nāyaka u° E 50b °varṣaṇah] CK₈₂; °daryya
 ca E 50d daśe°] C₉₄K₈₂E; daśai° C₄₅C₀₂ 51b nirmalo ma°] em.; nimalo ma° C₉₄, nirmalonma°
 C₄₅, nirmalotma° C₀₂E, nimalorma° K₈₂ 51c akṣayaś cā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; akṣayaś cā° C₀₂, akṣayañ
 cā° E 51cd viṣṇur va°] C₉₄C₄₅E; viṣṇu va° C₀₂K₈₂ 51d madhyame] C₉₄C₄₅E; madhyamo C₀₂
 K₈₂ • daśa] CK₈₂; daśah E 52a daśam īśānāṃ] CK₈₂; daśariśānāṃ E 52b parivāra°] C₉₄C₀₂E
 ; pari° C₄₅, parivāraṃ K₈₂ 52d °vāritam] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂; °vāritā C₀₂^{ac}, °vāritāḥ E 53ab ekaikam
 a°] C₉₄C₄₅E; ekaikaṃ ma° C₀₂K₈₂ 53b parivāritam] CK₈₂; parivāritamāḥ E 53c ayutaiḥ] C
 K₈₂; ayutaṃ E 53d prayutair ni°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; prayuter ni° C₀₂, prayutaṃ ni° E 54a parivāro]
 CK₈₂; parivāro E 54b niyutaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; niyuta C₀₂ 54c koṭibhir da°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; koṭibhi
 C₄₅ • °koṭyena] CE; °koṭyona K₈₂ 54d ekaikaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; ekaika C₀₂ • parivāritah] C₄₅
 C₀₂K₈₂E; parivāritah C₉₄ 55a °koṭiṣu] C₄₅C₀₂E; °koṭiṣu C₉₄K₈₂ 55b °vṛndabhṛtair vṛtam] C
 ; °vṛndavṛtair vṛtam K₈₂, °vṛndaṃ vṛtair vṛtaḥ E 55d °vāritam] CK₈₂; °vāritah E 56b °gaṇair
 vṛtam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂; °gaṇai vṛtam C₄₅, °gaṇair vṛtaḥ E 56d °vāritam] CK₈₂; °vāritah E

śaṅkubhiḥ pṛthag ekaikaṃ padmena parivāritam |
 padmavargeṣu ekaikaṃ samudraiḥ parivāritam ||1.57||
 samudreṣu tathaikaikaṃ madhyasaṃkhyais tu tair vṛtam |
 madhyasaṃkhyeṣu ekaikaṃ anantaiḥ parivāritam ||1.58||
 ananteṣu ca ekaikaṃ parārdhaparivāritam |
 parārdheṣu ca ekaikaṃ pareṇa parivāritam |
 eṣa vai kathito vipra śakyaṃ sām̐khyam udīritam ||1.59||

[pramāṇam]

pramāṇaṃ śṛṇu me vipra saṃkṣepād bruvato mama |
 candrodaye pūrṇamāsyāṃ vapur aṇḍasya tādr̥śam ||1.60||
 koṭikoṭisahasraṃ tu yojanānāṃ samantataḥ |
 aṇḍānāṃ ca parimāṇaṃ brahmaṇā parikīrtitam ||1.61||
 saptakoṭisahasrāṇi saptakoṭiśatāni ca |
 viṃśakoṭiṣu gulmeṣu ūrdhvatas tapate raviḥ ||1.62||
 pramāṇaṃ nāma saṃkhyā ca kīrtitāni samāsataḥ |
 brahmāṇḍaṃ cāprameyāṇāṃ lakṣaṇaṃ parikīrtitam ||1.63||

[vedavyāsāḥ]

purāṇāśīsahasrāṇi śatāni dvijasattama |
 brahmaṇā kathitaṃ pūrṇaṃ mātariśvā yathātatham ||1.64||
 vāyunā pāda saṃkṣipyā prāptaṃ cośanasam purā |
 tenāpi pāda saṃkṣipyā prāptavāṃś ca bṛhaspatiḥ ||1.65||
 bṛhaspatis tu provāca sūryaṃ triṃśatsahasrikam |

57a pṛthag ekaikaṃ] em.; pṛthag enaiva C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E, pṛthag ainaiva C₄₅ 57b °vāritam] K₈₂^{pc}; °vāritāḥ CE, °taṃ K₈₂^{ac} 57d samudraiḥ] C₀₂K₈₂E; samudaiḥ C₉₄, damuḍaiḥ C₄₅ • °vāritam] CK₈₂; °vāritāḥ E 58a tathai°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; tathe° C₀₂ 58b madhyasaṃkhyais tu tair vṛtam] CK₈₂; madhye śaṅkhyāyutair vṛtaḥ 58c madhyasaṃkhyeṣu] CK₈₂; madhye saṃkheṣu E 58d °vāritam] CK₈₂; °vāritāḥ E 59b parārdhaparivāritam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; parārdha××ritam C₀₂, parārdhaiḥ parivāritāḥ E 59d °vāritam] CK₈₂; °vāritāḥ E 59e kathito] CK₈₂; kathitā E 59f śakyaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; śakya C₀₂ • sām̐khyam u°] C₉₄C₀₂; sākhyam u° C₄₅, syakhyam u° K₈₂, saṃkhyām u° E 60a pramāṇaṃ] C₀₂K₈₂E; praṇāmaṃ C₉₄C₄₅ 60b °ād bruvato] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; °ād vadato C₄₅ 61a pari°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; pari° C₄₅ (unmetr.) 61b brahmaṇā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; ××× C₀₂ • °kīrtitam] C₉₄C₄₅E; °kīrtitāḥ C₀₂, °kīrtitāḥ K₈₂ 62d raviḥ] CK₈₂; ravi E 63a pramāṇaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; praṇāmaṃ C₄₅ 63c brahmāṇḍaṃ cā] K₈₂; brahmāṇḍas ca C₉₄C₄₅, }brahmāṇḍas cāl° C₀₂ °meyāṇāṃ] C₉₄K₈₂E; °meyāṇā C₄₅C₀₂ 63d °kīrtitam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °kīrtitāḥ C₀₂ 64b °sattama] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; ××maḥ C₀₂ 64c pūrṇaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; pūrve C₄₅ 64d °tatham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °tathā C₀₂ 65b prāptaṃ cośanasam] C₄₅K₈₂; prāptaṃ causanasam C₉₄, prāpta°ausanasam C₀₂, prāptaś cośanasam E 66b sūryaṃ] C₀₂E; sūryas C₉₄K₈₂, sūrya C₄₅ • triṃśatsa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; triṃśasa° C₀₂

pañcaviṃśatsahasrāṇi mṛtyuṃ prāha divākaraḥ ||1.66||
 ekaviṃśatsahasrāṇi mṛtyunendrāya kīrtitam |
 indreṇāha vasiṣṭhāya viṃśatślokaśahasrikam ||1.67||
 aṣṭādaśasahasrāṇi tena sārasvatāya tu |
 sārasvatas tridhāmāya sahasradaśa sapta ca ||1.68||
 ṣoḍaśānām sahasrāṇi bharadvājāya vai tataḥ |
 daśa pañcasahasrāṇi trivṛṣāya abhāṣata ||1.69||
 caturdaśasahasrāṇi antarīkṣāya vai tataḥ |
 trayyāruṇiṃ sahasrāṇi trayodaśa abhāṣata ||1.70||
 trayyāruṇis tu viprendro dhanamjayam abhāṣata |
 dvādaśāni sahasrāṇi saṃkṣīpya punar abravīt ||1.71||
 kṛtaṃjayāya samprāpto dhanamjayamahāmuniḥ |
 kṛtaṃjayād dvijaśreṣṭha ṛṇamjayamahātmane ||1.72||
 ṛṇañjayāt punaḥ prāpto gautamāya maharṣiṇe |
 gautamāc ca bharadvājas tasmād dharmadvatāya tu ||1.73||
 rājaśravās tataḥ prāptaḥ somaśuṣmāya vai tataḥ |
 somaśuṣmāt tataḥ prāptas tṛṇabindus tu bho dvija ||1.74||
 tṛṇabindus tu vṛkṣāya vṛkṣaḥ śaktim abhāṣata |
 śaktiḥ parāśaram prāha jātūkarnāya vai tataḥ ||1.75||
 dvaipāyanam tu provāca jātūkarnō maharṣiṇam |
 romaharṣāya samprāpto dvaipāyanamahāmuniḥ ||1.76||
 romaharṣāya provāca putrāyāmitabuddhaye |

66c °viṃśatsahasrāṇi] corr.; °viṃśasahasrāṇi C₉₄, °viṃśasahasrāṇi C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂, °viśatsahasrāṇi E **67a** °viṃśat°
 E; °viṃśa° CK₈₂ **67b** kīrtitam] E; kīrtitaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂, kīrtitāḥ C₀₂ **67c** vasiṣṭhāya] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂
 E; viśiṣṭhāya C₄₅ **67d** viṃśatślo°] corr.; viṃśaślo° C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E, viśaślo° C₄₅ **68c** sārasvatas
 tri°] em.; sārasvatā tri° C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E, sārasvatās tri° C₄₅ • °dhāmāya] CK₈₂^{pc}E; omitted in K₈₂^{ac}
69b bhara°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; bhāra° C₀₂ **69d** abhāṣata] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; aḥabhāṣata C₀₂, abhāṣataḥ E
70c trayyāruṇiṃ] corr.; trayyāruṇi C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂, trayyāruṇi C₀₂E **70d** abhāṣata] C₉₄C₀₂; abhāṣataḥ
 C₄₅, svabhāvata K₈₂, hy abhāṣata E **71a** trayyāruṇi°] corr.; trayyāruṇi° C, trayyāruṇi° K₈₂E •
 viprendro] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; viprenda C₀₂ **71b** dhanamjaya°] CK₈₂^{pc}E; dhana° K₈₂^{ac} • °bhāṣata] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂; °bhāṣataḥ C₄₅E **72c** °jayād dvi°] C₉₄K₈₂E; °jayā dvi° C₄₅C₀₂ • °śreṣṭha] CK₈₂; °śreṣṭho E
72d ṛṇamjaya°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; ṛṇamjāya° C₄₅ **73a** prāpto] CK₈₂; prāptau E **73c** bharadvāja°]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; bharadvāra° C₄₅ **73d** dharmadvatāya] CK₈₂; damyāddamāya E **74a** rājaśravās]
 em.; rājaśrava CK₈₂E **74c** °śuṣmāt ta°] CE; °śuṣmā ta° K₈₂ **74cd** prāptas tṛ°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E;
 prāpta tṛ° C₀₂ **74d** bho] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; omitted in C₄₅ **75b** abhāṣata] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; abhāṣataḥ C₀₂
 E **75d** jātū°] corr.; jātu° C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E, tu° C₄₅ **76a** dvaipāyanam tu] em.; dvaipāyanas tu CK₈₂,
 dvaipāyanāya E **76b** jātūkarnō maharṣiṇam] em.; jatūkarnō maharṣiṇam C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}; jatūkarnā
 maharṣiṇaḥ C₀₂, jakarnō maharṣiṇam K₈₂^{ac}, jatūkarnamaharṣiṇā E **76d** °muniḥ] CK₈₂; °muni E
77a °harṣāya] CK₈₂; °harṣaṇāya E

daśadve ca sahasrāṇi purāṇaṃ samprakāśitam |
mānuṣāṇāṃ hitārthāya kiṃ bhūyaḥ śrotum icchasi ||1.77||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe brahmāṇḍasaṃkhyā nāmādhyāyaḥ prathamah||

[dvitīyo 'dhyāyaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
śrutaṃ mayā janāgreṇa brahmāṇḍasya tu nirṇayam |
pramāṇaṃ varṇarūpaṃ ca saṃkhyā tasya samāsataḥ ||2.1||
śivāṇḍeti tvayā prokto brahmāṇḍālayakīrtitaḥ |
kīdrśaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ jñeyaṃ pramāṇaṃ tasya vā kati ||2.2||
kasya vā layanaṃ jñeyaṃ pramāṇaṃ vātra vāsinah |
kā vā tatra prajā jñeyā ko vā tatra prajāpatiḥ ||2.3||

[śivāṇḍasaṃkhyā]

anarthayajña uvāca |
śivāṇḍalakṣaṇaṃ vipra na tvaṃ praṣṭum ihārhasi |
devatair api kā śaktir jñātum draṣṭum ca tattvataḥ ||2.4||
agamyagamaṇaṃ guhyaṃ guhyād api samṛddhidam |
na prabhur netaras tatra na daṇḍo na ca daṇḍakaḥ ||2.5||
! na satyo nānṛtas tatra śuśilo no duḥśilavān |
nānṛjur na ca dambhitvaṃ na tṛṣṇā na ca īrṣyatā ||2.6||
na krodho na ca lobho 'sti na māno 'sti na sūcakaḥ |
īrṣyā dveṣo na tatrāsti na śaṭho na ca matsaraḥ ||2.7||
na vyādhir na jarās tatra na śoko 'sti na viklavaḥ |
nādhamaḥ puruṣas tatra nottamo na ca madhyamaḥ ||2.8||
notkrṣṭo mānavas tasmin striyaś caiva śivālaye |
na nindā na praśamsāsti matsarī pīśuno na ca ||2.9||

77b purāṇaṃ samprakāśitam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; purāṇa samprakāśitāṃ C₀₂ 77e mānuṣāṇāṃ] C₉₄
C₀₂K₈₂E; manuṣāṇāṃ C₄₅ 77f bhūyaḥ] CK₈₂; bhūya E • °cchasi] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °cchasīti C₀₂
Colophon: nāmādhyāyaḥ prathamah] CK₈₂; nāma prathamō 'dhyāya E 2b brahmāṇḍa°] C₉₄
; brahmāṇḍa E 3a layanaṃ] C₉₄; lakṣaṇaṃ E 3c kā] em.; ko C₉₄, kiṃ E • prajā jñeyā] E
; prajā*ya C₉₄ 4b na tvaṃ] C₉₄; tatvaṃ E 4c śaktir] C₉₄; śakti E 5d samṛddhidam] E;
samuddhitam C₉₄ 5d daṇḍo] C₉₄; daṇḍyā E 6a satyo] C₉₄; satyau E • tatra] C₉₄; tatrā E
6b no] E; * C₉₄ 6c nānṛjur] em.; nārjur C₉₄E 6d īrṣyatā] C₉₄; īrṣyatā E 7b sūcakaḥ] C₄₅
; sūyakaḥ C₉₄K₈₂, sūyaka C₀₂, steyakaḥ E (unmetr.) 7d śaṭho] C₉₄; śaṭhe E • matsaraḥ] C₉₄;
matsarāḥ E 8b viklavaḥ] C₉₄; viklava E 9a mānavas] E; mṛānavas C₉₄ 9c praśamsāsti] C₉₄
; praśamsās ca E

garvadarpaṃ na tatrāsti krūramāyādikam tathā |
yācamāno na tatrāsti dātā caiva na vidyate ||2.10||
anarthī vraja tatrasthaḥ kalpavṛkṣasamāśritaḥ |
na karmaṇā priyas tatra na kaliḥ kalaho na ca ||2.11||
dvāparo na ca na tretā kṛtāś cāpi na vidyate |
manvantaram na tatrāsti kalpaś caiva na vidyate ||2.12||
ābhūtasamplavam nāsti brahmarātriṃdivam tathā |
na janmamaraṇam tatra āpadaṃ nāpnuyāt kvacit ||2.13||
na ca sāyāsavaddho 'sti rāgamoho na vidyate |
na devā nāsurās tatra na yakṣoragarākṣasāḥ ||2.14||
na bhūtā na piśācāś ca gandharvo ṛṣayas tathā |
tārā grahaṃ na tatrāsti nāgakiṃnaragāruḍam ||2.15||
na japo nāhnikas tatra nāgnihoṭrī na yajñakṛt |
na vrataṃ na tapaś caiva na tīrthaṃ narakam tathā ||2.16||
tasyeśānasya devasya aiśvaryaguṇavistaram |
api varṣāśatenāpi śakyam vaktum na kenacit ||2.17||
hareccha prabhavāḥ sarve paryāyeṇa bravīmi te |
devamānuṣavarjyāni vṛkṣagulmalatādayaḥ ||2.18||
parārdhadviguṇotsedhā vistaram ca tathāvidhā |
anekākārapuṣpāṇi phalāni ca manoharam ||2.19||
anye kāñcanavṛkṣāṇi maṇivṛkṣyāṇy athāpare |
pravālamaṇighaṇṭās ca padmarāgaruhāni ca ||2.20||
svādumūlaphalāskandalatāviṭapapādapāḥ |
kāmarūpāś ca te sarve kāmādāḥ kāmabhāṣiṇaḥ ||2.21||
tatra vipra prajāḥ sarve anantaḥśaṅkārāḥ |
tulyarūpabalāḥ sarve sūryāyutasamaprabhāḥ ||2.22||
parārdhadvayavistāram parārdhadvayam āyatam |
parārdhadvaya vikṣepā yojanānām dvijottama ||2.23||
aiśvaryatvam na saṃkhyāsti balaśaktiś ca bho dvija |

11c karma nā°] em.; karma na C₉₄, karmaṇā E 11d kaliḥ] C₉₄; kali E 12a tretā] E; tretrā C₉₄ 13a ābhūta°] E; āhūta° C₉₄ 13b brahmarātriṃdivam] corr.; brahmarātridivan C₉₄, brahmarātridivas E 13c janmamaraṇam] E; janmaraṇam C₉₄ 13d āpadaṃ] C₉₄; apadaṃ E 14a °vaddho] C₉₄; °vṛddho E 14b °moho] C₉₄; °mohaṃ E 16a japo] E; jayo C₉₄ 16d tīrthaṃ] E; tīryan C₉₄ 18a hareccha prabhavāḥ] C₉₄; harecchāprabhavā E 18c varjyāni] C₉₄; vajjñāni E 19a °guṇotsedhā] conj.; °guṇocchedhā C₉₄, °guṇācchedhā E 20a anye] C₉₄; bahu° E 20d °ruhāni] C₉₄; °sahāni E 21a svādu°] E; svādhu° C₉₄ 22c °bālāḥ] C₉₄; °varāḥ E 23c vikṣepā] C₉₄; vijñeyā E 24b bala°] C₉₄; tava E

adhordhvo na ca saṃkhyāsti na tiryak ceti kaścana ||2.24||
 śivāṇḍasya ca vistāram āyāmaṃ ca na vedmy aham |
 ! bhogam akṣayas tatraiva janmamṛtyur na vidyate ||2.25||
 śivāṇḍamadhyam āsṛitya gokṣīrasadṛśaprabhāḥ |
 parārdhaparakoṭīnām īśānānām smṛtālayaḥ ||2.26||
 bālasūryaprabhā sarve jñeyās tatpuruṣālaye |
 parārdhaparakoṭīnām pūrvasyām diśam āsritāḥ ||2.27||
 bhinnāñjanaprabhāḥ sarve dakṣiṇām diśam āsritāḥ |
 parārdhaparakoṭīnām aghorālayam āsritāḥ ||2.28||
 kundenduhimaśailābhāḥ paścimām diśam āsritāḥ |
 parārdhaparakoṭīnām sadyam iṣṭālayaḥ smṛtaḥ ||2.29||
 kuṅkumodakasamkāśā uttarām diśam āsritāḥ |
 parārdhaparakoṭīnām vāmadevālayaḥ smṛtaḥ ||2.30||
 īśānasya kalāḥ pañca vaktrasyāpi catuṣkalāḥ |
 aghorasya kalā aṣṭau vāmadevās trayodaśa ||2.31||
 sadyaś caṣṭau kalā jñeyāḥ saṃsārārṇavatārakāḥ |
 aṣṭatṛiṃśat kalā hy etāḥ kīrtitā dvijasattamaḥ ||2.32||
 saṃkhyāvarṇo diśaś caiva ekaikasya pṛthak pṛthak |
 pūrvoktena vidhānena bodhavyā tattvacintakaiḥ ||2.33||
 śivāṇḍagamanākṛṣṭyā śivayogaṃ sadābhyaset |
 śivayogaṃ vinā vipra tatra gantum na śakyate ||2.34||
 aśvamedhādiyajñānām koṭyāyutaśatāni ca |
 kṛcchrāditapa sarvāṇi kṛtvā kalpaśatāni ca ||2.35||
 tatra gantum na śakyeta devair api tapodhana |
 gaṅgādisarvatīrtheṣu snātvā taptvā ca vai punaḥ ||2.36||
 tatra gantum na śakyeta ṛṣibhir vā mahātmabhiḥ |
 saptadvīpasamudrāṇi ratnapūrṇāni bho dvija ||2.37||
 dattvā vā vedaviduṣe śraddhābhaktisamanvitaḥ |
 tatra gantum na śakyeta vinā dhyānena nīscayaḥ ||2.38||

24d *tiryak*] corr.; *tiryāṇ* C₉₄ E 25c *bhogam akṣayas*] C₉₄; *bhogamayās tu* E 26b *prabhāḥ*] C₉₄; *prabhā* E 26d *īśānānām*] E; *īśānānā* C₉₄ • *smṛtālayaḥ*] C₉₄; *smṛtālayā* E 27b *jñeyās*] C₉₄; *jñeyā* E • *ālaye*] C₉₄; *ālayam* E 28ab omitted in C₉₄ 28a °*prabhās*] C₉₄; °*prabhā* E 28b *dakṣiṇām*] C₉₄; *dakṣiṇa*° E • *diśam*] C₉₄; *diśim* E 28d *aghorā*°] C₉₄; *adhorā*° E • *āsritāḥ*] C₉₄; *āsritā* E 29b *āsritāḥ*] C₉₄; *āsritā* E 30b *diśam*] E; *diśim* C₉₄ 31a *kalāḥ*] C₉₄; *kalā* E 31b *catuṣkalāḥ*] C₉₄; *catuṣtake* E 32a *jñeyāḥ*] C₉₄; *jñeyā* E 32c °*trīṃśat*] C₉₄; °*trīṃśa*° E 32d *hy etāḥ*] C₉₄; *jñeyāḥ* E 33a *saṃkhyāvarṇo*] C₉₄; *saṃdhyāvarṇā* E 34c °*yogaṃ*] C₉₄; °*yoga* E 35c °*tapa*] E; °*tapah* C₉₄ 36a *śakyeta*] C₉₄; *śakyete* E 37a *śakyeta*] C₉₄; *śakyante* E 38c *śakyeta*] C₉₄; *śakyante* E

svadehātmā samuddhṛtya dattvārthibhyaś ca niścayāt |
 svadāraputrasarvasvaṃ śiro'rthibhyaś ca yo dadet ||2.39||
 na tatra gantum śakyeta anyair vāpi suduṣkaraiḥ |
 yajñatīrthatapodānavedādhyayanapāragāḥ ||2.40||
 brahmāṇḍāntasya bhogāṃs tu bhuṅkte kālavaśānugaḥ |
 kālena samapreṣyeṇa dharmo yāti parikṣayaḥ ||2.41||
 alātacakravat sarvaṃ kālo yānti paribhraman |
 traikālyakalanāt kālas tena kālāḥ prakīrtitaḥ ||2.42||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ śivāṇḍasaṃkhyā nāmādhyāyo dvitīyaḥ||

[tr̥tīyo 'dhyāyaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 kimarthaṃ dharmam ity āhuḥ katimūrtiś ca kīrtyate |
 katipādo vṛṣo jñeyo gatis tasya kati smṛtā ||3.1||
 kautūhalaṃ mamotpannaṃ saṃśayaṃ chindhi tattvataḥ |
 kasya putro munīśreṣṭha prajāś tasya kati smṛtāḥ ||3.2||
 anarthyajña uvāca |
 dhṛtir ity eṣa dhātur vai paryāyaḥ parikīrtitaḥ |
 ādhāraṇān mahattvāc ca dharma ity abhidhīyate ||3.3||
 śrutismṛtidvayor mūrtiś catuṣpādavṛṣaḥ sthitaḥ |
 caturāśrama yo dharmāḥ kīrtitāni maṇiṣibhiḥ ||3.4||
 gatiś ca pañca vijñeyā śṛṇu dharmasya bho dvija |
 devamānuṣatiryañ ca narakasthāvarādayaḥ ||3.5||
 brahmaṇo hṛdayaṃ bhittvā jāto dharmāḥ sanātanaḥ |
 tasya patnī mahābhāgā trayodaśasumadhyamā ||3.6||
 dakṣakanya viśālākṣī śraddhāḍhyā sumanoharā |
 tasya putrāś ca pautrāś ca anekāś ca babhūva ha |

39a svadehātmā] E; svadehātmām C₉₄ 40d °pāragāḥ] C₉₄; °pāragah E 41a brahmāṇḍāntasya
 bhogāṃs tu] C₉₄; brahmāṇḍāt tasya bhogās tu E 41b bhuṅkte] C₉₄; bhuktvā E Colophon:
 nāmādhyāyo dvitīyaḥ] C₉₄; nāma dvitīyo 'dhyāyaḥ E 1a āhuḥ] C₉₄; āhu E 1c °pādo] em.; °pāda
 C₉₄E 1d smṛtā] em.; smṛtāḥ C₉₄, smṛtaḥ E 2a kautūhalaṃ] C₉₄; kautuhala E 2b saṃśayaṃ] E;
 saśayaṃ C₉₄ 3c ādhāraṇān] C₉₄; ādhāreṇa E 4a °smṛtidvayor] C₉₄; °smṛtir dvayo E 5a vijñeyā]
 em.; vijñeyah C₉₄E 6a brahmaṇo] C₉₄; brāhmaṇo E 6d °madhyamā] em.; °madhyamāḥ C₉₄E
 7a °ākṣī] C₉₄; °ākṣi E 7b °āḍhyā] C₉₄; °ādyā E • °harā] C₉₄; °harāḥ E 7cd tasya putrāś ca
 pautrāś ca anekāś ca babhūva ha] C₉₄; tasya putrā anekāś ca tathā pautrā babhūvahaḥ E

eṣa dharmanisargo 'yaṃ kiṃ bhūyaḥ śrotum icchasi ||3.7||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 dharmapatnī viśeṣeṇa putras tebhyaḥ pṛthak pṛthak |
 śrotum icchāmi tattvena kathayasva tapodhana ||3.8||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 śraddhā lakṣmīr dhṛtis tuṣṭiḥ puṣṭir medhā kriyā lajjā |
 buddhiḥ śāntir vapuḥ kīrtiḥ siddhiś cābhūtisambhavā ||3.9||
 śraddhā kāma suto jāto darpo lakṣmīsutaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 dhṛtyās tu niyamaḥ putraḥ saṃtoṣas tuṣṭijaḥ smṛtaḥ ||3.10||
 puṣṭyā lābhasuto jāto medhāputra śrutās tathā |
 kriyāyās tv abhayaḥ putro daṇḍasamaya eva tu ||3.11||
 lajjāyā vinayaḥ putro buddhyā bodhaḥ sutaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 lajjāyāḥ sudhiyaḥ putraḥ apramādaś ca tāv ubhau ||3.12||
 kṣemaḥ śāntisuto vindyād vyavasāyo vapoḥ sutaḥ |
 yaśaḥ kīrti suto jñeyaḥ sukhaṃ siddhir vyajāyata |
 svāyambhuve 'ntar evāsi kīrtitā dharmasūnavaḥ ||3.13||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 mūrtidvayaṃ kathaṃ dharmam kathayasva tapodhana |
 kautūhalaṃ atīvaṃ me kīrtaya jñānasamśayam ||3.14||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 śrutismṛtidvayor mūrtir dharmasya parikīrtitā |
 dānāgnihostrasambandha ijjā śrautasya lakṣaṇam |
 smārto varṇāśramācāro yamais ca niyamair yutaḥ ||3.15||
 [yamaniyamabhedah]
 yamaś ca niyamaś caiva dvayor bhedaṃ ataḥ śṛṇu ||3.15||
 ahiṃsā satyam asteyam anṛśaṃsyō damo ghrṇā |

15cd ≈ Matsyapurāṇa 145.30: *dārāgnihostrasambandham ijjā śrautasya lakṣaṇam* cf. MBh Indexes 1.36.10: *dānāgnihostram ijjā ca śrautasya itad dhi lakṣaṇam* 15ab = Matsyapurāṇa 145.31; cf. MBh Indexes 1.36.11: *smārto varṇāśramācāro yamais ca niyamair yutaḥ*

8 uvāca] E; u C₉₄ 9a lakṣmī] C₉₄; lakṣmī E • tuṣṭiḥ] C₉₄; tuṣṭi E 9b puṣṭir] C₉₄; puṣṭi E 9c buddhiḥ] E; buddhi C₉₄ 9d cābhūti°] C₉₄; ca bhūti° E 10a kāma°] C₉₄; dharma° E 11a lābha°] E; lābhas C₉₄ 11b °putraḥ] em.; °putra C₉₄E 11c tv abhayaḥ putro] C₉₄; tūbhayaḥ putrau E 12a lajjāyā vinayaḥ] C₉₄; lajjāyāḥ vinaya° E 12b smṛtaḥ] E; ** C₉₄ 12c sudhiyaḥ] E; sudhiya C₉₄ • putra] C₉₄; putraḥ E 13b vyajāyata] C₉₄; vyajāyate E 13c svāyambhuve] C₉₄; svayambhuve E • 'ntar evāsi] E; 'ntar etvāsi C₉₄ 14a dharmam] C₉₄; dharmah E 15a śruti°] C₉₄; śrutih E • mūrtir] C₉₄; mūrti E 15c dānā°] em.; dārā° C₉₄E • °bandha] E; °baddha C₉₄ 15d śrautasya] em.; śrotasya C₉₄; śrutasya E 15a smārto] em.; smārta C₉₄E

dhanyāpramādo mādḥuryam ārjavam ca yamā daśa ||3.16||

ekaikasya punar pañcabhedam āhur manīṣiṇaḥ |

[**ahiṃsādi**]

ahiṃsādi pravakṣyāmi śrṇuṣvāvahito dvija ||3.17||

trāsanam tāḍanam bandho māraṇam vṛttināśanam |

hiṃsām pañcavidhām prāhur munayas tattvadarśinaḥ ||3.18||

kāṣṭhaloṣṭakaśādyais tu tāḍayantīha nirdayāḥ |

tatpraharāvibhinnāṅgo mṛtavadhyam avāpnuyāt ||3.19||

baddhvā pādau bhujoraś ca śīrorukkaṇṭhapāśitāḥ |

anāhatā mriyanty evaṃ vadhabandhanajāḥ smṛtāḥ ||3.20||

śatrucaurabhayair ghoraiḥ siṃhavyāghragajoragaiḥ |

trāsanād vadham āpnoti anyair vāpi suduḥsahaiḥ ||3.21||

yasya yasya hared vittaṃ tasya tasya vadhaḥ smṛtaḥ |

vṛttijīvābhibhūtānām tadvārān nihataḥ smṛtāḥ ||3.22||

! viṣavahniśaraśastrair māyāyogabalena vā |

hiṃsakety āhu viprendra munayas tattvadarśinaḥ ||3.23||

ahiṃsā paramaṃ dharmam yas tyajet sa durātmavān |

kleśāyāsavinirmuktaṃ sarvadharmaphalapradam ||3.24||

nātaḥ parataro mūrkho nātaḥ parataram tamaḥ |

nātaḥ parataram duḥkham nātaḥ parataro 'yaśaḥ ||3.25||

nātaḥ parataram pāpam nātaḥ parataram viṣam |

nātaḥ paratarā vidyā nātaḥ param tapodhanam ||3.26||

yo hinasti na bhūtāni udbhijādi caturvidham |

sa bhavet puruṣaśreṣṭhaḥ sarvabhūtadayānviataḥ ||3.27||

sarvabhūtadayām nityam yaḥ karoti sa paṇḍitaḥ |

sa yajvā sa tapasvī ca sa dātā sa dṛḍhavrataḥ ||3.28||

ahiṃsā paramaṃ tīrtham ahiṃsā paramaṃ tapah |

16c dhanyā°] E; dhanyaḥ C₉₄ • mādḥuryam] E; mādḥūryam C₉₄ 16d ārjavam] C₉₄; ārjavaś E
 18a bandho] C₉₄; bandha E 18c hiṃsām] C₉₄; hiṃsā E • °vidhām] em.; °vidham C₉₄; °vidha E
 19d nirdayāḥ] C₉₄; nirdayā E 19c °prahāra°] C₉₄; °prahārā° E • °bhinnāṅgo] C₉₄; °bhinnāṅgā
 E 20a bhujoraś] C₉₄; bhujauraś E 20b śīroruk°] corr.; śīroru° C₉₄; śīroruḥ E 20d °jāḥ smṛtāḥ]
 C₉₄; °ja smṛtaḥ E 22b vadhaḥ] C₉₄; vadha E 22d tadvārān] C₉₄; taddvārān E 23b māyā°]
 C₉₄; mayā E 23c hiṃsakety āhu] E; hiṃsakāny āhur C₉₄(unmetr.) 24b tyajet sa durātmavān]
 E; tyajec cha durātma* C₉₄ 25b °taram] C₉₄; °tan E 26d param tapodhanam] conj.; param
 tapodhana C₉₄; para tapodyamāḥ E 27a yo hinasti] C₉₄; yo hi nāsti E 27c puruṣa°] E; puruṣaḥ
 C₉₄

ahiṃsā paramaṃ dānaṃ ahiṃsā paramaṃ sukham ||3.29||
 ahiṃsā paramo yajña ahiṃsā paramaṃ vratam |
 ahiṃsā paramo jñānam ahiṃsā paramā kriyā ||3.30||
 ahiṃsā paramaṃ śaucam ahiṃsā paramo damaḥ |
 ahiṃsā paramo lābha ahiṃsā paramaṃ yaśaḥ ||3.31||
 ahiṃsā paramā kīrti ahiṃsā paramo damaḥ |
 ahiṃsā paramo dharma ahiṃsā paramo gatiḥ ||3.32||
 ahiṃsā paramaṃ brahma ahiṃsā paramaḥ śivaḥ |
 māṃsāsānān nivarteta manasāpi na kāṅkṣayet ||3.33||
 sa mahatphalam āpnoti yas tu māṃsaṃ vivarjayet |
 svamāṃsaṃ paramāṃsena yo vardhayitum icchati ||3.34||
 anabhyarcya pitṛn devān na tato 'nyo 'sti pāpakṛt |
 madhuparke ca yajñe ca pitṛdaivatakarmaṇi ||3.35||
 atraiva paśavo hiṃsyā nānyatra manur abravīt |
 kṛtvā svayaṃ vāpy utpādyāparopahitam eva ca ||3.36||
 devān pitṛṃś cārcayitvā khādan māṃsaṃ na doṣabhāk |
 vedayajñatapastīrthadānaśīlakriyāvrataiḥ ||3.37||
 māṃsāharanivṛttānāṃ ṣoḍaśāṃśaṃ na pūryate |
 mṛgāḥ parṇatṛṇāhārād ajameṣagavādibhiḥ ||3.38||
 sukhino balavantaś ca vicaranti mahītale |
 vānarāḥ phalam āhārād rākṣasā rudhirapriyāḥ ||3.39||
 nihatā rākṣasāḥ sarve vānaraiḥ phalabhogibhiḥ |
 tasmān māṃsaṃ na hīheta balakāmena bho dvija ||3.40||
 balena ca guṇākāśāt paratobhayabhīruṇā |
 ahiṃsakasamo nāsti dānayajñasamīhayā |
 iha loke yaśaḥ kīrtiḥ paratra ca parāṃ gatiḥ ||3.41||
 trailokyam maṇiratnapūrṇam akhilaṃ dattvottame brāhmaṇe
 koṭīyajñasahasrapadmam ayutaṃ dattvā mahīm dakṣiṇām |
 tīrthānāṃ ca sahasrakoṭīniyutaṃ snātvā sakṛn mānavāḥ

29 This and the following verses are similar to MBh 13.117.37–38 34cd = MBh 13.116.14ab and 13.116.34ab

30a yajña] corr.; yajñar C₉₄, yajñah E 31ab omitted in E 32ab omitted in C₉₄ 34b māṃsaṃ]
 C₉₄; māṃsa E 35b tato 'nyo] C₉₄; tad anyo E 36c kṛtvā] E; kṛtvā C₉₄ 36d utpādyā] E; utpādyā
 C₉₄ • ca] E; vā C₉₄ 37a pitṛṃś cārcayitvā] C₉₄; pitṛś cārpayitvā E 38a °vṛttānām] C₉₄; °vṛttinām
 E 38c parṇa°] C₉₄; parṇā° E 41a guṇākāśāt] C₉₄; guṇā kuryāt E 41d °yajñasamīhayā] C₉₄;
 °dharmaśamīhaya E 42a akhilaṃ dattvottame brāhmaṇe] E; aḥkhilaṃ ***** C₉₄ 42b koṭīyajñasahasrapadmam]
 E; ***** C₉₄ 42c °koṭi°] C₉₄; °koṭi° E (unmetr.)

! etatpuṇyaphalam ahiṃsakajanaḥ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayam ||3.42||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe ahiṃsāpraśaṃsā nāmādhyāyas tṛtīyaḥ||

[4 yamavibhāgaḥ]

anarthayajña uvāca |
 sadbhāvaḥ satyam ity āhur dṛṣṭapratyakṣam eva vā |
 yathābhūtārthakathanam tat satyakathanam smṛtam ||4.1||
 ākroṣatādanādīni yaḥ saheta suduḥsaham |
 kṣamate yo jitātmā tu sa ca satyam udāhṛtam ||4.2||
 vadhārtham udyataḥ śastraṃ yadi prccheta karhicit |
 na tatra satyam vaktavyam anṛtam satyam ucyate ||4.3||
 vadhārhaḥ puruṣaḥ kaścid vrajet pathibhayāturaḥ |
 prcchato 'pi na vaktavyam satyam tad vāpi ucyate ||4.4||
 ! na narmayuktam anṛtam hinasti
 na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle |
 prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre
 pañcānṛtam satyam udāharanti ||4.5||
 devamānuṣatiryēṣu satyadharmaparāyaṇaḥ |
 satyam śreṣṭham variṣṭham ca satyam dharmāḥ sanātanaḥ ||4.6||
 satyam sāgaram avyaktaṃ satyam akṣayabhogadam |
 satyam potaḥ paratrārtham satyam yaj jñānavistaram ||4.7||

5 cf. MBh 1.77.16: *na narmayuktaṃ vacanaṃ hinasti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle | prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre pañcānṛtāny āhur apātakāni* ||; MBh 12.159.28: *na narmayuktaṃ vacanaṃ hinasti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle | na gurvarthe nātmano jīvitārthe pañcānṛtāny āhur apātakāni* ||; MatPu 31.16: *na narmayuktaṃ vacanaṃ hinasti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle | prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre pañcānṛtāny āhur apātakāni* ||; Kauṇḍinya's commentary ad PS 1.9: *gobrāhmaṇārthe 'vacanaṃ himasti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle | prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre pañcānṛtāni āhur apātakāni* ||; Abhidharmakośabhāṣya 24114–24117 : *na narmayuktaṃ anṛtam hi nāsti na strīṣu rājan na vivāhakāle | prāṇātyaye sarvadhanāpahāre pañcānṛtān ? āhur apātakāni* ||

42d niḥsaṃśayam] E; **** C₉₄ Colophon: nāmādhyāyas tṛtīyaḥ] C₉₄; nāmas tṛtīyo 'dhyāyaḥ E
 1a sadbhāvaḥ] C₉₄; sadbhāva° E • satyam ity āhur] E; satyam iṭty āhu C₉₄ 1b °pratyakṣam]
 E; °pratyayam C₉₄ 2d satyam udāhṛtam] E; \satyaḥm udāhṛtam C₉₄ 3a śastraṃ] C₉₄; satya E
 3c satyam] C₉₄; satya E • vaktavyam] E; vaktayā C₉₄ 4c prcchato] C₉₄; prcchate E 5a hinasti]
 C₉₄; hi nāsti E 6b satyadharmaparāyaṇaḥ] E; satyam dharmāḥ payataḥ C₉₄ 6c śreṣṭham] C₉₄;
 śreṣṭha E 6d dharmāḥ] C₉₄; dharma E 7b akṣayabhogadam] C₉₄; akṣayate naram E 7c potaḥ]
 C₉₄; proktaḥ E

satyam iṣṭagatiḥ proktaṃ satyaṃ yajñam anuttamam |
 satyaṃ tīrthāt paraṃ tīrthaṃ satyaṃ dānam anantakam ||4.8||
 satyaṃ śīlaṃ tapo jñānaṃ satyaṃ śaucaṃ damaḥ śamaḥ |
 satyaṃ sopānam ūrdhvasya satyaṃ kīrtir yaśaḥ sukham ||4.9||
 aśvamedhasahasraṃ ca satyaṃ ca tulayā dhṛtam |
 aśvamedhasahasrād dhi satyam eva viśiṣyate ||4.10||
 satyena tapate sūryaḥ satyena pṛthivī sthitā |
 satyena vāyavo vānti satyāt toyam ca śītaḥ ||4.11||
 tiṣṭhanti sāgarāḥ satye satyena ca priyavrataḥ |
 satye tiṣṭhati govindo balibandhanakāraṇāt ||4.12||
 agnir dahati satyena satyena śaśibhāṣkaraḥ |
 satyena vindhyās tiṣṭhante vardhamāno na vardhate ||4.13||
 lokālokaḥ sthitaḥ satyaṃ meruḥ satye pratiṣṭhitaḥ |
 vedās tiṣṭhanti satyeṣu dharmāḥ satye pratiṣṭhati ||4.14||
 satyaṃ gauḥ kṣarate kṣīraṃ satyaṃ kṣīraṃ ghṛtaṃ sthitam |
 satye jīvaḥ sthito dehe satyaṃ jīvaḥ sanātanaḥ ||4.15||
 satyam ekena samprāpto dharmāḥ sādhananiścayaḥ |
 rāmarāghavavīryeṇa satyam ekaṃ surakṣitam ||4.16||
 etat satyavidhānasya kīrtitaṃ tava suvrata |
 sarvalokahitārthāya kim anyac chrotum icchasi ||4.17||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 na hi tṛptiṃ vijānāmi dharmam śrutvā tathāpy aham |
 upariṣṭād ato bhūyaḥ kathayasva tapodhana ||4.18||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 steyam śṛṇv atha viprendra pañcadhā parikīrtitam |
 adattādānam ādau tu utkocaṃ ca tataḥ param ||4.19||

10 ≈ Mārkaṇḍeyapurāṇa 8.42: *aśvamedhasahasraṃ ca satyaṃ ca tulayā dhṛtam* | *aśvamedhasahasrād dhi satyam eva viśiṣyate* || 10cd = MBh 1.69.22cd and 13.74.29cd

8c *tīrthāt*] E; *tīrthaṃ* C₉₄ 9d *sukham*] C₉₄; *sukhaḥ* E 10d *eva*] C₉₄; *evam* E 11ab *sūryaḥ satyena pṛthivī sthitā*] corr.; *sūryaḥ satyena pṛthi sthitāḥ* C₉₄; *sūryaḥ satyena pṛthivī sthitāḥ* E 11d *satyāt*] E; *satyo* C₉₄ 12b *satyena ca*] E; *satyena* C₉₄ 13b *śaśibhāṣkaraḥ*] E; *śaśibhāṣkaraḥ* C₉₄ 13c *vindhyās tiṣṭhante*] C₉₄; *tiṣṭhate vindhyo* E 14a *lokaḥ*] E; *loka* C₉₄ 14b *meruḥ*] C₉₄; *meru* E 14c *vedās*] C₉₄; *vedā* E 15b *kṣīre ghṛtaṃ sthitam*] C₉₄; *kṣīraṃ sthitam ghṛtaṃ* E 15c *satye jīvaḥ*] C₉₄; *satyaṃ jīva* E 16b *dharmāḥ*] C₉₄; *dharmā* E • *niścayaḥ*] E; *niścayaḥ* C₉₄ 17b *suvrata*] C₉₄; *suvrataṃ* E 18b *dharmam śrutvā tathāpy aham*] E; *śru dharman tavāmy aham* C₉₄ 18d *dhana*] E; *dhūna* C₉₄ 19d *ca tataḥ*] C₉₄; *cānṛtaḥ* E

prasthavyājas tulāvyājaḥ prasahyastena pañcamam |
 dhṛtaduṣṭaprabhāvena paradravypakarṣaṇam ||4.20||
 vāryamāṇo 'pi durbuddhir adattādānam ucyate |
 utkocaṃ śṛṇu viprendra dharmasaṃkarakāraṇam ||4.21||
 mūlakāryavināśārtham utkocaḥ parigṛhyate |
 tena cāsau vijānīyād dravyalobhabalāt kṛtam ||4.22||
 prasthavyāja upāyena kuṭumbaṃ trātum icchati |
 taṃ ca stenam vijānīyāt paradravypahāraṇam ||4.23||
 tulāvyāja upāyena parasvārthaṃ hared yadi |
 cauralakṣaṇakāś cānye kūṭakāryatikā narāḥ ||4.24||
 durbalārjavabāleṣu cchadmanā vā balena vā |
 apahr̥tya dhanam mūḍhaḥ sa coraś cora ucyate ||4.25||
 nāsti stenasamam pāpam nāsty adharmāś ca tatsamaḥ |
 nāsti stenasamo 'kīrtir nāsti stenasamo 'nayaḥ ||4.26||
 nāsti stenasamo 'vidyā nāsti steyasamaḥ khalaḥ |
 nāsti stenasama ajño nāsti stenasamo 'lasaḥ ||4.27||
 nāsti stenasamo dveṣyo nāsti steyasamo 'priyaḥ |
 nāsti stenasamam duḥkham nāsti stenasamo 'yaśaḥ ||4.28||
 pracchanno hriyate ca vittam athavā pratyakṣyam anyo haret
 nikṣepād dhanahāriṇo 'nyavidhayo vyājena cānyo haret |
 anyo lekhyavikalpanāhṛtadhanā anyo hṛtād vai hṛtā
 ! anyāḥ kṛitadhano paro dhayahr̥ta ete jaghanyāḥ smṛtāḥ ||4.29||
 stenam tulya na mūḍham asti puruṣo dharmārthahīno 'dhamam
 yāvaj jīvati śāṅkayā narapateḥ saṃtrasyamāno śaṭhaḥ |
 prāptaḥ śāsanatīvrasadyaviṣamaḥ prāpnoti karmeritaḥ

20a tulāvyājaḥ] E; tulāvyāja C₉₄ 20b °stena] C₉₄; °steya E • pañcamam] C₉₄; pañcamam
 E 20c dhṛta°] C₉₄; dhṛṣṭa° E 21c utkocaṃ] E; utkoca C₉₄ 21d °saṃkara°] em.; °śāṅkara° C₉₄,
 °saṃhāra° E 22b utkocaḥ] C₉₄; utkoca E 23c taṃ ca stenam] C₉₄; so 'pi tena E 24b parasvārthaṃ]
 C₉₄; parasyārthaṃ E 24d kūṭakāryatikā] E; \kuṭakāryatikā C₉₄ 25b cchadmanā] E; cchanmanā
 C₉₄ 26 omitted in E 26a stenasamo] em.; tena samam C₉₄ 27a stena°] C₉₄; steya° E 27b stena°]
 C₉₄; tena E 27c stena°] C₉₄; steya° E • ajño] em.; ajña° C₉₄, ajñaḥ E 27d stena°] C₉₄; tena E
 28a stena°] C₉₄; tena E 28c stena°] C₉₄; tena E 28d stena°] C₉₄; tena E 29a ca] E; omitted in
 C₉₄ • athavā] E; omitted in C₉₄ • anyo] C₉₄; anye E 29b nikṣepād dhana] C₉₄; nikṣepātraya° E
 • 'nyavidhayo] E; 'nyamadhamo C₉₄ • cānyo] C₉₄; cānyā E 29c anyo lekhyā] C₉₄; anyollekhyā
 E 29d anyāḥ kṛitadhano] C₉₄; anāsṛitadhanam E • paro dhayahr̥ta] C₉₄; madā hy apahr̥tam
 E • jaghanyāḥ] C₉₄; jaghanyāḥ E 30a stenam] C₉₄; stenas E 30b yāvaj jīvati] C₉₄; yāvāt
 taj jīvati E • 'pateḥ] conj.; °patis C₉₄ E • saṃtrasyamāno] C₉₄; saṃtrāsyamāno E • śaṭhaḥ] E;
 raṭan C₉₄ 30c °sahya°] C₉₄; °sadya° E • karmeritaḥ] E; karme\rita\ C₉₄

! kālena mriyate sa yāti nirayam ākrandamāno bhṛśam ||4.30||
 nītvā durgatikoṭikalpanirayān tiryaktvam āyānti te
 tiryaktve ca tathaikam ekaśatikam prabhramya varṣāmbudaḥ |
 mānuṣyaṃ tad avāpnuvanti vipulaṃ dāridryarogākulam
 tasmād durgatihetukarma sakalaṃ tyaktvā śivam cāśrayet ||4.31||
 aṣṭamūrṭiśivadveṣṭā pitur mātus ca yo dviṣet |
 gavāṃ vā atither dveṣṭā nṛśaṃsāḥ pañca eva te ||4.32||
 aṣṭamūrṭiḥ śivaḥ sāksāt pañcavyomasamanvitaḥ |
 sūryaḥ somaś ca dīkṣaś ca dūṣakaḥ sa nṛśaṃsakaḥ ||4.33||
 pitākāśasamo jñeyo janmotpattikaraḥ pitā |
 pitṛdaivatam ādityam ānṛśaṃsa tato 'nvitaḥ ||4.34||
 pṛthvyāṃ gurutarī mātā ko na vandeta mātaram |
 yajñadānatapo vedās tena sarvakṛtaṃ bhavet ||4.35||
 gāvāḥ pavitraṃ maṅgalyaṃ devatānām ca devatāḥ |
 sarvadevamayā gāvas tasmād eva na hiṃsayet ||4.36||
 jātamātrasya lokasya gāvas trātā na saṃśayaḥ |
 ! ghṛtaṃ kṣīraṃ dadhi mūtraṃ śakṛt karṣaṇam eva ca ||4.37||
 pañcāmṛtaṃ pañcapavitrāpūtam
 ye pañcagavyaṃ puruṣāḥ pibanti |
 te vājimedhasya phalaṃ labhanti
 tad akṣayaṃ svargam avāpnuvanti ||4.38||
 na gāvātulyaṃ dhanam asti kiṃcid
 duhyanti vāhyanti bahiṣcaranti |
 tṛṇāni bhuktvā amṛtaṃ sravanti
 vipreṣu dattāḥ kulam uddharanti ||4.39||
 gavāhnikam yaḥ prakaroti nityam
 śuśrūṣaṇam yaḥ kurute gavānām |
 ! aśeṣayajñatapadānapuṇyam

30d nirayam ākrandamāno] C₉₄; niyamam ākrandamāno E 31a tiryaktvam] em.; tiryatvam C₉₄ tiryaktvā E 31b tiryaktve] corr.; tiryaktvaṃ E, tiryatve C₉₄ • śatikaṃ] C₉₄; śakikaṃ E • varṣāmbudaḥ] E; varṣāmbudam C₉₄ • vipulaṃ] E; vipule C₉₄ • dāridrya°] C₉₄; dāridhra° E 32d nṛśaṃsāḥ] C₉₄; nṛśaṃsā E 33a mūrṭiḥ] C₉₄; mūrṭi° E 33c sūryaḥ] C₉₄; sūrya° E • dīkṣaś] C₉₄; dīkṣuś E 34c ādityam] E; ādiścam C₉₄ 34d ānṛśaṃsa tato 'nvitaḥ] E; ānṛśaṃsatamanvitaḥ C₉₄ 35a pṛthvyāṃ] E; pṛthvyā C₉₄ 36a maṅgalyaṃ] C₉₄; māṅgalyaṃ E • devatāḥ] C₉₄; devatā E 36d eva] C₉₄; gāvāṃ E 38a pūtam] E; pūtana C₉₄ 38b puruṣāḥ] C₉₄; puruṣaḥ E 39a gāva°] E; gobhis C₉₄ (unmetr.) 39d dattāḥ] C₉₄; dattā E 40a gavāhnikam] E; gavāhnikam C₉₄ • prakaroti] E; ca karoti C₉₄ 40b gavānām] E; gavān tu C₉₄ 40c tapa°] C₉₄; japa° E

bhavaty asau dharmam aśeṣakartā ||4.40||
 atithim yo 'nugaccheta atithim yo 'numanyate |
 atithim yo 'nupūjyeta atithim yaḥ praśamsate ||4.41||
 atithim yo na pīdyeta atithim yo na duṣyati |
 atithipriyakartā yaḥ atitheḥ paricārakaḥ ||4.42||
 atithikṛtasamtoṣas tasya puṇyam anantakam |
 āsanenārghyapādyena pādaśaucajālena ca ||4.43||
 annavastrapradānair vā sarvaṃ vāpi pradāpayet |
 putradārātmako vāpi yo 'tithim anupūjayet ||4.44||
 śraddhāyā cāvikalpena aklībamānasena ca |
 na pṛcched gotravaraṇaṃ svādhyāyaṃ deśam eva vā ||4.45||
 cintayen manasā bhaktyā dharmāḥ svayam ihāgataḥ |
 aśvamedhasahasrāṇi rājasūyaśatāni ca ||4.46||
 puṇḍarīkasahasraṃ ca sarvatīrthatapaḥphalam |
 atithir yasya tuṣyeta nṛśamsam atam utsrjet ||4.47||
 sa tasya sakalaṃ puṇyaṃ prāpnuyān nātra samśayaḥ |
 na gatim atithijñasya gatim āpnoti karhicit ||4.48||
 tasmād atithim āyāntam abhigacchet kṛtāñjaliḥ |
 śaṅkuprasthena caikena yajña āsīn mahadbhutaḥ ||4.49||
 atithiprāptadānena svaśarīraṃ divaṃgatam |
 nakulena purādhitam vistareṇa dvijottama ||4.50||
 viditam ca tvayā pūrvaṃ prasthavārtā ca kīrtitaḥ |
 dama eva manuṣyāṇāṃ dharmasārasamuccayaḥ ||4.51||
 damo dharmo damaḥ svargaḥ damaḥ kīrtir damaḥ sukham |
 damo yajño damas tīrthaṃ damaḥ puṇyaṃ damaḥ tapaḥ ||4.52||
 damahīnam adharmaś ca damaḥ kāmakulapradāḥ |
 nirdamaḥ karimīnaś ca pataṅgabhrāmaramṛgāḥ ||4.53||
 tvagjihvā ca tathā ghrāṇā cakṣuḥ śravaṇam indriyāḥ |

45cd cf. MBh 13.62.18ab: na pṛcched gotracaraṇaṃ svādhyāyaṃ deśam eva vā

40d bhavaty asau dharmam aśeṣakartā] E; bhaty asau bhamanṛśamsakartā C₉₄ 42c atithi°]
 C₉₄; atithim E • yaḥ] E; yar C₉₄ 43a atithi°] C₉₄; atithim E 43c °arghya°] C₉₄; °ārdhya° E
 44c °dārātmake] E; °dārātmano C₉₄ 45a cāvikalpena] E; cāpi kalpena C₉₄ 45c °caraṇaṃ]
 C₉₄; °pravaraṇaṃ E 45d deśam eva vā] em.; deśajanmanā C₉₄, deśajanmanī E 47d nṛśamsam
 atam utsrjet] C₉₄; na samśaya samaśnute E 48c na gatim] C₉₄; na tithim E 49c śaṅku°] C₉₄;
 śakti° E 49d °bhutaḥ] C₉₄; °bhutam E 50b sva°] C₉₄; sa° E 50d dvijottama] C₉₄; dvijottamaḥ
 E 51d dharmasāra°] em.; dharmabhāra° C₉₄; dharmabhāra° E 53b damaḥ] C₉₄; damaṃ E
 54b indriyāḥ] C₉₄; indriyaḥ E

durjayendriyam ekaikaṃ sarve prāṇaharā smṛtāḥ ||4.54||
 damaṃ yo jayate samyak nirdamo nidhanaṃ vrajet |
 mṛge śrotravaśān mṛtyuḥ pataṅgās cakṣuṣor mṛtāḥ ||4.55||
 ghrāṇayā bhramaro naṣṭo naṣṭo mīnās ca jihvayā |
 sparśena ca karī naṣṭo bandhanāvāsaduḥsahaḥ ||4.56||
 kiṃ punaḥ pañcabhuktānāṃ mṛtyus tebhyaḥ kim adbhutam |
 purūravātilobhena atikāmena puṇḍakaḥ ||4.57||
 sagarāś cātidarpeṇa atimānena rāvaṇaḥ |
 atikrodhena saudāsa atipāpena yādavaḥ ||4.58||
 atitrṣṇā ca mānāc ca nahuṣo dvijavajñayā |
 atidānād balir naṣṭa atīśauryeṇa arjunaḥ ||4.59||
 atidyūtān nalo rājā nṛgo goharaṇena tu |
 tasmād damaṃ sadā rakṣet ati sarvatra varjayet ||4.60||
 damena hīnaḥ puruṣo dvijendra
 svargaṃ ca mokṣaṃ ca sukhaṃ ca nāsti |
 ! vijñānadharmakulakīrtināśo
 ! bhavanti viprā damayā vihināḥ ||4.61||
 nirghṛṇo na paratrāsti nirghṛṇo na ihāsti vai |
 nirghṛṇe na ca dharmo 'sti nirghṛṇe na tapo 'sti vai ||4.62||
 parastrīṣu parārtheṣu parajīvopakarṣaṇe |
 paranindāparāṇneṣu ghṛṇāṃ pañcasu kārayet ||4.63||
 parastrī śṛṇu viprendra ghṛṇīkāryā sadā budhaiḥ |
 rājñī viprī parivrājā svayoniparayoniṣu ||4.64||
 parārthe śṛṇu bhūyo 'nya anyāyārtham upārjanam |
 āḍhaprasthatulāvyājaiḥ parārthaṃ yo 'pakarṣati ||4.65||
 jīvāpakarṣaṇe vipra ghṛṇīkurvīta paṇḍitaḥ ||4.65||
 vanajā vanajā jīvā vihaḡācaraṇācarāḥ |
 paranindā ca kā vipra śṛṇu vakṣye samāsataḥ ||4.66||

55c mṛge] C₉₄; mṛgo E 55d pataṅgās] C₉₄; pataṅgā E 57a punaḥ] C₉₄^{pc} E; puna C₉₄^{ac} 57b tebhyaḥ] C₉₄; tebhya E 57c purūravā] corr.; purūravo C₉₄; pururavā° E • °tilobhena atikāmena] C₉₄; °tikāmena atilobhena E 58d atipāpena] E; atiyānena C₉₄ 59a atitrṣṇā ca mānāc ca] conj.; atitrṣṇā ca mādāto C₉₄, atitrṣṇā ca mānāc ca ca E 60a atidyūtān] C₉₄; atikhyātān E 60b nṛgo] E; nṛgañ C₉₄ 60cd omitted in C₉₄ 60c damaṃ sadā rakṣet] corr.; dama sadā sa rakṣet E 61a hīnaḥ puruṣo dvijendra] C₉₄; hīnaṃ puruṣaṃ dvijendraḥ E 61c °nāśo] E; °nāma C₉₄ 61d viprā] conj.; vipra C₉₄ E 62a nirghṛṇo] C₉₄; nirghṛṇe E 62b nirghṛṇo] C₉₄; nirghṛṇe E 63c paranindā°] E; {paranindā° C₉₄ 63d ghṛṇāṃ] C₉₄; ghṛṇā E 64c °vrājā] C₉₄; °vrājyā E 65d ghṛṇī°] C₉₄; ghṛṇāṃ E 66b vihaḡācaraṇācarāḥ] conj.; vilagācaraṇācarāḥ C₉₄; vilagocaragocarāḥ E 66b vakṣye] C₉₄; vakṣyā E

devānāṃ brāhmaṇānāṃ ca gurumātātithidviṣaḥ |
 parānneṣu ghrṇā kāryā abhojyeṣu ca bhojanam |
 sūtake mṛtake śauṇḍe varṇabhraṣṭakule naṭe ||4.67||
 ete pañcaghrṇāsu saktapuruṣaḥ svargārthamokṣārthinām
 loke 'nindanam āpnuvanti satataṃ kīrtir yaśo'lamkṛtam |
 prajñābodhaśrutismṛtiṃ ca labhate mānaṃ ca nityaṃ labhet
 dākṣiṇyaṃ sa bhavet sa mānuṣaparaṃ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayaḥ ||4.68||

[pañcadhanyavidhiḥ]

caturmaunaś catuḥśatruś catur āyatanam tathā |
 catur dhyānam catuṣpādam pañcadhanyavidhocyate ||4.69||
 caturmaunasya vakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava |
 pārūṣyapiśunāmithyāsambhinnāni ca varjayet ||4.70||
 kāmaḥ krodhaś ca lobhaś ca mohaś caiva caturvidhaḥ |
 catuḥśatrur nihantavyaḥ sarvathā vītakalmaṣaḥ ||4.71||
 caturāyatanam vipra kathayiṣyāmi tac chrṇu |
 karuṇāmuditopekṣāmaitrī cāyātanam smṛtam ||4.72||
 catur dhyānādhunā vakṣye saṃsārārṇavatāraṇam |
 ātmavidyābhavam sūkṣmaṃ dhyānam uktaṃ caturvidham ||4.73||
 ātmatattvaḥ smṛto dharmo vidyāpañcasu pañcadhā |
 ṣaṭtriṃśākṣaram ityāhuḥ sūkṣmatattvam alakṣaṇam ||4.74||
 catuṣpādaḥ smṛto dharmas caturāśramam āsritaḥ |
 gr̥hastho brahmacārī ca vānaprastho 'tha bhaikṣukaḥ ||4.75||
 dhanyās te yair idam vetti nikhilena dvijottama |
 pāvanam sarvapāpānāṃ puṇyānāṃ ca pravardhanam ||4.76||
 āyuh kīrtir yaśaḥ saukhyaṃ dharmād eva pravardhate |
 śāntiḥ puṣṭiḥ smṛtir medhā jāyate dhanyamānavaḥ ||4.77||
 pramādashāna pañcaivam kīrtayiṣyāmi tac chrṇu |

75cd = MBh 12.234.13ab ≈ MBh 14.4513ab etc.

67e śauṇḍe] conj.; sauṇḍye C₉₄; sauṇḍo E 68b 'nindanam āpnuvanti] C₉₄; nandanavāyuvānti E
 68d mānuṣa°] E; māyuṣa° C₉₄ 69a śatruḥ] C₉₄; śatru E 69d pañcadhanya°] C₉₄; dhanyapañca°
 E 70c piśunā°] C₉₄; piṇḍānā° E 71d sarvathā] E; sorithā C₉₄ 72c mudito°] C₉₄; muditau°
 E 72d cāyātanam] E; cāyātana C₉₄ 73c bhavam] E; bhava C₉₄ 73d dhyānam uktaṃ]
 corr.; dhyānam uktaś C₉₄; dhyānayajñas E 74a smṛto] C₉₄; smṛtā E • dharmo] C₉₄; dhanyā
 E 74cd āhuḥ sū°] E; ā** C₉₄ 75d bhaikṣukaḥ] C₉₄; bhakṣakaḥ E 76d pravardhanam] C₉₄;
 pravardhanaḥ E 77c puṣṭiḥ] E; *ṣṭiḥ C₉₄ 78a sthāna] C₉₄; sthānam E

brahmahatyā surāpānaṃ steyo gurvaṅganāgamam ||4.78||
 mahāpātakam ity āhuḥ tatsaṃyogī ca pañcamah |
 anṛtaṃ ca samutkarṣaṃ rājagāmī ca paśunaḥ ||4.79||
 guroś cālīka nirbaddhas samāni brahmahatyayā |
 brahmo ṛgvedanindā ca kūṭasākṣī sakṛd budhaḥ ||4.80||
 garhitānnaś ca yo vipraḥ surāpānasamāniṣaṭ |
 retotsekaḥ svayonyāsu kumārīṣv antyajāsu ca ||4.81||
 sakhyaputrasya ca strīṣu gurutalpasamaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 nikṣepasyāpaharaṇaṃ narāśvarajatasya ca ||4.82||
 bhūmivajramaṇīnāṃ ca hṛtasteyasamaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 catvāra ete saṃbhūya yat pāpaṃ kurute naraḥ ||4.83||
 mahāpātakapañcaitan tena sarvaṃ prakāśitam |
 pañcapramādam etāni varjanīyaṃ dvijottama ||4.84||
 kāyavānmanasā pūryaś cakṣurbuddhiś ca pañcamah |
 saumyadrṣṭipradānaṃ ca krūrabuddhiṃ ca varjayet ||4.85||
 prasannamanasā dhyāyet priyavākyam udīrayet |
 yathā śaktipradānaṃ ca svāśramābhyāgato guruḥ ||4.86||
 indhanodakadānaṃ ca jātavedam athāpi vā |
 sulabhāni na dattāni indhanāgnyudakāni ca ||4.87||
 kṣutaṃ jīveti vā noktaṃ tasya kiṃ parataḥ phalam |
 pañcārjavā praśaṃsanti munayas tattvadarśinaḥ ||4.88||
 karmavṛttyābhivṛddhiṃ ca pāratoṣikam eva ca |
 strīdhanotkocavittaṃ ca ārjavo nābhinandati ||4.89||
 ārjavo na vṛthā yajña ārjavo na vṛthā tapaḥ |

78cd cf. MBh Indexes 12.30: *brahmahatyāṃ surāpānaṃ steyam gurvaṅganāgamam | mahānti pātakāny āhuḥ saṃyogaṃ caiva taiḥ saha* || cf. also Manu 11.54: *brahmahatyā surāpānaṃ steyam gurvaṅganāgamah | mahānti pātakāny āhuḥ saṃsargaś cāpi taiḥ saha* || **80ab** ≈ MBh 5.40.3cd: *guroś cālīkanirbandhaḥ samāni brahmahatyayā*

79c *samutkarṣaṃ*] C₉₄; *samutkarṣa* E **79d** *rāja*°] C₉₄; *rājñī*° E **80a** *nirbaddhas*] C₉₄; *nibaddhas* C₉₄ **80b** *brahmahatyayā*] E; *bra***yā* C₉₄ **80c** *brahmo*] C₉₄; *brahma* E **80d** *sakṛd budhaḥ*] E; *suhṛd badhaḥ* C₉₄ **81a** *ānnaś ca yo vipraḥ*] E; *ānnañ ca yojagvis* C₉₄ **82a** *putrasya ca strīṣu*] C₉₄; *putrīṣu cāstrīṣu* E **82b** *samaḥ*] C₉₄; *sama* E **83b** *hṛtasteya*°] E; *ṛūgya*°**ya*° C₉₄ • *samaḥ*] C₉₄; *sama* E **83c** *ete*] C₉₄; *eva* E **84c** *mādam*] C₉₄; *māda* E **85a** *pūryaś*] C₉₄; *bhūyaś* E **85c** *dānaṃ*] C₉₄; *dānaś* E **85d** *buddhiṃ*] C₉₄; *drṣṭiṃ* E **86c** *yathā*] C₉₄; *yasya* E • *dānaṃ*] C₉₄; *dātaś* E **87c** *sulabhāni na*] C₉₄; *surabhāni* ca E **88a** *kṣutaṃ*] C₉₄; *śataṃ* E **88c** *pañcārjavāḥ*] C₉₄; *pañcārjavā* E • *praśaṃsanti*] C₉₄; *praśasanti* E **89a** *karma*°] E; **rmma*° E • *vṛddhiṃ*] C₉₄; *vṛttis* E **89c** *strīdhanotkoca*°] C₉₄; *strīdhananigo* ca E **89d** *ārjavo*] C₉₄; *ārjave* E **90ab** *yajña ārjavo*] C₉₄; *yajñaś cārjavo* E

ārjavo na vṛthā dānam ārjavo na vṛthāgnayaḥ ||4.90||
 ārjavasyendriyagrāmaḥ suprasanno 'pi tiṣṭhati |
 ārjavasya sadā devāḥ kāye tasya ramanti te ||4.91||
 iti yamaprabhāgaḥ kīrtito 'yaṃ dvijendra
 iha parata sukhārthaṃ kārayet tanmanuṣyaḥ |
 duritamalaprahārī śaṅkarasyājñayāste
 bhavati pṛthivibhartā hy ekachatrapravṛttā ||4.92||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe yamavibhāgo nāmādhyāyaś caturthaḥ||

[pañcamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[śaucācāravidhiḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 kathaya niyamatattvaṃ sāmpratam tvam viśeṣāt
 amṛtavadanatulyaṃ śrotukāmo gato 'smi |
 prakṛtidahanadagdham jñānatoyair niṣiktam
 aparavadamatajñā nāsti dharmeṣu tṛptiḥ ||5.1||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 śravaṇasukham ato 'nyat kīrtayiṣye dvijendra
 niyamakalaviśeṣaḥ pañca pañca prakāraḥ |
 hariharamunibhīṣṭam dharmasāraṃ dvijendra
 kalikaluṣavināśaṃ prāyamokṣaprasiddham ||5.2||
 śaucam ijjā tapo dānam svādhyāyopasthanigrahaḥ |
 vratopavāsamaunaṃ ca snānaṃ ca niyamā daśa ||5.3||

3 = LiñPu (Liṅgapurāṇa) 1.8.29cd–30ab

90cd omitted in E 91ab omitted in E 91d tasya ramanti] E; ***nti C₉₄ 92a yamaprabhāgaḥ]
 C₉₄; niyamaparibhāgaḥ E • dvijendra] C₉₄; narendra E 92c 'prahārī] conj.; 'pahārī C₉₄E •
 durita°] C₉₄; irita° E 92d 'vṛttā] C₉₄; 'vṛttāḥ E Colophon: nāmādhyāyaś caturthaḥ] C₉₄; nāmaś
 caturtho 'dhyāyaḥ E 1 vigatarāga uvāca] C₄₅C₀₂E; vigatarāga uvāca C₉₄ 1a kathaya ni°] C
 K₈₂; kathayati E • tattvaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; tam C₄₅ • sāmpratam tvam viśeṣāt] C₉₄K₈₂E; tvam
 vaśeṣāt C₄₅; sāmprata tvam viśeṣāt C₀₂ 1b 'tulyaṃ śro°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; 'tulyāṃ śro° C₄₅; 'tulyaṃ
 śro° tulyaṃ sro° K₈₂ • kāmō] CK₈₂; kāmā E 1c 'dahana°] CK₈₂; 'vadana° E • niṣiktam] C₉₄
 C₀₂K₈₂E; vimuktam C₄₅ 1d aparā°] CE; aparām K₈₂ • vadama°] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂; 'vada° C₉₄;
 'vadana° E • 'tajñā nāsti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; 'tajñānnāsti C₀₂; 'tajñān nāsti E 2a 'sukha°] CK₈₂E;
 'mukha° K₈₂ • 'mato] CK₈₂; 'mano E • kīrtā°] CE; kīrti° K₈₂ 2b 'viśeṣaḥ] C₀₂K₈₂E; viśe° C₉₄;
 'viśeṣa C₄₅ 2d 'vināśaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; 'vināśa° C₀₂E 3a ijjā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; ijjā C₀₂

tatra śaucādinirdeśaṃ vakṣyāmīha dvijottama |
śārīraśaucam āhāro mātṛābhāvaś ca pañcamah ||5.4||

[śārīraśaucam]

tāḍayen na ca bandheta na ca prāṇair viyojayet |
parastrīparadravyeṣu śaucam kāyikam ucyate ||5.5||
śrotaśaucam dvijaśreṣṭha gudopasthamukhādayaḥ |
mukhasyācamanaṃ śaucam āhāravacaneṣu ca ||5.6||
mūtraviṣṭāsamutsarge devatārādhaneṣu ca |
mr̥ttoyais tu gudopastham śaucayīta vicakṣaṇaḥ ||5.7||
ekopasthe gude pañca tathaikatra kare daśa |
ubhayoḥ sapta dātavyā mṛdaḥ śuddhiṃ samīhatā ||5.8||
etac chaucam gr̥hasthānāṃ dviguṇam brahmacāriṇāṃ |
vānaprasthasya triguṇam yatīnāṃ tu caturguṇam ||5.9||

[āhāraśaucam]

āhāraśaucam vakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava |
bhāgadavayaṃ tu bhuñjīta bhāgam ekaṃ jalaṃ pibet ||5.10||
vāyusaṃcāradānārthaṃ caturtham avaśeṣayet |
snigdhasvādurasaiḥ ṣaḍbhir āhāraṣaḍrasair budhaḥ ||5.11||
dhātuvaīṣamyanāśo 'sti na ca rogāḥ sudāruṇāḥ |
abhakṣyaṃ ca na bhakṣeta apeyaṃ na ca pāyayet ||5.12||
agamyam na ca gamyeta avācyam na ca bhāṣayet |
laśunaṃ ca palāṇḍuṃ ca gr̥ñjanaṃ kacakāni ca ||5.13||

8ab ≈ Manu 5.136ab: *ekā linge gude tisras tathaikatra kare daśa* **8cd** ≈ Manu 5.136cd: *ubhayoḥ sapta dātavyā mṛdaḥ śuddhiṃ abhīpsatā* **9ab** = Manu 5.137ab **9cd** ≈ Manu 5.137cd: *triguṇam syād vanasthānāṃ yatīnāṃ tu caturguṇam*

4a °nirdeśaṃ] CE; °niyamaṃ K₈₂ **4c** °śaucam āhāro] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; °śauca*hāro C₉₄ **4d** °bhāvaś] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; °bhāvaṃ C₉₄ **6b** gudo°] CK₈₂; gudo° E **6c** mukhasyā°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; mukhassthā° C₄₅ • śaucam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; śaucam C₄₅ **7c** mr̥ttoyais tu] C₀₂K₈₂E; ṛmṛ̣*** C₉₄, mr̥ttoyais tu C₄₅ • °pastham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °pastha C₀₂E **8a** °pasthe] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °pastha° C₀₂ • gude] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °gudo C₀₂ **8b** tathaikatra] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂; tathaikaḷtraḷ C₄₅, tathaikaś ca E • daśa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; daśaḥ C₀₂ **8c** dātavyā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; dātavyo C₀₂E **8d** mṛdaḥ] CE; mṛtaḥ K₈₂ • śuddhiṃ samīhatā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; śuddhisamīhayā C₀₂, śuddhiṃ samāhitā E **9a** chaucam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; chauca C₀₂E **9b** °guṇam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °guṇa C₀₂ **9c** tri°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; dvi° C₀₂ **10b** śṛṇuṣvāvahito] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; śṛṇuḷsvāvaḷ** C₉₄ **10d** pibet] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; pibe C₄₅ **11a** °cāradānārthaṃ] CK₈₂; °cāraṇārthāya E **11c** °svādu°] CK₈₂; °svāda° E **11d** °ṣaḍrasair] C₄₅E; °sadravair C₉₄K₈₂, °sadravai C₀₂ **12a** °vaiṣamyanāśo 'sti] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂; °dḷaiṣamyanāśāsti C₄₅, °vaiṣamya naśyanti E **12b** sudāruṇāḥ] CK₈₂; sudāruṇaḥ E **12c** abhakṣyaṃ] CK₈₂; abhakṣam E **12d** na ca] CK₈₂; ca na E **13b** avācyam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; avācam C₀₂ **13c** palāṇḍuṃ] E; palaṇḍuṃ C, palaḍuṃ K₈₂ **13d** kacakāni] CK₈₂; ca kacāni E

gaurāś ca śūkaraṃ mām̐saṃ varjayec ca vidhānataḥ |
 chattrākāṃ vidvarāhaṃ ca gomām̐saṃ ca na bhakṣayet ||5.14||
 caṭakāṃ ca kapotaṃ ca jālapādaṃś ca varjayet |
 haṃsasārasacakrāhvakuḥkūṭān śukaśyenakān ||5.15||
 kākolūkāṃ balākāṃ ca matsyādīṃś cāpi varjayet |
 amedhyāṃś cāpavitrāṃś ca sarvān eva vivarjayet ||5.16||
 śākamūlaphalānāṃ ca abhakṣyaṃ parivarjayet |
 mānaveṣu purāṇeṣu śaivabhāratasaṃhite ||5.17||
 kīrtitāni viśeṣeṇa śaucācāraṃ aśeṣataḥ |
 tvayā jijñāsito 'smy adya saṃkṣiptaḥ kathito mayā ||5.18||
 satyavādī śucir nityaṃ dhyānayogarataḥ śuciḥ |
 ahīṃsakaḥ śucir dānto dayābhūtakṣamā śuciḥ ||5.19||
 sarveṣāṃ eva śaucānāṃ arthaśaucaṃ paraṃ smṛtam |
 yo 'rthe hi śuciḥ sa śucir na mṛdvārīśuciḥ śuciḥ |
 kāyavānmanasāṃ śaucaṃ sa śuciḥ sarvavastuṣu ||5.20||
 ! śaucāśaucavidhijñamānava yadi kālakṣayair niścayaḥ
 saubhāgyatvam avāpnuvanti satataṃ kīrtir yaśo'laṅkṛtaḥ |
 prāptaṃ tena ihaiva puṇyasakalaṃ saddharmaśāstreritam
 jīvānte ca paratra-m-īhitagatiḥ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayaṃ ||5.21||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe śaucācāravidhir nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcamah||

14a gaurāś ca] E; gorasva C₉₄; gorāś ca C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂ • mām̐saṃ] CK₈₂; māsam̐ E **14c** chattrākāṃ] C₉₄C₄₅E; chattrāka C₀₂ • vidva°] CE; vidva°K₈₂ **14d** gomām̐saṃ] C₉₄C₄₅^{pc}C₀₂E; gomāñ C₄₅^{ac} **15a** caṭakāṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; caṭakām C₀₂ **15d** 'kukkuṭān] CE; 'kukkuṭa K₈₂ • 'śyenakān] C₉₄C₀₂E; 'sonakān C₄₅, 'śyenakā K₈₂ **16a** kākolūkāṃ balākāṃ ca] C₄₅; kākolūkaḥsvaī**ñ ca C₉₄, kākolūkabalākāṃ ca C₀₂, kākolūkavalākāṃ ca K₈₂E **16c** amedhyāṃś] CK₈₂; amedhyaś E **18c** jijñāsito] CK₈₂; jijñāsato E **18d** 'kṣiptaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; 'kṣipyā C₄₅ • kathito] C; kathitaṃ E **19a** śucir] C₉₄C₄₅E; śuci C₀₂, śucin K₈₂ **19c** ahīṃsakaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; ahīṃsaka C₄₅ • śucir] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; śuci C₀₂ • dānto] CK₈₂; dāntau E **20a** śaucānāṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; śaucānāṃm C₀₂ **20b** 'śaucaṃ paraṃ smṛtam] C₉₄K₈₂; 'śaucaṃ para smṛtam C₄₅C₀₂, 'śaucayanāṃ smṛtaḥ E **20c** yo 'rthe hi śuciḥ sa śucir] C(unmetr.); yo 'rthe hi śuciḥ sa śuci K₈₂, yo 'rthe hi suśucir vipra E **20d** 'śuciḥ śuciḥ] C K₈₂; 'śuciḥ śuci E **20b** śuciḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; śuci C₀₂ **20cd** E adds here: śaucāśaucavidhiṃ jñātvā mucyate sarvakilbiṣāt **21a** śaucāśauca°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; śaucāśuca C₄₅ • kālakṣayair niścayaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}; kālakṣayen niścayaḥ C₀₂, kālakṣaye niścayaḥ K₈₂^{ac}, kālakṣayetiś ca yaḥ E **21b** kīrtir] C₄₅K₈₂E; kīrti° C₉₄C₀₂(unmetr.) • 'laṅkṛtaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; 'lakṛtaḥ C₄₅ **21c** 'eritam] CK₈₂; 'oditaḥ E **21d** paratram] CK₈₂; pavitram E • niḥsaṃśayaṃ] C₉₄; niḥsaṃśayaḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E Colophon: °vidhir] C₉₄E; °vidhi° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂ • nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcamah] CK₈₂; nāma pañcamo 'dhyāyaḥ E

[6 iḃyā]

[anarthayajña uvāca |]

atha pañcavidhāṃ iḃyāṃ pravakṣyāmi dvijottama |

dharmamokṣaprasiddhyartham śṛṇuṣvāvahito dvija ||6.1||

arthayajñāḥ kriyāyajño japayajñas tathaiva ca |

jñānam dhyānam ca pañcāitat pravakṣyāmi pṛthak pṛthak ||6.2||

[arthayajñāḥ]

agniyupāsanakarmādi agnihotratukriyā |

aṣṭakā pārvaṇī śrāddham dravyayajñāḥ sa ucyate ||6.3||

[kriyāyajñāḥ]

ārāmodyānavāpīṣu devatāyataneṣu ca |

svahastakṛtasamskāraḥ kriyāyajña sa ucyate ||6.4||

[japayajñāḥ]

japayajñaṃ tato vakṣye svargamokṣaphalapradam |

vedādhyayana kartavyam śivasamhitam eva ca ||6.5||

itihāsapurāṇaś ca japayajñāḥ sa ucyate |

[jñānayajñāḥ]

idaṃ karma akarmedam ūhāpohaviśāradaḥ ||6.6||

śāstracakṣuḥ samālokya jñānayajñāḥ sa ucyate |

dhyānayajñaṃ samāsenā kathayiṣyāmi te śṛṇu ||6.7||

[dhyānayajñāḥ]

dhyānam pañcavidham caiva kīrtitam hariṇā purā |

sūryaḥ somāgnisphaṭikaḥ sūkṣmaṃ tattvaṃ ca pañcamam ||6.8||

sūryamaṇḍalam ādau tu tattvaṃ prakṛtir ucyate |

tasya madhye śāṣiṃ dhyāyet tattvaṃ puruṣa ucyate ||6.9||

candramaṇḍalamadhye tu jvālām agniṃ vicintayet |

prabhutattvaṃ sa vijñeyo janmamṛtyuvināśanam ||6.10||

agnimaṇḍalamadhye tu dhyāye sphaṭika nirmalam |

vidyātattvaṃ sa vijñeyam kāraṇam ajam avyayam ||6.11||

vidyāmaṇḍalamadhye tu dhyāyet tattvaṃ anuttamam |

1a iḃyāṃ] corr.; iḃyāṃ C₉₄E **1c** mokṣaprasiddhya] C₉₄; mokṣeśasiddhya E **1d** dvija] C₉₄; bhava E **2a** °yajñāḥ] C₉₄; °yajña° E **3b** agni°] E; ṛa°* **4b** °yataneṣu] E; °layaneṣu C₉₄ **4c** °hasta°] C₉₄; °hastaiḥ E **6c** karma] C₉₄; kramam E **8d** sūkṣmaṃ tattvaṃ ca pañcamam] corr.; sūkṣmaṃ taṭtvaṃ***ñcamam C₉₄; sūkṣmāṃ tattvaś ca pañcamam E **10c** °tattvaṃ] E; °tatvas C₉₄ **10d** °nāśanam] E; °nāśanaḥ C₉₄ **11b** sphaṭika] C₉₄E; sphaṭi C₉₄^{ac} **11c** tattvaṃ sa] E; taṭtvaṃṛ* C₉₄ • vijñeyam] corr.; vijñeyāḥ C₉₄E

akīrtitam anaupamyam śivam akṣayam avyayam |
 pañcamam dhyānayajñasya tattvam uktaṃ sanātanam ||6.12||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 ekaikasya hi tattvasya phalaṃ kīrtaya kīdrśam |
 kāni lokā prapadyante kalam vāsyā tapodhana ||6.13||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 brahmalokaṃ tu prathamam tattvaṃ prakṛticintayā |
 kalpakotiśahasrāṇi śivavan modate sukhī ||6.14||
 dvitīyaṃ tattva puruṣam dhyāyamāno mṛto yadi |
 viṣṇulokaṃ ito yāti kalpkotyayutaṃ sukhī ||6.15||
 prabhutattvaṃ tṛtīyaṃ tu dhyāyamāno mariṣyati |
 rudraloke vasen nityaṃ kalpakotyayutaṃ śatam ||6.16||
 vidyātattvāmṛtaṃ dhyāyet sadāśivam anāmayam |
 akṣayaṃ lokam āpnoti kalpānāntaparam tathā ||6.17||
 pañcamam śivatattvaṃ tu sūkṣmaṃ cātmani samsthitam |
 na kālasamkhyā tatrāsti śivena saha modate ||6.18||
 pañcadhyānābhiyukto bhavati ca na punarjanmasaṃskārabandhaḥ
 ! jijnāsyantām dvijendra bhavadahanakaraḥ prārthanākalpavṛkṣaḥ
 |
 janmenaikena muktir bhavati kimu na vā mānavāḥ sādhayantu
 pratyakṣān nānumānam sakalamalaharam svātmasaṃvedanīyaḥ ||6.19||
 [tapah]
 mānasam tapa ādau tu dvitīyaṃ vācikaṃ tapaḥ |
 kāyikaṃ ca tṛtīyaṃ tu manovākkarmatatparaḥ ||6.20||
 kāyikaṃ vācikaṃ caiva tapo miśraka pañcamam |
 manaḥsaumyaṃ prasādaś ca ātmanigrahaṃ eva ca ||6.21||
 maunaṃ bhāvaviśuddhiś ca pañcāitat tapa mānasam |

12d yajñasya] C₉₄; yajñāñ ca E 13a hi] E; tri° C₉₄ 13c lokā] E; lokāḥ C₉₄ • prapadyante] E;
 pra*** C₉₄ 14b tattvaṃ] E; tatva C₉₄ • prakṛticintayā] C₉₄; ca kṛticintaya E 14d sukhī] C₉₄
 ; sukham E 15c yāti] C₉₄; yānti E 16a tṛtīyaṃ] C₉₄; tṛtīyas E 16b dhyāyamāno mariṣyati]
 em.; dhyāya***riṣyati C₉₄; dhayāyāmāno mariṣyati E 16c rudra°] E; śiva° C₉₄ 17a °mṛtaṃ]
 C₉₄; °mataṃ E 17c akṣayaṃ] C₉₄; akṣaya° E 19a °yukto] em.; °yukt* C₉₄ (top of akṣaras
 lost), °yuktau E • ca] C₉₄; omitted in E • punarjanma] E; punaḥjañma C₉₄ (top of akṣaras lost)
 19c janmenaikena] E; janmanaikena C₉₄ (unmetr.) • mānavāḥ] C₉₄; mānava E 19d °vedanīyaḥ]
 C₉₄; °vedanīya E 20a °tapa] C₉₄; °tapam E 21c °saumyaṃ] em.; °saumya° C₉₄ E • °prasādaś]
 C₉₄; °prasādaṃ E 22a maunaṃ] C₉₄; mauna* E • °śuddhiś] C₉₄; °śuddhiṃ E 22b pañcāitat]
 C₉₄; pañcāitan E

anuveḡakarā vāṇī priyaṃ satyaṃ hitaṃ ca yat ||6.22||
 svādhyāyābhyasanaṃ caiva vācikaṃ tapa ucyate |
 ārjavaṃ ca ahiṃsā ca brahmacaryaṃ surārcanaṃ ||6.23||
 śaucaṃ pañcamam ity etat kāyikaṃ tapa ucayate |
 iṣṭaṃ kalyāṇabhāvaṃ ca dhanyaṃ satyaṃ hitaṃ vedet ||6.24||
 manomiśraka pañcaitat tapa uktaṃ maharṣibhiḥ |
 svastimaṅgalaṃ āśīrbhir atithigurupūjanaṃ ||6.25||
 kāyamiśrakapañcaitat tapa uktaṃ mahātmabhiḥ |
 maṇḍūkayogī hemante grīṣme pañcatapās tathā ||6.26||
 abhrāvākāśe varṣāsu tapaḥ sādhanam ucyate |
 svamāṃsoddhṛtya dānaṃ ca hastapādaśiras tathā ||6.27||
 puṣpaṃ utpādy dānaṃ ca sarve te tapasādhanāḥ |
 kṛcchrātikṛcchraṃ naktaṃ ca taptakṛcchramayācitam |
 cāndrāyaṇaṃ parākaṃ ca tapassāntayanādayaḥ ||6.28||
 yenedaṃ tapa tapyate sumanasah saṃsāraduḥkhacchidam
 āśāpāśa vimucya nirmalamatis tyaktvā jaghanyaṃ phalam |
 svargākāṅkṣyanrpatvabhogaviṣayaṃ sarvāntikaṃ tatphalam
 jantuḥ śāśvatajanmamṛtyubhavane tanniṣṭasādhyam vadet ||6.29||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ ṣaṣṭho 'dhyāyaḥ||

[7 dānapraśaṃsā]

dānāni ca tathety āhuḥ pañcadhā munibhiḥ purā |
 annaṃ vastraṃ hiraṇyaṃ ca bhūmigodāna pañcamam ||7.1||
 annāt tejaḥ smṛtiḥ prāṇaḥ annāt puṣṭir vapuḥ sukham |

23ab ≈ MBh 6.39.15cd: svādhyāyābhyasanaṃ caiva vāṇimayaṃ tapa ucyate

23a bhyasanaṃ caiva] E; bhyasana** C₉₄ 23c ārjavaṃ ca ahiṃsā ca] C₉₄; ārjavatvam ahiṃsāś
 ca E 23d °caryaṃ] C₉₄; °carya E 24a śaucaṃ] C₉₄; śauca E 24c °bhāvaṃ] C₉₄; °bhāvaś
 E 25a mano°] C₉₄; mana° E • pañcaitat] C₉₄; pañcaitān E 25b tapa uktaṃ maharṣibhiḥ]
 C₉₄; tapam uktaṃ maharṣibhiḥ E 25d atithi°] C₉₄; atithiṃ E 26a °miśraka°] E; °**ka° C₉₄ •
 pañcaitat] C₉₄; pañcaitan E 26b tapa uktaṃ] C₉₄; tapam uktaṃ E 26d grīṣme] C₉₄; grīṣme E
 27c dānaṃ] C₉₄; dānaś E 28a dānaṃ] C₉₄; dānaś E 28b tapasādhanāḥ] E; tapassādhanāḥ C₉₄
 (unmetr.) 28d yācitam] C₉₄; yācitaḥ E 28e cāndrāyaṇaṃ parākaṃ] C₉₄; cāndrāyaṇavarākāś
 E 28f tapassāntayanādayaḥ] C₉₄; tapassāntapanādayaḥ E 29a tapa] E; tapas C₉₄ (unmetr.)
 29b jaghanyaṃ] C₉₄; jagat yaṃ E 29c °kāṅkṣya°] C₉₄; °kāṅkṣa° E 29d °sādhyam vadet] E;
 °sādhyam** C₉₄ 2a annāt tejaḥ smṛtiḥ prāṇaḥ] C₉₄; annād bhavanti bhūtāni E 2c chrīḥ] C₉₄;
 chrī E • kānti] E; kāntir C₉₄ • vīryaṃ] C₉₄; vīrśyaṃ E 2d sattvaṃ] C₉₄; sattvaś E • jāyate]
 E; jāya* C₉₄

annāc chrīḥ kānti vīryaṃ ca annāt sattvaṃ ca jāyate ||7.2||
 annāj jīvanti bhūtāni annaṃ tuṣṭikaraṃ sadā |
 ānnāt kāmo mado darpa annāc chauryaṃ ca jāyate ||7.3||
 annāt kṣudhātrṣāvyādhīn sadya eva vināśayet |
 annadānāc ca saubhāgyaṃ khyātiḥ kīrtiś ca jāyate ||7.4||
 annadaḥ prāṇadaś caiva prāṇadaś cāpi sarvadaḥ |
 tasmād annasamaṃ dānaṃ na bhūtaṃ na bhaviṣyati ||7.5||
 vastrābhāvān manuṣyasya śriyād āpi parityajet |
 vastrahīno na pūjyeta bhāryāputrasakhādibhiḥ ||7.6||
 vidyāvān sukulīno 'pi jñānavān guṇavān api |
 vastrahīnaḥ parādhīnaḥ paribhūtaḥ pade pade ||7.7||
 apamānam avajñāṃ ca vastrahīno hy avāpnuyāt |
 jugupsati mahātmāpi sabhāstrijanasamsadi ||7.8||
 tasmād vastrapradānāni praśamsanti manīṣiṇaḥ |
 na jīrṇaṃ sphuṭitaṃ dadyād vastraṃ kutsitam eva vā ||7.9||
 navam purāṇarahitaṃ mṛdu sūkṣmaṃ suśobhanaṃ |
 susaṃskṛtya pradātavyaṃ śraddhābhaktisamanvitam ||7.10||
 śraddhāsattvaviśeṣeṇa deśakālaviddhena ca |
 pātradravyaviśeṣeṇa phalam āhuḥ pṛthak pṛthak ||7.11||
 yādṛśaṃ dīyate vastraṃ tādṛśaṃ prāpyate phalam |
 jīrṇavastrapradānena jīrṇavastraṃ avāpnuyāt |
 śobhanaṃ dīyate vastraṃ śobhanaṃ vastraṃ āpnuyāt ||7.12||
 dadyād vastrasuśobhanaṃ dvijavare kāle śubhe sādaram
 ! saubhāgyam atulaṃ labheta sa naro rūpaṃ tathā śobhanaṃ |
 tasmin yāti sa vastrakoṭīśataśaḥ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayam
 tasmāt tvaṃ kuru vastradānam asakṛt pātratrikotkarṣaṇam ||7.13||
 suvarṇadāna viprendra saṃkṣipyā kathayāmy aham |
 pavitraṃ maṅgalaṃ puṇyaṃ sarvapātakanāśanam ||7.14||
 dhārayet satataṃ vipra suvarṇakaṭakāṅgulim |

5cd ≈ MBh 13.62.6ab: *annena sadṛśaṃ dānaṃ na bhūtaṃ na bhaviṣyati* 15cd = 22.X CHECK

3b °karaṃ] C₉₄; °karaḥ E 3c darpaḥ] C₉₄; darpo E 3d chauryaṃ] C₉₄; chauryaś E 4a °vyādhīn]
 conj.; °vyādhā(n/t) C₉₄; °vyādhā E 5a annadaḥ] C₉₄; annada E 5d bhūtaṃ] corr.; *tan C₉₄; bhūto
 E 8a avajñāṃ] C₉₄; avajñāṃ E 9c jīrṇaṃ sphuṭitaṃ] C₉₄; jīrṇasphuṭitaṃ E 10b sūkṣmaṃ]
 C₉₄; śuklaṃ E 11a °sattva°] C₉₄; °sa ca° E 13a dvijavare kāle śubhe] C₉₄; dvijayine ekāśubhaṃ
 E 13c sa vastra] E; suvastra C₉₄ • °saṃśayam] C₉₄; °saṃśayaḥ E 14a °dāna] E; °dānam C₉₄
 14d °pātaka°] E; °pāpaka° C₉₄ 15b °kaṭakāṅgulim] C₉₄; °ka**gulim C₉₄

mucyate sarvapāpebhyo rāhunā candramā yathā ||7.15||
 dattvā suvarṇaṃ viprebhyo devebhyaś ca dvijaṣabha |
 truṭimātre 'pi yo dadyāt sarvapāpaiḥ sa mucyate ||7.16||
 raktimāśakakarṣaṃ vā palārdhaṃ palam eva vā |
 evam eva phalaṃ vṛddhir jñeyā dānaviśeṣataḥ ||7.17||
 sarvādhāramahīdānaṃ praśamsanti manīṣiṇaḥ |
 annavastrahiranyādi sarvaṃ vai bhūmisambhavam ||7.18||
 bhūmidānena viprendra sarvadānaphalaṃ labhet |
 bhūmidānasamaṃ vipra yady asti vada tattvataḥ ||7.19||
 mātṛkuṣṭhivimuktas tu dharaṇīśaraṇo bhavet |
 carācarāṇāṃ sarveṣāṃ bhūmiḥ sā dhāraṇā smṛtā ||7.20||
 ekahastaṃ dvihastaṃ vā pañcāśac chatam eva vā |
 sahasrāyutalakṣaṃ vā bhūmidānaṃ praśasyate ||7.21||
 ekahastāṃ ca yo bhūmiṃ dadyād dvijavarāya tu |
 varṣakoṭīśataṃ divyaṃ svargaloke mahīyate ||7.22||
 evaṃ bahuṣu hasteṣu guṇāguṇiphalaṃ smṛtam |
 śraddhādhikaphalaṃ dānaṃ kathitaṃ te dvijottama ||7.23||
 jāmādagṇyena rāmeṇa bhūmiṃ dattvā dvijāya vai |
 āyur akṣayam āptaṃ tu ihaiva ca dvijottama ||7.24||
 hemaśṛṅgāṃ raupyakṣurāṃ cailaghaṇṭāṃ dvijottama |
 viprāya vedaviduṣe dattvānantaphalaṃ smṛtam ||7.25||
 dānābhyāsarataḥ pravartanabhavāṃ śakyānurūpaṃ sadā
 annaṃ vastrahiranyaraupyaṃ udakaṃ gāvas tilaṃ medinīm |
 dadyāt pādukachatrapīṭhakalaśaṃ pātrādyam anyac ca vā
 śraddhādānaṃ abhinnarāgavadanaṃ kṛtvā mano nirmalam ||7.26||
 dānād eva yaśaḥ śriyaḥ sukhakarāḥ khyātīś ca tulyaṃ bhavet
 dānād eva nigarhaṇaṃ ripugaṇair ānandadaṃ saukhyadam |

16c °mātre] C₉₄; °mātro E **16d** sarvapāpaiḥ sa mucyate] C₉₄; sarvapāpai pramucyate E **17a** rakti°]
 conj.; ranti° C₉₄, ratta° E **18ab** dānaṃ praśamsanti] E; dā***santi C₉₄ **18d** sarvaṃ vai] E;
 sarvaṃ] ve] C₉₄ (top of akṣaras lost) **20a** °muktas] C₉₄; °muktis E **20b** °śaraṇo] C₉₄; °śaraṇāṃ E
21a ekahastaṃ] corr.; ekahasta° C₉₄ E **22b** dadyād] C₉₄; dadyā E **23b** guṇāguṇi°] C₉₄; guṇāgaṇi°
 E **24a** jāmādagṇyena] corr.; jāmādagṇye* C₉₄; jāmādagṇena E • rāmeṇa] E; *ṇa C₉₄ **24d** ca]
 C₉₄; hi E **25a** °kṣurāṃ] C₉₄; °khurāṃ E **25d** dattvānanta°] C₉₄; dattvānta° E **26b** tilaṃ] E;
 tilāṃ C₉₄ **26c** pātrādyam anyac ca vā] C₉₄; pātreṣu labdheṣu vai E **26d** śraddhādānaṃ] C₉₄;
 dattvādānaṃ E **27a** yaśaḥ] E; yaśa C₉₄ **27b** nigarhaṇaṃ] C₉₄^{pc} E; nirhaṇaṃ C₉₄^{ac} • °gaṇair] ; °gaṇe
 C₉₄; °gaṇaiś E • ānandadaṃ saukhyadam] C₉₄; cānandasaukhyapradam E **27c** saubhāgya] C₉₄
 ; saubhāgyaṃ E (unmetr.) • dānāl] E; dānaṃ C₉₄

dānād durjayatā prasādam atulaṃ saubhāgya dānāl labhet
 dānād eva anantabhoganiyataṃ svargaṃ ca tasmād bhavet ||7.27||
 dānād eva ca śakralokam atulaṃ dānāj janānandanam
 dānād eva mahīm samāsu bubhuje samrāḍ mahīmaṇḍale |
 dānād eva surūpayonisubhagaś candrānana vīkṣate
 dānād eva anekasambhavasukhaṃ prānoti niḥsaṃśayaṃ ||7.28||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahe dānaprasaṃsādhyaḥ saptamaḥ||

[8]

pañcasvādhyāyanaṃ kāryam ihāmutra sukhārthinā |
 śaivaṃ sām̐khyam purāṇam ca smārtaṃ bhāratasaṃhitā ||8.1||
 śaive tattvaṃ vicinteta śaivaḥ pāsupatadvaye |
 atra vistarataḥ proktaṃ tattvasārasamuccayaṃ ||8.2||
 sām̐khyātattva tu sām̐khyeṣu bodhavyaṃ tattvacintakaiḥ |
 pañcatattvavibhāgena kīrtitāni maharṣibhiḥ ||8.3||
 purāṇeṣu mahikoṣo vistareṇa prakīrtitaḥ |
 adhordhvamadhyatiryaṃ ca yatnataḥ sampraveśayet ||8.4||
 smārtaṃ varṇāśramācāraṃ dharmanyāyappravartanam |
 śiṣṭācāro vikalpena grāhyas tatra aśaṅkitaḥ ||8.5||
 itihāsam adhyāyānaḥ sarvajñaḥ sa nara bhavet |
 dharmārthakāmamokṣeṣu saṃśayas tena chidyate ||8.6||
 śṛṇuṣvāvahito vipra pañcopasthavinigraham |
 striyo vā garhitotsargaḥ svayaṃ muktiś ca kīrtiyate ||8.7||
 svapnopaghātaṃ viprendra divāsvapnaṃ ca pañcamah |
 agamyā strī divā parve dharmapatny api vā bhavet ||8.8||
 viruddhastrī na seveta varṇabhraṣṭādhikāsu ca |

28a °lokaśakalaṃ] C₉₄; °lokaṃ atulaṃ E • dānāj] E; dānā C₉₄ 28b mahīm samāsu] C₉₄; mahīyasāṃ E 28c °yonī°] E; yonis C₉₄ • °bhagaś] C₉₄; °bhaga E • vīkṣate] C₉₄; vīkṣate E 28d °saṃśayaṃ] C₉₄; °saṃśayaḥ E Colophon: °praśaṃsādhyaḥ saptamaḥ] C₉₄; °praśaṃsā saptamo °dhyāyaḥ E 1b °mutra] C₉₄; °mūtra E 2a śaive] C₉₄; śaivaṃ E 2b śaivaḥ] C₉₄; śaivāḥ E 3a sām̐khyātattva tu] E; sām̐khyā*** C₉₄ 4d sampraveśayet] C₉₄; samprabodhayet E 5a smārtaṃ] C₉₄; smārta° E 5b °vartanam] C₉₄; °vartana E 5c °cāro] C₉₄; °cāra° E 5d grāhyas tatra aśaṅkitaḥ] E; grāhyas ta***nkitāḥ C₉₄ 7c garhitotsargaḥ] C₉₄; garhito svargaḥ E 8a °ghātaṃ] C₉₄; °ghāta E 8c strī divā parve] em.; * divāparvve C₉₄, strī divāpūrve E 9a viruddhastrī] C₉₄; dviruddhāstrīn E 9b °dhikāsu] C₉₄; °pikāsu E

ajameṣagavādīnāṃ vaḍavā mahiṣīṣu ca ||8.9||
garhitotsargam ity etad yatnena parivarjayet |
anyonyakaṣaṇā vāpi apānakaṣaṇāpi vā ||8.10||
svayammuktir iyaṃ jñeyā tasmāt tām parivarjayet |
svapnaghātaṃ dvijaśreṣṭha aniṣṭaṃ paṇḍitaiḥ sadā ||8.11||
svapne strīṣu ramante ca retaḥ prakṣarate tataḥ |
divāśayaṃ na kartavyaṃ nityaṃ dharmapareṇa tu ||8.12||
svargamārgāgalā hy etā striyo nāma prakīrtitāḥ |

[vratapañcakam]

mārjārabakakāśvānagomahīvratapañcakam ||8.13||
svaviṣṭāmūtraṃ bhūmiṣu chādayed dvijasattama |
sūryasomānumodanti mārjāravratikeṣu ca ||8.14||
bakavac cendriyagrāmaṃ suniyamya tapodhana |
sādhayec ca manas tuṣṭiṃ mokṣasādhanaatparah ||8.15||
mūtraviṣṭena bhūmiṣu kurute chādanaṃ sadā |
tuṣyate bhagavān śarvaḥ śvānavratacaro yadi ||8.16||
mūtravarco na ruddhyeta sadā govratiko naraḥ |
bhīmas tuṣṭikarāś caiva purāṇeṣu nigadyate ||8.17||
kuddālair dārayanto 'pi kilakoṭīśatais citāḥ |
kṣamate pṛthivī devī evam eva mahīvrataḥ ||8.18||
vratapañcakam ity etad yaś careta jitendriyaḥ |
sa cottamam idaṃ lokaṃ prāpnoti na ca saṃśayaḥ ||8.19||
śeṣānnām antarānnām ca naktāyācitam eva ca |
upavāsaṃ ca pañcāitat kathayiṣyāmi tac chṛṇu ||8.20||
vaiśvadevātithiśeṣaṃ pitṛśeṣaṃ ca yad bhavet |
bhṛtyaputrakalatrebhyaḥ śeṣāśi vighasāśanaḥ ||8.21||
antasamprāntarāśi ca sāyamāśi tathaiva ca |

22cd ≈ MBh 13.93.10cd: *sadopavāsī bhavati yo na bhunkte 'ntarā punaḥ*

10c °kaṣaṇā] C₉₄; °karṣaṇā E 10d °kaṣaṇāpi] C₉₄; °karṣaṇāpi E 11b tām] C₉₄; strī E 12b prakṣarate] C₉₄; praskhalatas E 12d °pareṇa] E; °pareṇa C₉₄ 13b striyo] C₉₄; strīyo E 13cd mārjārabakakāśvānagomahīvrata°] C₉₄; mārjārabakāś ca śvānāś ca gomahīvaka E 14c °modanti] C₉₄; °śāḍanti E 15b tapodhana] C₉₄; tapodhanam E 16a mūtraviṣṭena] C₉₄; mūtraviṣṭe ca E 16b chādanaṃ] E; dhanadaṃ C₉₄ 17a varco] C₉₄; varcā E 17b govratiko] E; **tiko C₉₄ 17c bhīmas] E; bhīma C₉₄ 18b kilakoṭīśatais citāḥ] C₉₄; kilakoṭīśatair api E 20a śeṣānnām antarānnām] corr.; śeṣāl°nnam antarānnāñ C₉₄; śeṣāñām antarāñām E 20b ca] C₉₄; vā E 21d vighasāśanaḥ] C₉₄; viṣasāśanaḥ E 22a antarāprāntarāśi] C₉₄; antasamprāntarāśi E 22b sāyamāśi] corr.; sāyamāśin C₉₄ niya° E

sadopavāsī bhavati yo na bhuṅkte kadācana ||8.22||
na divā bhojanaṃ kāryaṃ rātrau naiva ca bhojayet |
naktavele ca bhoktavyaṃ naktadharmāḥ samīhitā ||8.23||
anārambhasya āhāraṃ kuryān nityam ayācitam |
parair dantaṃ tu yo bhuṅkte tam ayācitam ucyate ||8.24||
bhakṣyaṃ bhojyaṃ ca lehyaṃ ca coṣyaṃ peyaṃ ca pañcamam |
na kāṅkṣen nopabhuñjīta upavāsaḥ sa ucyate ||8.25||
mithyā piśunapāruṣyaṃ prṣṭavāgapralāpanam |
maunapañcakam ity etad dhārayen niyatavrataḥ ||8.26||
asambhūtam adrṣṭam ca dharmāc cāpi bahiṣkṛtaḥ |
anarthaproyavākyaṃ yat tan mithyāvacanam smṛtam ||8.27||
parastrīṃ nābhinandanti parasyaiśvaryaṃ eva ca |
aniṣṭadarśanākāṅkṣī piśunaḥ samudāhṛtaḥ ||8.28||
mṛtamātā pitā caiva hānisthānaṃ kathaṃ bhavet |
bhuktvā kāmam amṛṣṭānāṃ pāruṣyaṃ samudāhṛtam ||8.29||
hr̥di na sphuṭase mūḍha śiro vā na vidāryase |
evam ādīny anekāni tikṣṇavādī sa ucyate ||8.30||
dyūtabhojanayuddham ca madyastrīkarṣam eva ca |
asatpralāpaḥ pañcāitat kīrtitaṃ te dvijottama ||8.31||
maunam eva sadā kāryaṃ vākyaṣaubhāgyam icchatā |
apāruṣyaṃ asaṃbhinnam vākyaṃ satyam udīrayet ||8.32||
yas tu maunasya no kartā dūṣitaḥ sa kulādhamāḥ |
janma janma ca durgandho mūkaś caivopajāyate ||8.33||
tasmān maunavrataṃ sadaiva sudṛḍham kurvīta yo niścitam
vācā tasya alaṅghyatā ca bhavati sarvāṃ sabhyāṃ nandati |
vaktrāc cotpalagandham asya satataṃ vāyanti gandhotkaṭāḥ
śāstrānekasahasraśo girinaraḥ proccāryate nirmalaḥ ||8.34||

[snānam]

23a ca] C₉₄; va E 23b dharmāṃ samīhitā] C₉₄; dharmāḥ samīhitaḥ E 25c °bhuñjīta] E; °**ta C₉₄ 26a °pāruṣyaṃ] C₉₄; °yābhinnā E 26b prṣṭavāga°] C₉₄; prṣṭevāka° E 26c mauna°] C₉₄; maunaṃ E 26d dhārayen] C₉₄; dhārayan E 27b dharmāc] C₉₄; dharmāṃ E 27c anarthā°] C₉₄; anartha° E • yat tan] C₉₄; yan tan E 28a parastrīṃ] C₉₄; parastrī E 29c bhuktvā] conj.; bhuktva C₉₄; bhuktā E 31a °yuddham] C₉₄; °yuddhaś E 31b °karṣam] E; °kaṣam C₉₄ 31d te] E; me C₉₄ 32c °bhinnam] C₉₄; °digdham E 33b dūṣitaḥ] C₉₄; bhūṣitaḥ E 33c janma janma] C₉₄; janme janme E • durgandho] C₉₄; dṛgandho E 34a tasmān] E; **n C₉₄ 34b alaṅghyatā] C₉₄; alaṅghyatāñ E 34c cotpala°] C₉₄; cotara° E 34d °malaḥ] E; °malam C₉₄ 35b yathātatham] E; **tatham C₉₄

snānaṃ pañcavidhaṃ caiva pravakṣyāmi yathātatham |
 āgneyaṃ vāruṇaṃ brāhmaṇyaṃ vāyavyaṃ divyaṃ eva ca ||8.35||
 āgneyaṃ bhasmanā snānaṃ toyāc chataguṇaṃ phalam |
 bhasmapūtaṃ pavitraṃ ca bhasma pāpaprāṇāśanam ||8.36||
 tasmād bhasma prayuñjīta dehināṃ tu malāpaham |
 sarvaśāntikaraṃ bhasma bhasma rakṣakaṃ uttamam ||8.37||
 bhasmanā tryāyuṣaṃ kṛtvā brahmacaryavrate sthitam |
 bhasmanā ṛṣayaḥ sarve pavitrīkṛtaṃ ātmanaḥ ||8.38||
 bhasmanā vibudhā muktā vīrabhadrabhayārditāḥ |
 bhasmānusaṃsaṃdr̥ṣṭyaiva brahmaṇānumatā kṛtaḥ ||8.39||
 cāturāśramato 'dhikyaṃ vrataṃ pāsupataṃ kṛtaṃ |
 tasmāt pāsupataṃ śreṣṭhaṃ bhasmadhāraṇahetavaḥ ||8.40||
 vāruṇaṃ salilasnānaṃ kartavyaṃ vividhaṃ naraiḥ |
 nadītoyataḍāgeṣu prasraveṣu hradeṣu ca ||8.41||
 brahmasnānaṃ ca viprendra āpohiṣṭhaṃ vidur budhāḥ |
 trisaṃdhyam eva kartavyaṃ brahmasnānaṃ tad ucyate ||8.42||
 goṣu saṃcāramārgeṣu yatra godhūlisambhavaḥ |
 tatra gatvāvasīdeta snānaṃ uktaṃ manīṣibhiḥ ||8.43||
 varṣatoyāmbudhārābhiḥ plāvayitvā svakāṃ tanum |
 snānaṃ divyaṃ vadaty eva jagadādimahēśvaraḥ ||8.44||
 iti niyamavibhāgaḥ pañcabhedena vipra
 nigadita tava pr̥ṣṭaḥ sarvalokānukampya |
 sakalamalapahāre dharmapañcāśad etat
 ! na bhavati punarjanma kalpakotyaṃyute 'pi ||8.45||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe niyama-prāśaṃsā nāmādhyāyo 'ṣṭamo||

[9 traiguṇyam]

[anarthayajña uvāca] |

35c vāruṇaṃ] C₉₄; brāhmaṇaṃ E 38a tryāyuṣaṃ kṛtvā] E; tryāyu*** C₉₄ 38b °vrate] C₉₄;
 °vrata° E 38c ṛṣayaḥ sarve] C₉₄; ṛṣibhir sarvaiḥ E 39a muktā] C₉₄; muktāḥ E 39c bhasmānusaṃsaṃdr̥ṣṭyaiva]
 C₉₄; bhasmanā saṃpradr̥ṣṭyaiva E 39d brahmaṇānumatā] C₉₄; brāhmaṇānumato E 40a cāturā°]
 C₉₄; caturā° E 41a vāruṇaṃ] E; vā** C₉₄ 41b vividhaṃ] C₉₄; vidhivaṃ E 45b nigadita] E
 ; nigaditas C₉₄ (unmetr.) • °kampya] C₉₄; °kampyaḥ E 45c °hāre] E; °hāri C₉₄ (unmetr.) •
 °pañcāśad] C₉₄; °pañcāśam E Colophon: nāmādhyāyo 'ṣṭamo] corr.; nāmādhyāya aṣṭamo C₉₄,
 nāma aṣṭamo 'dhyāyaḥ E

trikālaguṇabhedena bhinnam sarvacarācaram |
 tasmāt triguṇabandhena veṣṭitam nikhilam jagat ||9.1||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 traikālyam iti kiṃ jñeyam traidhātukaśārīṇaḥ |
 kiṃcid vistaram eveha kathayasva tapodhana ||9.2||
 anartayajña uvāca |
 traikālyam triguṇam jñeyam vyāpī prakṛtisambhavaḥ |
 anyonyam upajīvanti anyonyam anuvartinaḥ ||9.3||
 sattvam rajas tamaś caiva rajaḥ sattvam tamas tathā |
 tamaḥ sattvam rajaś caiva anyonyamithunāḥ smṛtāḥ ||9.4||
 sātṭviko bhagavān viṣṇu rājasah kamalodbhavaḥ |
 tāmaso bhagavān īśaḥ sakalam vikaleśvaraḥ ||9.5||
 sattvam kundenduvārṇābham padmarāganibham rajaḥ |
 tamaś cāñjanaśailābham kīrtitāni manīṣibhiḥ ||9.6||
 sattvam jalam rajo 'ṅgāram tamo dhūmasamākulam |
 etadguṇamayair baddhāḥ pacyante sarvadehinaḥ ||9.7||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 kena kena prakāreṇa guṇapāśena badhyate |
 cihnam eṣāṃ pṛthaktvena kathayasva tapodhana ||9.8||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 anekākārabhāvena badhyante guṇabandhanaiḥ |
 mohitā nābhijānanti jānanti śivayoginaḥ ||9.9||
 ūrdhvaṃgo nityasattvastho madhyago rajasāvṛtaḥ |
 adhogatis tamo'vasthā bhavanti puruṣādhamāḥ ||9.10||
 svarge 'pi hi trayo vaite bhāvanīyās tapodhana |
 mānuṣeṣu ca tīryeṣu guṇabhedās trayas trayah ||9.11||
 brahmā viṣṇuś ca rudraś ca dharma indraḥ prajāpatiḥ |
 somo 'gni varuṇaḥ sūryo daśasattvottamāḥ smṛtāḥ ||9.12||

2a °kālyam] E; °kālam C₉₄ • kiṃ jñeyam] C₉₄; vijñeyam E 2b °dhātuka°] C₉₄; °dhāyukta° E
 2c eveha] C₉₄; etad dhi E 2d kathayasva] E; ka*** C₉₄ 4a rajas] C₉₄; raja° E 4b rajaḥ] C₉₄
 ; raja° E • sattvam] C₉₄; sattva° E 4c sattvam] C₉₄; sattva° E 5b rājasah kamalodbhavaḥ] E
 ; (rāja)***** C₉₄ 5cd tāmaso bhagavān īśaḥ sakalam] E; ***** (sakalam) C₉₄ 6c °bham]
 C₉₄; °bhā E 7a 'ṅgāram] C₉₄; 'ṅgaran E 8b guṇa°] K₈₂E; omitted in C₉₄ 10a ūrdhvaṃgo]
 conj.; ūrdhvāngo ni° C₉₄K₈₂E, ūrdhvāngā na° K₈₂ • °sattva°] C₉₄K₈₂; °satya° E 10b madhyago]
 C₉₄; madhyamo E • °vṛtaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; °vṛtam E 11c tīryeṣu] C₉₄K₈₂; tīryeṣu E 12b dharma
 indraḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; dharmar indra° E 12d daśa°] C₉₄K₈₂; daśaḥ E 13ab °dityā vasusādhyāḥ vi°]
 K₈₂; °dityāvasusā** C₉₄; °dityavasusādhyāḥ vi° E

rudrādityā vasusādhyāḥ viśveśamaruto dhruvaḥ |
 rṣayaḥ pitaraś caiva daśaite sattvamadhyamāḥ ||9.13||
 tārā grahā surā yakṣā gandharvāḥ kiṃnaroragāḥ |
 rakṣobhūtapīśācāś ca daśaite sāttvikādhamāḥ ||9.14||
 ṛtvik purohitācāryayajvāno 'tithivijñanī |
 rājamantrī vrato vedī daśaite rājasottamāḥ ||9.15||
 sūto 'mbaṣṭavaṇik cograḥ śilpakārukamāgadhāḥ |
 veṇavaidehakāmātyā daśaite rajamadhyamāḥ ||9.16||
 carmakṛtkumbhakṛtkolī lohakṛttrapunīlikāḥ |
 naṭamuṣṭikacaṇḍālā daśaite rajasādhamāḥ ||9.17||
 gogajagavayā āśvamṛgacāmarakiṃnarāḥ |
 simhavyāghravārāhāś ca daśaite tamasottamāḥ ||9.18||
 ajameṣamahīṣyāś ca mūṣikānakulādayaḥ |
 uṣṭraraṇkuśaśagaṇḍā daśaite tamamadhyamāḥ ||9.19||
 ṛkṣagodhāmṛgaśṛṅgibakavānaragardabhāḥ |
 sūkaraśvānagomāyur daśaite tamasādhamāḥ ||9.20||
 krauñcahaṃsaśukaśyenabhāsavarūṇḍasārasāḥ |
 cakrāṅgaśukamāyūrā daśaite tamasāttvikāḥ ||9.21||
 valākāḥ kukkuṭāḥ kākāś cillalāvakitittirāḥ |
 gṛdhrakaṇkabakaśyena daśaite tamarājasāḥ ||9.22||
 kokilolūkakiṇjalkakapotāḥ pañca eva ca |
 śārikāś ca kuṇḍīgāś ca daśaite tamasādhamāḥ ||9.23||
 makaragohanakrāś ca rṣā ca tamasāttvikāḥ |
 kacchapaśuśukumbhīramaṇḍukāś tamarājasāḥ ||9.24||
 śaṃkhaśuktikaśambūkakabandhyāś tamatāmasāḥ |
 candanāgarupadmaṃ ca plakṣodumbarapippalāḥ ||9.25||

14b *gandharvāḥ*] C₉₄E; *gandharvā* K₈₂ **15b** *'vijñanī*] C₉₄K₈₂; *'vijñakau* E **15c** *'mantrī*] C₉₄K₈₂; *'mantri* E **16a** *'mbaṣṭa*] E; **ṣṭa* C₉₄ • *'vaṇik co*] corr.; *'vaṇiś co* C₉₄, *'vaṇiśvo* E **16c** *vaidehakāmātyā*] C₉₄; *vaidecakau mātyā* E **17a** *'kolī*] C₉₄; *'kālī* E **17b** *'nīlikāḥ*] C₉₄; *'tilikā* E **17c** *'caṇḍālā*] C₉₄; *'cāṇḍālāḥ* E **18a** *'gavayā*] C₉₄; *'gavayo* E **18b** *'cāmara*] C₉₄; *'vānara* E **18c** *'varāhāś*] C₉₄; *'varāhāś* E **19c** *uṣṭra*] C₉₄; *daṃṣṭri* E • *'śaśagaṇḍā*] C₉₄; *'śagaṇḍāś ca* E **19d** *tamamadhyamāḥ*] E; *tamadhyamāḥ* C₉₄ **20b** *'gardabhāḥ*] C₉₄; *'gardabhāḥ* E **21c** *'ṅgaśukamāyūrā*] E; *'ṅga***yūrā* C₉₄ **21d** *tamasāttvikāḥ*] E; *tamassāttvikāḥ* C₉₄ **22a** *valākāḥ*] corr.; *valākā* C₉₄; *valāka* E • *kukkuṭāḥ kākāś*] corr.; *kukkuṭakākāś* C₉₄ (unmetr.); *kukkuṭo kākā* E **22b** *'tittirāḥ*] C₉₄; *'tittiriḥ* E **23a** *'kiṇjalka*] E; *'kiṇjalya* C₉₄ **23c** *śārikāś*] corr.; *śārikā* C₉₄, *śālikā* E • *kuṇḍīgāś*] corr.; *kuṇḍīga* C₉₄ E **24b** *tamasāttvikāḥ*] E; *tamaḥssā*** C₉₄ **24c** *'kumbhīra*] C₉₄; *'kambhīrā* E **25a** *'śambūkā*] corr.; *'śambūkā* C₉₄ E **25c** *'garu*] C₉₄; *'guru* E **26b** *tamasāttvikāḥ*] E; *tamassāttvikāḥ* C₉₄

vaṭadāruśamībilvā daśaite tamasāttvikāḥ |
 jāmbīralakucāmrātadāḍimākolavetasāḥ ||9.26||
 nimbinīpo dhuvāvaś ca daśaite tamarājasāḥ |
 vṛkṣavallīlatāveṇutvaksārātṛṇabhūruḥāḥ ||9.27||
 mīrajā ca śīlāsasyā daśaite tamasāttvikāḥ |
 bhramarādipataṅgās ca krimikīṭajalaukasāḥ ||9.28||
 yūkoddamaśamaśānām ca viṣṭajās tamasāttvikāḥ |
 dayā satyaṃ damaḥ śaucam jñānam maunam tapaḥ kṣamā ||9.29||
 śīlam ca nābhimānam ca sāttvikāś cottamā janāḥ |
 kāmātṛṣṇāratiḍyūtamāno yuddhamadaḥ sprhā ||9.30||
 nirghṛṇāḥ kalikartāro rājaseśūttamo janāḥ |
 hiṃsāsūyāghṛṇāmūḍhanidrāṇḍrībhayālasāḥ ||9.31||
 krodho matsaramāyī ca tāmaseśūttamā janāḥ |
 laghupṛītiprakāśī ca dhyānayoge sadotsukaḥ ||9.32||
 prajñābuddhivirāgī ca sāttvikam guṇalakṣaṇam |
 bālako nipuṇo rāgī māno darpaś ca lobhakaḥ ||9.33||
 sprhā īrṣyā pralāpī ca rājasam guṇalakṣaṇam |
 udvega ālaso mohāḥ krūras taskaranirdayaḥ |
 krodhaḥ piśunanidrā ca tāmasaṃ guṇalakṣaṇam ||9.34||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 kena cihnena vijñeya āhāraḥ sarvadehinām |
 traiguṇyasya pṛthaktvena kathayasva tapodhana ||9.35||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 āyuh kīrtiḥ sukham pṛītir balārogyavivardhanam |
 hr̥dasvādurasam snigdha āhāraḥ sāttvikapriyaḥ ||9.36||
 atyuṣṇam āmlalavaṇam rūkṣam tīkṣṇam vidāhikaḥ |

27c dhuvāvaś] E; dhuvāvaś C₉₄^{ac}, dhavāvaś C₉₄^{pc} 27d daśaite] E; *** C₉₄ 27d °sāra°] C₉₄; °sāras
 E 28c pataṅgānās ca] C₉₄; pataṅgānām E 28d krimikīṭajalaukasāḥ] C₉₄; kimikīṭajalaukasām
 E 29a yūkoddamaśamaśānām] C₉₄; yuktodamaśamaśānās E 29b viṣṭajās tamasāttvikāḥ] corr.;
 viṣṭajās tamassāttvikāḥ C₉₄, viṣṭajā tamasāttvikāḥ E 30a nābhimānam] C₉₄; nābhimānām E
 31a nirghṛṇāḥ] C₉₄; nirghṛṇā E 31b rājaseśūttamo] C₉₄; rājase hy uttamo E 31d °tandrī°] C₉₄;
 °tantri° E 32a krodho] C₉₄; krodha° E 32b tāmaseśūttamo] C₉₄; tāmase hy uttamo E 32d °yoge]
 E; °yoge] C₉₄ 33c nipuṇo] E; nipuno C₉₄ 34b rājasam] C₉₄; tāmasaṃ E 34c krūras] C₉₄; krūra°
 E 34c piśuna°] E; piśuno C₉₄ 35ab kena cihnena vijñeya āhāraḥ sarvadehinām] E; *****
 dehinām C₉₄ 36a kīrtiḥ] C₉₄; kirtiḥ E • pṛītir] corr.; pṛīti C₉₄, pṛiti E 36c °rasam] C₉₄; °rasā
 E 36d sāttvikapriyaḥ] C₉₄; sāttvikāḥ kiyāḥ E 37a āmla°] C₉₄; alla° E 37b tīkṣṇam] corr.;
 tīkṣṇa C₉₄, stikṣam E • vidāhikaḥ] E; °dāhika C₉₄

rājase śreṣṭham āhāro duḥkhaśokābhayaḥ ||9.37||
 abhakṣyamedhyapūti ca pūti paryuṣitaḥ ca yat |
 āyāsarasavisvāda āhāras tāmasapriyaḥ ||9.38||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 guṇātītaḥ katham jñeyam saṃsāraparapāragam |
 guṇapāśanibaddhānām mokṣam kathaya tattvataḥ ||9.39||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 ātmavat sarvabhūtāni samyak paśyeta bho dvija |
 guṇātītaḥ sa vijñeyah saṃsāraparapāragah ||9.40||
 īrṣyādveṣasamo yas tu sukhaduḥkhasamās ca ye |
 stutinindāsamā ye ca guṇātītaḥ sa ucyate ||9.41||
 tulyapriyāpriyo yaś ca arimitrasamas tathā |
 mānāpamānayos tulyo guṇātītaḥ sa ucyate ||9.42||
 eṣa te kathito vipra guṇasadbhāvanirṇayaḥ |
 guṇayuktas tu saṃsārī guṇātītaḥ parāṃgatiḥ ||9.43||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahe traiguṇyaviśeṣanīyo nāmādhyāyo navamaḥ||

[10 kāyatīrthopavarṇanam]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 katamaḥ sarvatīrthānām śreṣṭham āhur manīṣinaḥ |
 kathayasva munīśreṣṭha yady asti bhuvi kāmadaḥ ||10.1||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 atiguhyam idaṃ praśnam pṛṣṭaḥ snehād dvijottama |
 bravīmi vaḥ purāvṛttaṃ nandinā kathito 'smy aham ||10.2||
 nandikeśvara uvāca |
 kailāsaśikhare ramye siddhacāraṇasevite |
 tatrasīnam śivam sāksād devī vacanam abravīt ||10.3||

3ab cf. MBh 12.327.18cd: *merau girivare ramye siddhacāraṇasevite*

38a *abhakṣyamedhyapūti ca*] C₉₄; *abhakṣamadyapūti vai* E 38c *āyāsa°*] E; *āyāma°* C₉₄ 38d *tāmasa°*]
 C₉₄; *tāmasaḥ* E 39c *°baddhānām*] C₉₄; *°baddhāmo* E 40c *guṇātītaḥ*] C₉₄; *guṇātītaḥ* E 42a *tulya°*]
 E; *tulyaḥ* C₉₄ 43b *°sadbhāva°*] C₉₄; *°madbhāva°* E 43d *guṇātītaḥ*] C₉₄; *guṇātīta* E • *°gatiḥ*]
 em.; *°gatim* C₉₄, *°gati* E Colophon: *nāmādhyāyo navamaḥ*] C₉₄; *nāma navamo 'dhyāyaḥ* E
 1ab *tīrthānām śreṣṭham*] E; *tīrthā**ṣṭham* C₉₄ 1b *manīṣinaḥ*] C₉₄; *manīṣibhiḥ* E 1d *bhuvi*]
 C₉₄; *bhūri* E 3a *kailāsa°*] C₉₄; *kailāse* E

devy uvāca |
 bhagavan devadeveśa sarvabhūtajagatpate |
 praṣṭum icchāmy ahaṃ tv ekaṃ dharmaguhyam sanātanam ||10.4||
 atitīrthaparaṃ guhyam saṃsārād yena mucyate |
 manuṣyāṇāṃ hitārthāya brūhi tattvaṃ maheśvara ||10.5||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 ko mām prcchati tat praśnaṃ muktā tvām eva sundari |
 śṛnu vakṣyāmi tat praśnaṃ devair api sudurlabham ||10.6||
 kurukṣetraṃ prayāgaṃ ca vārāṇasīm ataḥ param |
 gaṅgāgnisomatīrthaṃ ca sūryapuṣkaramānasam ||10.7||
 naimiṣaṃ bindusāraṃ ca setubandhaṃ surahradam |
 ghaṇṭikeśvaravāgīśaṃ jñātvā niścayapāpahā ||10.8||
 umovāca |
 evamādi mahādeva pūrvavat kathitā 'smy aham |
 svargabhogapradam tīrthaṃ eteṣāṃ suranāyaka ||10.9||
 kathaṃ mucyate saṃsārāj jñānamātreṇa īśvara |
 kautūhalaṃ mahaj jātaṃ chindhi saṃśayakāraṃ ||10.10||
 rudra uvāca |
 kiṃ na jānāsi tat tīrthaṃ sulabhaṃ durlabhaṃ ca yat |
 sulabhaṃ gurusevīnāṃ durlabhaṃ tadvivarjanāt ||10.11||
 kuruḥ puruṣa vijñeyaḥ śarīraṃ kṣetra ucyate |
 śarīrasthaṃ kurukṣetraṃ sarvatīrthaphalapradam ||10.12||
 sarvayajñaphalāvāptiḥ sarvadānaphalāni ca |
 sarvavratatapaś cīrṇaṃ tatphalaṃ sakalaṃ bhavet ||10.13||
 evam eva phalaṃ teṣāṃ tīrthapañcadaśeṣu ca |
 snānadhyānaṃ mahāpuṇyaṃ mahātīrthaṃ mahāsukham ||10.14||
 devy uvāca |
 atīva romaharṣo me jāto 'sti tridaśeśvara |
 sulabhaṃ sukaraṃ sūkṣmaṃ śrutvā tuṣṭiś ca me gatā ||10.15||
 caturdaśaparo bhūyaḥ kathayasva manoharam |
 prayāgādi prthaktvena tattvatas tu sureśvara ||10.16||

6a praśnaṃ] E; praśna C₉₄ 6b muktā] C₉₄; muktā E 8b °bandhaṃ] C₉₄; °bandha° E 8d niścayapāpahā]
 E; niścayā *** C₉₄ 9b kathitā] C₉₄; kathito E 9d suranāyaka] C₉₄^{pc}; suranāka C₉₄^{ac}, suranāyakam
 E 10d °kārakam] E; °kāraka C₉₄ 11c sulabhaṃ gurusevīnāṃ] E; *****vīnāṃ C₉₄ 11d °varjanāt]
 E; °varjayet C₉₄ 12a puruṣa] E; puruṣaḥ C₉₄ (unmetr.) 12b śarīraṃ] E; śarīraḥ C₉₄ 14c snānadhyānaṃ
 mahāpuṇyaṃ] E; *****puṇya C₉₄

rudra uvāca |
 suṣumṇā bhavatī gaṅgā idā ca yamunā nadi |
 etā śrotavahā nadyaḥ prayāgaḥ sa vidhīyate ||10.17||
 dakṣiṇā vāruṇī nāsā vāmanāsā asi smṛtā |
 vāruṇā-asimadhyena tena vārāṇasī smṛtā ||10.18||
 ākāśagaṅgā vikhyātā tasyāḥ sravati cāmṛtam |
 ahorātram avicchinnam gaṅgā sā tena ucyate ||10.19||
 somatīrtham idānāḍī kiṅkiṇīravacihnitā |
 taṃ tu śrutvā na saṃdehaḥ sarvapāpakṣayo bhavet ||10.20||
 sūryatīrtham suṣumṇā ca nīravārasaṃyutā |
 śrutimātrād vimucyeta pāparāśir mahān api ||10.21||
 agnitīrthārjunā nāḍī brahmaghoṣamanoramā |
 tat tad akṣaram ākarṇya amṛtattvāya kalpate ||10.22||
 puṣkaram hṛdi madhyastham aṣṭapattram sakarṇikam |
 cintayet sūkṣma tanmadhye janmamṛtyuvināśanam ||10.23||
 mānasaṃ saramadhyastham sahaṃsakamalopari |
 salīlo līlayācārī parataḥ parapāragaḥ ||10.24||
 naimiṣaṃ śṛṇu deveśi nimiṣā pratyayo bhavet |
 samyag chāyāṃ nirikṣeta svātmāno vā parasya vā ||10.25||
 āyāpapy aṅgulimātram nimiṣākṣi sa paśyati |
 drṣṭvā pratyayam evaṃ hi naimiṣajñas sa ucyate ||10.26||
 tīrtham bindusaram nāma śṛṇu vakṣyāmi sundari |
 dehamadhye hṛdi jñeyam hṛdi madhye tu paṅkajam ||10.27||
 karṇikā padmamadhye tu binduḥ karṇikamadhyataḥ |
 bindumadhye sthito nādaḥ sa nādaḥ kena bhidyate ||10.28||
 ukāram ca makāram ca bhitvā nādo vinirgataḥ |
 taṃ viditvā viśālākṣi so 'mṛtatvam labheta vā ||10.29||
 vaksye te setubandham duritamalaharam nādatoyapravāham

17a *bhavatī gaṅgā*] E; *bhagavatī ga** C₉₄ 18a *dakṣiṇā*] E; *dakṣiṇam*] C₉₄ • *vāruṇī*] E; *varuṇī* C₉₄ 20b *°rava*] C₉₄; *°rāva*° E 20c *taṃ tu*] corr.; *tantu*] C₉₄; *tantu* E 21b *nīravā*°] E; *nīravā*° C₉₄ 22a *°rjunā*] C₉₄; *°rjunaṃ* E 22b *°ramā*] C₉₄; *°ramāḥ* E 23b *°karṇikam*] corr.; *** C₉₄, *°karṇikām* E 23c *sūkṣma*] corr.; *ṣsūkṣma*] C₉₄, *sūkṣmaṃ* E 24a *mānasaṃ*] E; *ṣmānasa*] C₉₄ 24c *salīlo*] C₉₄; *salilā* E 25d *svātmāno*] **nmano* C₉₄ • *vā*] C₉₄; *ca* E 26a *°mātram*] C₉₄; *°madhye* E 27a *tīrtham bindu*°] C₉₄; *tīrtham indu*° E 28a *°madhye*] E; *°dhye* C₉₄ 28c *bindumadhye*] E; *ṣbindu*** C₉₄ 28d *bhidyate*] E; *ṣvīdyate* C₉₄ 29a *ukāram ca makāram*] C₉₄; *ukāraś ca makāraś* E 29d *so 'mṛtatvam*] C₉₄; *somatatvam* E 30a *te*] C₉₄^{pc} E; omitted in C₉₄^{ac}

jihvākaṇṭhorukūlāsuraṇapulināvartaghoṣā taraṅgā |
 kumbhīrāghoṣamīnā daśagaṇamakārā bhīmanakrāvisargāḥ
 sānusvāre gabhīre madasukharamaṇaṃ setubandhaṃ vrajasva ||10.30||
 saptadvīpāntamādhye śṛṇu śaśivadane sarvaduḥkhāntalābham
 īśānenābhijuṣṭaṃ hṛdi hradavimalaṃ nāma śītāmbupūrṇaṃ |
 tatraikaṃ jātapadmaṃ prakṛtidalayutaṃ keśaraṃ śaktibhinnaṃ
 pañcavyomapraśastaṃ gatiparamapadaṃ prāptukāmena sevyam ||10.31||
 ! nāḍyaikāsaṅgatāni nipatitaṃ amṛtaṃ ghaṇṭikāpārakeṇa
 tṛpyante tena nityaṃ hṛdikamalapuṭaṃ sthānabhūtāntarātmā |
 yaṃ paśyantiśabhaktā kalikaluṣaharaṃ vyāpinaṃ niṣprapañcam
 ! deveśaṃ ghaṇṭikeśamarabhavam abhavantīrtham ākāśabindum
 ||10.32||
 mīmāṃsāratnakūlā kramapadapulinā śaivaśāstrārthatoyā
 mīnaughā pañcarātraṃ śrutikuṭilagatismārtavegā taraṅgā |
 yogāvartatīśobhā upaṇiśadivahā bhāratāvartaphenā
 pañcāsadvymarūpī rasabhavanānādī tīrthavāgīśvarīyam ||10.33||
 yas taṃ vetti sa vetti vedanikhilaṃ saṃsāraduḥkhacchidaṃ
 janmavyādhiviyogatāpamaraṇaṃ kleśārṇavaṃ duḥsaham |
 garbhāvāsam atīva sahyaviṣayaṃ dustīrya duḥkhālayam
 prāptaṃ tena na saṃśayaḥ śivapadaṃ duṣprāpya devair api ||10.34||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ kāyatīrthopavarṇano nāma daśamo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[ekādaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

30c °mīnā] C₉₄; °mānā E • daśa°] E; ** C₉₄ 30d °ramaṇaṃ] E; °ramanaṃ C₉₄ • vrajasva] C₉₄; ramasva E 31b °juṣṭaṃ] E; °duṣṭaṃ C₉₄ • nāma] E; nāda C₉₄ 31d sevyam] C₉₄; sarvam E 32a °pārakeṇa] C₉₄; °yāṅkareṇa E 32c paśyantiśabhaktā] C₉₄; paśyannīśamakṣā E • °prapañcam] C₉₄; °prapañca 32d deveśaṃ] E; devyeśaṃ C₉₄ • ghaṇṭikeśa°] C₉₄; ghaṇṭakeśā° E • °bhavantīrtham] C₉₄; bhava**rtham E 33a śaiva°] C₉₄; śarva° E 33b mīnaughā°] E; mīnoghā° E • pañcarātraṃ] C₉₄; pañcaśatraṃ E • °vegā] C₉₄; °vegās E 34b °rṇavaṃ] C₉₄; °rṇava E 34c garbhāvāsam] C₉₄; garbhovāsam E • °viṣayaṃ] C₉₄; °viṣamaṃ E 34d saṃśayaḥ] C₉₄; saṃśayaṃ E kāyatīrthopavarṇano] E; kāyatī***rṇṇano C₉₄ • nāmādhyāyo daśamaḥ] C₉₄; nāma daśamo 'dhyāyaḥ E

[caturāśramadharmavidhānaḥ]

devy uvāca |
 sarvayajñāḥ paraśreṣṭha asti anyāḥ surottama |
 alpakleśam anāyāsa arthaprāyaṃ vineśvara || 11.1 ||
 sarvayajñaphalāvāpti daivataiś cāpi pūjitam |
 kathayasva suraśreṣṭha mānuṣāṇāṃ hitāya vai || 11.2 ||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 na tulyaṃ tava paśyāmi dayā bhūteṣu bhāmini |
 kim anyat kathayiṣyāmi dayā yatra na vidyate || 11.3 ||
 sadāśivamukhāt pūrvam śrutam me varasundari |
 śṛṇu devi pravakṣyāmi dharmasāram anuttamam || 11.4 ||

[grhasthaḥ(?)]

vinārthena tu yo yajñāḥ sa yajñāḥ sārvaśālikāḥ |
 akṣayaś cāvyayaś caiva sarvapātakanāśanaḥ || 11.5 ||
 bahuviḥnakaro hy artho bahvāyāsakaras tathā |
 brahmahatyā ivendrasya pravibhāgaphalā smṛtā || 11.6 ||
 pañcaśodhyena śodhyeta arthayajño varānane |

Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 208v–210r, C₄₅ ff. 214r–215v, C₀₂ ff. 285v–287v, K₈₂ ff. 15v–17v, K₁₀ ff. 221v–223v, K₇ ff. 223v–225v; C = C₉₄ + C₄₅ + C₀₂ **5ab** See a sequence or list of the four āśramas in 4.57: *grhastho brahmacārī ca vānaprastho 'tha bhaikṣukaḥ*; see also 5.9: *etac chaucam grhasthānāṃ dviguṇam brahmacārīnāṃ | vānaprasthasya triguṇam yatīnāṃ tu caturguṇam* || **6cd** See e.g. BhP 6.9.6: *brahmahatyām añjalīnā jagrāha yad apīśvaraḥ | saṃvatsarānte tad agham bhūtānāṃ sa viśuddhaye | bhūmyambudrumayośidbhyaś caturdhā vyabhajad dhariḥ* ||

1b anyāḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₇; anyā C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀, cānyā E • ttama] CK₈₂K₁₀E; ttamaḥ K₇ **1c** nāyāsa] C K₇E; nāyāsaṃ K₈₂, nāyāsaṃ K₁₀ **1d** rthaprāyaṃ] K₈₂K₇; rthaprāya C, rthaprārthaprāyaṃ K₈₂, rthaprāya K₁₀, thāmnāya E • vineśvara] CK₈₂K₇; vineśvara K₁₀, sureśvara E **2a** daivatai] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; devatai C₀₂K₇, devatai K₁₀ **2cd** śreṣṭha mānuṣāṇāṃ hitāya vai] CK₈₂K₇E; śre × × × × × × × × K₁₀ **3** mahe] CK₈₂K₁₀E; mehe K₇ **3a** tulyaṃ tava] K₈₂C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; × × × × C₉₄ **3b** bhāmini] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; bhāmi C₀₂ **3c** kim anyā] CK₈₂K₇E; kimyanya K₁₀ **4c** devi pravakṣyāmi] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; te devi vakṣyāmi C₉₄K₇E **4d** sāram anuttamam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; sāsaramuccayam C₀₂ **5b** yajñāḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yajña E • sārvaśālikāḥ] C₄₅E; sarvaśālikāḥ C₉₄K₇, sarvaśālika C₀₂, sārvaśālikāḥ K₈₂, sārvaśālikāḥ K₁₀ **5c** akṣayaś cāvyayaś] C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; akṣayaṃ cāvyayaṃ C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂ **5d** nāśanaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇; nāśanam C₄₅E, nāśana C₀₂ **6a** karo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; karā C₀₂E • hy artho] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; hy ertho E **6b** karas tathā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; karatasthā E **6d** pravibhāga] C₄₅; pravibhoga C₉₄C₀₂(?K₈₂K₇E, pratibhoga K₁₀ • phalā smṛtā] C₀₂; phalaḥ smṛtaḥ C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; phala smṛtaḥ C₉₄, pradaḥ smṛtaḥ E yajño] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; yajña C₀₂ **7cd** śuddham aśuddhe] CK₁₀K₇; śuddham aśuddhe K₈₂, śuddham aśuddham E **8** devy uvāca] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in K₁₀

śodhite tu phalaṃ śuddham aśuddhe niṣphalaṃ bhavet ||11.7||
 devy uvāca |
 pañcaśodhye suraśreṣṭha saṃśayo 'tra bhaven mama |
 kathayasva vibhāgena śrotum icchāmi tattvataḥ ||11.8||
 rudra uvāca |
 manaśśuddhis tu prathamam dravyaśuddhir ataḥ param |
 mantraśuddhis tṛtīyā tu karmaśuddhir ataḥ param |
 pañcamī sattvaśuddhis tu kratuśuddhiś ca pañcadhā ||11.9||
 manaśśuddhir nāma aviparītabhāvanayā |
 dravyaśuddhir nāma ananyāyopārjitadravyena ||11.10||
 mantraśuddhir nāma svaravyaṅjanayuktatayā |
 kriyāśuddhir nāma yathākramāviparītatayā |
 sattvaśuddhir nāma rajastama-apradhānatayā ||11.11||
 vidhim evaṃ yadā śudhyed yadi yajñam karoti hi |
 tasya yajñaphalāvāptir janmamṛtyuś ca no bhavet ||11.12||
 vinārthena tu yo yajñam karoti varasundari |
 na tasya tatphalāvāptiḥ sarvayajñeṣv aśeṣataḥ ||11.13||

8a °śodhye] CK₈₂; °śodhya K₁₀K₇; °śodhyah E • °śreṣṭha] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °sreṣṭha C₀₂ **8b** 'tra bhave°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; 'trā bhava° E **9b** °śuddhir ataḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; °śuddhigataḥ K₁₀ **9a** mantraśuddhis tṛtīyā] CK₈₂K₁₀E; mantraddhi tṛtīyā K₇ **9b** karmaśuddhi°] CK₈₂K₁₀E; karmasiddhi K₇ **9c** pañcamī] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; pañcamam E • °śuddhis tu] CK₁₀K₇; °śuddhiś ca K₈₂E **9d** °śuddhiś ca pañcadhā] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °śuddhis tu pañcadhā C₀₂; °śuddhir ataḥ param K₈₂ **10ab** °śuddhir nā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śuddhi nā° C₀₂ • °bhāvanayā] CK₇E; °bhāvanavā K₈₂; °bhāvanatayā K₁₀ **10cd** °śuddhir nā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °śuddhi nā° C₀₂K₇ • °ananyāyo°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; ana×yo° C₉₄; anyāyo° C₀₂; °svalponyāyo° E • °dravyena] CK₈₂K₇E; °vyena K₁₀ **11ab** mantraśuddhir °nā] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀E; mantraśuddhi nā° C₀₂K₇; mantras tuddinā° K₈₂ • °yuktatayā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °yuktayā C₄₅ **11cd** °śuddhir nā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °śuddhi nā° C₀₂K₁₀ • °kramā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °krama° C₀₂ • °rītatayā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °rītayā C₄₅; °××tayā K₇ **11ef** °śuddhir nā°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śuddhi nā° C₉₄C₀₂ • °dhānatayā] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °dhānata K₇ **12a** °dhim evaṃ yadā] C₄₅E; °dhim eva yadā C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂; °dhim eva ya K₁₀; °dhim evaṃ yathā K₇ **12ab** śudhyed yadi] conj.; sūyed yadi C₉₄K₈₂K₇; pūrya yadi C₄₅; sūryed yadi C₀₂; sūyed yati K₁₀; śuddhya ya° E **12b** yajñam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; yajña C₀₂K₇; saṃjña K₁₀ • hi] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀ **12cd** °vāptir ja°] C₉₄C₄₅E; °vāpti ja C₀₂K₁₀K₇; °vāpi ja° K₈₂ **13b** °sundari] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °sundarī E **13d** °yajñeṣv aśeṣataḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °yajñeṣu śeṣataḥ E **14a** °vāta kuru°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °vātaṇ kuru° C₄₅; °vātakṛta° E • °kṣetraṃ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °kṣetra K₇ **14b** sattvā°] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; satvāsattvā° C₄₅ • °layaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °layam C₀₂ **14c** °vedih] em.; °vedi CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °devi E

yajñavāṭa kurukṣetraṃ sattvāvāsakṛtālayaḥ |
 pratyāhāra mahāvedih kuśaprastarasamyaṃmaḥ ||11.14||
 vidhi niyamavistāro dhyānavahnipradīpitaḥ |
 yogendhanasamijjvālatapodhūmasamākulaḥ ||11.15||
 pātranyāsa śivajñānaṃ sthālīpāka śivātmakaḥ |
 ājyāhutim avicchinnam lambakaśruvapātitaḥ ||11.16||
 dhāraṇādhvaryuvat kṛtvā prāṇyāmaś ca ṛtvijaḥ |
 tarkayuktaḥ savistāraḥ samādhir vayatāpanaḥ ||11.17||
 brahmavidyāmāyo yūpaḥ paśubandho manonmanaḥ |
 śraddhā patnī viśālākṣi saṃkalpaḥ pada śāśvatam ||11.18||
 pañcendriyajayotpannaḥ puroḍāśo 'mṛtāśanaḥ |
 brahmanādo mahāmantraḥ prāyaścittānilo jayaḥ ||11.19||
 somapāna pariññānam upākarma caturyaṃmaḥ |
 itihāsa jalasnānaṃ purāṇakṛtam ambaraḥ ||11.20||
 iḍasuṣumnāsamvedye snānam ācamanaṃ sakṛt |
 saṃtoṣātithim ādr̥tya dayābhūtadvijārcitaḥ ||11.21||
 brahmakūrca guṇātīta havirgandha nirañjanaḥ |

15a vidhi] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vidhirE • °vistāro] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °vistārau C₄₅ **15b dhyānavahnipradīpitaḥ**] C₉₄K₈₂; dhyānaṃ vahnipradīpitaḥ C₄₅, dhyānam agnipradīpitaḥ C₀₂, dhyāna agnipradīpanaḥ K₁₀, dhyānavahnih pradīpitaḥ K₇, dhyānavṛddhir pradīpinaḥ E **15cd** °ndhanasamijjvālatapodhūma°] K₁₀K₇; °ndhanasamijjvālatapodhūpa° C₉₄, °ndhaśatvamijjvālatapodhūma° C₄₅, °ndhanasamijjvālatapodhūma° C₀₂, °ndhanaśamītaḥ vālatayodhūya° K₈₂, °ndhanasamijjvālā tapodhūma° E **16a pātra°**] CK₈₂K₁₀E; pātrā° K₇ **16c** °cchinnaṃ] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °cchinna K₇ **16d lambaka°**] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °lambaka° C₀₂, tryambaka° E • °pātitaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °pātitaṃ E **17a** °dhvaryuva°] K₁₀; °dhvaryava° C, °dhvaḥryava° K₈₂, dhva** K₇, dharmava° E **17c** °yuktaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °yukta C₀₂, °yuktiḥ K₈₂ • °vistāraḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °vistāro C₀₂ **18b** °nmanaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀E; °tmanaḥ C₄₅C₀₂K₇ **18c** patnī] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °patnī C₉₄ • viśālākṣi] CK₈₂K₁₀; viśālākṣī K₇E **18d** °kalpaḥ] em.; °kalpa CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E • °pada śāśvatam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; paḍaḥ × śvatam C₉₄ **19b** °dāśo] CK₁₀K₇; °bhā K₈₂, °bhāse K₈₂, °bhāge E • °mṛtā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; mṛgā° C₀₂ **19d** °ttānilo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °ttānilo C₀₂K₁₀ • °jayaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; jalāḥ E **20a** pari°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; para° C₀₂ **20c** °snānaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °snāna C₄₅ **20d** purāṇa°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; purāṇam E • °kṛtam ambaraḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °kṛtambaraṃ C₄₅ (unmetr.) **21a** °suṣumnā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °suṣumna° C₀₂ • °vedye] C₉₄E; °vedya C₄₅K₁₀, °vedyeḥ C₀₂, °vaidya K₈₂, °bheda K₇ **21b** sakṛt] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; viduḥ C₀₂ **21c** °toṣātithim ādr̥tya] CK₈₂K₇E; °toṣātithim āvṛtya K₁₀ **21d** °dvija°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °dayā° C₄₅ **22b** °havir ga°] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; °havīr ga° C₄₅, °haviga K₈₂ **22c** °sūtraṃ trayas] C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °sūtran trayastayas C₉₄, °sūtraṃ traya C₀₂, °sūtratrayaṃ K₈₂ **22d** muṇḍitaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; muṇḍita° C₄₅K₇(unmetr.) **23a** nirvṛtyā°] em.; nirvṛtyā° CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; nirvṛtyā° E **23b** °prakaraṇāsanaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; prakaraṇāsanaḥ C₀₂, prakaraśāsanaḥ E

brahmasūtram trayas tattvaṃ bodhanā muṇḍitaṃ śiraḥ ||11.22||
 nivṛtṭyādi caturvedaś catuḥprakaraṇāśanaḥ |
 dakṣiṇām abhayaṃ bhūte dattvā yajñam yajet sadā ||11.23||
 vinārtham yajñasamprāptiḥ kathitā te varānane |
 āsahasrasya yajñānām phalaṃ prāpnoti nityaśaḥ ||11.24||
 āśramaḥ prathamā tubhyaṃ kathito 'sti varānane |
 sadāśivena saddharmaṃ daivatair api pūjitam ||11.25||

[brahmacaryam]

brahmacaryam nibodhedaṃ śṛṇuṣvāvahitā śubhe |
 dvitīyam āśramaṃ devi sarvapāpavināśanam ||11.26||
 vrataṃ brahmaparaṃ dhyānaṃ sāvitrī prakṛtau layaḥ |
 brahmasūtrākṣaraṃ sūkṣmaṃ triguṇālaya mekhalam ||11.27||
 dama daṇḍa dayā pātram bhikṣā saṃsāramocanam |
 tryāyuṣaṃ dvyakṣarātitaṃ jñānabhaṣma-alakṛtam ||11.28||
 snānavrataṃ sadāsatyaṃ śīlaśaucasamanvitam |
 agnihotra trayas tattvaṃ japa brahmabilasvaraḥ ||11.29||
 dvitīya āśramo devi yathāha bhagavān śivaḥ |
 mayāpi kathitaṃ tubhyaṃ janmamṛtyuvināśanam ||11.30||

23c cf. 22.14ab: *dakṣiṇābhaya bhūtebhyaḥ paśubandhaḥ svayaṃkṛtaḥ* 26cd cf. MBh 12.184.10A: *gārhashtyaṃ khalu dvitīyam āśramaṃ vadanti* 27ab cf. 16.8cd:

23c °bhayaṃ bhūte] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °bhakṣayam bhūtai C₄₅ 23d yajñam yajet] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yajña dadat E 24a vinārtham] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vinārtha C₀₂ 24b kathitā te] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; kathitā toḥ smi C₀₂, kathitas te E • varānane] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; varānane C₀₂ 24d prāpnoti] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; prā×ti C₉₄ • nityaśaḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; mānavah K₁₀ 25a āśramaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; āśrama C₄₅C₀₂ • °s tubhyaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °syēṣa C₀₂, °syaivam E 25b °sti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; smi C₀₂K₁₀E 25c °dharmaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °dharmaṃ C₄₅, °dharme E 25d daiva°] C₈₂K₇E; deva° K₁₀E • pūjitam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; pūpūjitam C₄₅ 26a °caryam] CK₁₀K₇E; °carya K₈₂ 26b °vahitā śubhe] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °vahito bhava C₀₂, °vahito śubhe K₁₀ 26d °vināśanam] CK₈₂K₇E; °pranāśanam K₁₀ 27a °paraṃ dhyānaṃ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °parijñānaṃ E 27b °kṛtau layaḥ] em.; °kṛtir layam C₉₄K₈₂K₇E, °kṛtālayam C₄₅, °kṛtilayam C₀₂, °kṛtilaḥ K₁₀ 27d °laya] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °la× C₉₄ • mekhalam] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; yat phalam E 28a daṇḍa dayā] CK₁₀K₇E; daṇḍādayā K₈₂, daṇḍādayo E • pātram] CK₈₂K₇E; pātra K₁₀ 28c °yuṣaṃ] CK₁₀K₇E; °yuṣa K₈₂ 28d bhasma] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; bhasmam E 29a °vrataṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; °vrata C₄₅K₇E 29c °hotra trayas tattvaṃ] K₈₂K₇E; °hotra trayas tattvaṃ C₉₄, °hotra talayas tattvaṃ C₄₅, °hotratrayam tatvā C₀₂, °hotraṃ trayas tattvaṃ K₁₀ 29d °bilasvaraḥ] corr.; °bīlaśvaraḥ CK₈₂K₁₀E, °bīlaśvara K₇E 30a dvitīya āśramo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dvitīyam āśramo C₀₂, dvitīyam āśramaṃ E 30b yathāha] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; yathāhaṃ C₀₂K₁₀, yad āha E 30c mayāpi kathitaṃ] em.; mamāpi kathitaṃ C₈₂K₁₀, mamāpi kathitas K₇, mayāpi kathito E 30d °mṛtyu°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °mṛ×° C₉₄ • °nāśanam] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °nāśanaḥ K₇ 31a °vidhiṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °vidhi C₄₅

[vānaprasthaḥ]

vānaprasthavidhiṃ vakṣye śrṇuṣvāyatalocane |
 yathāśrutam yathātathyam ṛṣidaivatapūjitam || 11.31 ||
 vairāgyavanam āśritya niyamāśramam āharet |
 śīlāsailadr̥ḍhadvāre prākāre vijitendriyaḥ || 11.32 ||
 adhibhūtaḥ smṛto mātā adhyātmaś ca pitā tathā |
 adhidaivika-m-ācāryo vyavasāyāś ca bhrātaraḥ || 11.33 ||
 śrutiḥ smṛtiḥ smṛtā bhāryā prajñā putraḥ kṣamānujaḥ |
 maitrī bandhur jaṭa cāpaṃ karuṇā supavitrakam || 11.34 ||
 muditā mauna catvāraḥ sarvakāryam upekṣakā |
 yamavalkalasaṃvītas tapaḥkṛṣṇājīnādharah || 11.35 ||
 uttarāsaṅgam āsīno yogapatṭadr̥ḍhavrataḥ |
 vedaghoṣeṇa ghoṣeṇa prāṇāyāmo 'gnihāvanam || 11.36 ||
 jitaprāṇamṛgākūlo dhṛti yajñāḥ kriyā japaḥ |
 arthasaṃgraha śāstreṣu sakhā damadayādayaḥ || 11.37 ||
 śivayajñaṃ prayuñjīta sādhanāṣṭakapūjanam |
 pañcabrahmajalaih pūtaḥ satyatīrthaśivahrade || 11.38 ||
 snānam ācamanam kṛtvā saṃdhyātrayam upāśrayet |

33ab cf. 22.10ab: *adhyātmanagarasphītaḥ adhibhūtajanākulaḥ* **38b** cf. Dharmaputrikā 2.1: *aṣṭabhiḥ sādhanair ebhiś cittam kāyaṃ ca yatnataḥ* | *śodhayitvā tato yogī yogābhyāsaṃ samācāret* || **39b** See 11.59cd: *śivasya hrdayaṃ saṃdhyā tasmāt saṃdhyām upāśrayet*

31d °daivata°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °devata° C₀₂ **32a** vairāgya°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vairāgyā E **32b** niyamā°] CK₈₂^pC₁₀K₇E; mā° K₈₂^{ac} • °śramam ā°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °śramano haret C₉₄ **32c** °dr̥ḍha°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °dr̥ṣa° E **32d** °kāre] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °kāra° C₀₂ **33a** smṛto] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; × × C₄₅, smṛtau E **33c** adhidaivika°] em. GOODALL; |a| × |bhau| × ka° C₉₄, adhibhautika° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E, adhibhauktika° K₁₀ **33d** vyavasāyāś°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vyavasāyāś E **34a** smṛtā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; smṛto C₄₅ **34c** bandhur ja°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; bandhu ja° C₀₂K₁₀ **35a** mauna catvāraḥ] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; maunaś catvāraḥ C₄₅, mauna catvāra C₀₂ **35b** °kāryam u°] CK₁₀K₇E; °kāryām u° K₈₂ • °pekṣakā] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °pekṣayā E **35c** °saṃvīta°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °sānvīta° E **35d** °kṛṣṇā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °kṛṣṇām C₀₂ • °jinādharah] K₇; °jinadharah CK₈₂K₁₀ (unmetr.), °jinam puraḥ E **36b** °dr̥ḍha°] CK₈₂K₇E; °dr̥ṣṭa° K₁₀ • °vrataḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; × × C₉₄ **36c** veda°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; × da° C₉₄ • °ṇa ghoṣeṇa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °ṇa ghoṣiṇa C₀₂ **36d** °hāvanam] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °hāvana C₀₂; °hāvanam C₄₅ **37b** °japaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °jīṇaḥ C₀₂ **37d** sakhā] C₈₂K₇E; sakho K₁₀ • damada°] C₉₄^pC₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dayada° C₀₂, dama° C₉₄^{ac} **38a** °yajñaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °yajña C₀₂K₇ **38b** °pūjanam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °pūjikaṃ C₀₂ **38c** °brahmajalaih pūtaḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; bra × × × × K₁₀ **38d** °tīrtha] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °tīrthaṃ E **39a** °camanam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °canam C₄₅ **39c** akṣamālā] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °akṣa × lā C₉₄ • purāṇārtham] CK₈₂E; purāṇāṇ ca K₁₀, purāṇārthā K₇ **39d** °śāntam] C₉₄^pC₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; °śanti C₉₄^{ac}K₈₂ **40a** °salila°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °salila° E **40b** °kamaṇḍaluḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °kamaṇḍalu E

akṣamālā purāṇārthaṃ japaśāntaṃ divānīśam ||11.39||
 jñānasalilasampūrṇamiti hāsakamaṇḍaluḥ |
 pañcakarmakriyotkrānti japa pañcavidhaḥ sukham ||11.40||
 sādhanam śivasamkalpo yogasiddhiphalapradaḥ |
 saṃtoṣaphalam āhāraḥ kāmakrodhaparājitaḥ ||11.41||
 āśāpāśajayābhyāso dhyānayogaratipriyaḥ |
 atithibhyo 'bhayaṃ dattvā vānaprasthaś cared vratam |
 vānaprastham ayaṃ dharmam yat pūrvam avadhāritam ||11.42||
 ! saṃsāroddharaṇam anityaharaṇam ajñānanirmūlanam
 ! prajñāvrddhikaram amoghakaraṇam kleśārṇavottāraṇam |
 ! janmavyādhiharam akarmadahaṇam sevet sa dharmottamam
 ? śraddhāpūrvakam eva yaḥ sanīyamam sākṣāc ca jīvan śivāḥ ||11.43||

[parivrājakaḥ]

parivrājakadharmo 'yaṃ kīrtayiṣyāmi tac chṛṇu |
 sukhaduḥkhaṃ samaṃ kṛtvā lobhamohavivarjitaḥ ||11.44||
 varjayaṇ madhu māṃsāni paradārāṃś ca varjayet |
 varjayec ciravāsaṃ ca paravāsaṃ ca varjayet ||11.45||
 varjayet sṛṣṭabhojyāni bhikṣāṃ ekāṃ ca varjayet |

44d cf. 4.71: *kāmaḥ krodhaś ca lobhaś ca mohaś caiva caturvidhaḥ | catuḥśatruṇaṃ nihantavyaḥ sarvathā vītakalmaṣaḥ* || **45a** = Kūrmapurāṇa 2.27.12a etc.

40c °*tkrāntija*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀; °*krāntija*° C₀₂, °*tkrāntir ja*° K₈₂, °*tkāntija*° K₇, °*krānti ja*° E **41d** °*daḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*dam* E **42a** °*bhyāso*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*bhyāsa* E **42b** °*ratī*°] C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; × × C₉₄, °*riti*° C₄₅, °*ratih* E **42a** atithibhyo 'bhayaṃ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; ārtibhyaś cābhayaṃ E • dattvā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; dārā C₀₂ **42b** °*prasthaś ca*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °*prastha ca*° C₀₂K₁₀ **42d** yat pūrvam avadhāritam] C₀₂E; gaditaṃ pūrvadhāritam] C₉₄C₄₅, gadita pūrvadhāritam] K₁₀, gaditaṃ yat pūrvadhāritam] K₈₂^{ac} (unmetr.), gaditaṃ yat pūrvam avadhāritam] K₈₂^{pc} (unmetr.), gaditaṃ yat pūrvamedhāritam] K₇ (unmetr.) **43a** °*haraṇam anityaharaṇam ajñā*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*haraṇam anityaharaṇam tajñā*° K₈₂^{pc}, °*haraṇam anityaharaṇam ajñā*° C₀₂E **43b** omitted in K₁₀ • °*karam amogha*°] CK₈₂ (unmetr.); omitted in K₁₀, °*kam amogha*° K₇, °*karam prabodha*° E • °*kleśārṇavo*°] CK₇; °*kleśārṇavo*° K₈₂, omitted in K₁₀, °*śokārṇavo*° E **43c** sevet sa] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; seve sa C₀₂, sevet ta K₁₀ **43d** omitted in CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ **44b** kīrtayiṣyāmi] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kīrtayi×mi C₉₄ **44c** °*duḥkhaṃ*] C₄₅; °*duḥkha* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E **44d** lobhamoha°] C₄₅; lābhālobha° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇, lābhālobha° C₀₂, lābhālābha° E • °*varjitaḥ*] CK₈₂K₇E; °*varjitāḥ* K₁₀ **45a** varjayaṇ] C₉₄K₁₀; varjayet C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E **45c** °*vāsaṃ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*vāsaś* E **45d** °*vāsaṃ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; °*vāsaś* E **46ab** omitted in C₄₅ **46a** varjayet sṛṣṭa°] C₀₂(?)K₈₂K₇; varjayet mṛṣṭa° C₉₄, omitted in C₄₅, varjayaṇ mṛṣṭa° K₁₀, varjayaṇ mṛṣṭa° E • °*bhojyāni*] CK₈₂K₁₀E; °*bhojāli*(?) K₇ **46b** °*kṣāṃ ekāṃ*] C₉₄K₁₀; omitted in C₄₅, °*kṣāṃ ekāṃ* C₀₂K₈₂, °*kṣāṃ ekañ* K₇, °*kṣāṃ ekaś* E **47b** pādamaḥ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇; pādamaḥ C₉₄, pāda K₁₀E • °*vinikṣi*°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; × °*nikṣi*° C₉₄, °*vinikṣa*° K₇

varjayet saṃgrahaṃ nityam abhimānaṃ ca varjayet ||11.46||
 susūkṣmaṃ manasā dhyātvā śucau pādaṃ vinikṣipet |
 na kupyeta anālābhe lābhe vāpi na harṣayet ||11.47||
 arthatṛṣṇāsv anudvigno roṣe vāpi sudāruṇe |
 stutinindā samaṃ kṛtvā priyaṃ vāpriyaṃ eva vā ||11.48||
 niyamās tu parīdhānaṃ saṃyamāvṛtamekhalāḥ |
 nirālambaṃ manaḥ kṛtvā buddhiṃ kṛtvā nirañjanām ||11.49||
 ātmānaṃ prthivīm kṛtvā khaṃ ca kṛtvā manonmanam |
 tridaṇḍaṃ triguṇaṃ kṛtvā pātraṃ kṛtvākṣaro 'vyayaḥ ||11.50||
 nyased dharmam adharmam ca īrṣyādveṣaṃ parityajet |
 nirdvandvo nityasatyastho nirmamo nirahaṃkṛtaḥ ||11.51||
 divasasyāṣṭame bhāge bhikṣāṃ saptaḡṛhaṃ caret |
 na cāsita na tiṣṭheta na ca dehīti vā vadet ||11.52||
 yathālābhena varteta aṣṭau piṇḍān dine dine |
 vastrabhojanaśayyāsu na prasajyeta vistaram ||11.53||
 nābhinandeta maraṇaṃ nābhinandeta jīvitam |
 indriyāṇi vaśaṃkṛtvā kāmam hatvā yatavrataḥ ||11.54||
 atītaṃ ca bhaviṣyaṃ ca na bhikṣuś cintayet sadā |

54ab = MBh 12.237.15ab, Manu 6.45ab, Nārada-parivṛājakoṇiṣad 3.61cd.

47c kupyeta] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kupeta C₀₂ • anālābhe] K₈₂; manolābhe C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇; manolābho
 C₀₂, manālābhe E 48a artha°] C₄₅C₀₂K₇; arthā° C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀, atha E • °nudvigno] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀
 K₇E; °nudigno C₀₂ 49a °dhānaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °dhānaṃ K₇, °dhānā C₀₂ 49b °vṛta°] CK₈₂
 K₇; °mrta° K₁₀, °nrta° E • °mekhalāḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇E; °mekhalāḥ C₀₂, °mekhalā K₁₀ 49c °baṃ
 manaḥ kṛtvā] K₇; °baṃ asatḡkṛtvā C₉₄K₈₂, °baṃ asaṃkṛtvā C₄₅, °baṃ anaṃkṛtvā C₀₂, °ba manas
 kṛtvā K₁₀, °baṃ anaṃkṛtvā E 49d buddhiṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; buddhi C₄₅E • nirañjanām]
 em.; nirañjanam CK₁₀K₇E, nirañjanaḥ K₈₂ 50ab kṛtvā khaṃ ca] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; kṛtvā × nca
 C₉₄ 50b manonmanam] CK₈₂K₁₀; manonmanaḥ K₇, manonmanaiḥ E 50d °kṣaro] CK₈₂K₇E
 ; °karo K₁₀ • vyayaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀; vyayaṃ C₀₂, vyaya K₇, dvayam E 51a °dharmam ca]
 CK₁₀K₇E; °dharmam vā K₈₂ 51b īrṣyā°] K₈₂K₇E; īrṣā° CK₁₀ • °dveṣaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 °dveṣa C₀₂ 51c nirdvandvo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nivaṃdvo C₀₂ • °satya°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 °saṃtya° C₀₂ 51d nirmamo] K₇E; nirmāṃso CK₈₂, nirmaṃso K₁₀ • °kṛtaḥ] CK₁₀K₇; °kṛtaṃ K₈₂
 , °kṛtiḥ E 52a divasasyā°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; divasatyā° C₄₅ 52b bhikṣāṃ] CK₈₂K₇E; bhikṣā
 K₁₀ 53a yathālābhena] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; yathālā × × C₉₄ 53b aṣṭau] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; aṣṭa E
 53c °śayyāsu] CK₈₂K₇; °śayyāñca K₁₀, °śaiyyāsu E 53d °sajyeta] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀; °yujye C₄₅,
 °saheta K₇, °sahyeta E • vistaram] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; vistaraḥ E 54c vaśaṃkṛ°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 vaśaṃkṛ° C₀₂ 54d hatvā yatavrataḥ] CK₈₂K₇E; kṛtvā yataḥ vrataḥ K₁₀ 55b bhikṣuś ci°] CK₁₀
 K₇; bhikṣuś ci° K₈₂, bhikṣu ci° E • sadā] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; omitted in C₄₅ 55cd °darpān pa°]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °darpāt pa° C₄₅ 56a dhanuḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; dhanuḥ E 56b prāṇāyāmagu°] C₄₅
 C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; prāṇāyāmagu° C₉₄ • yutam] CK₁₀K₇; yutaḥ K₈₂, vṛtaṃ E

! krodhamānamadadarpān parivrād varjayet sadā ||11.55||
 virāgaṃ tu dhanuḥ kṛtvā prāṇyāmaguṇair yutam |
 dhāraṇāsaratikṣṇena mṛgaṃ hatvā manendriyam ||11.56||
 maitrikhaḍgasutikṣṇena saṃsārāriṃ nikṛntayet |
 karuṇāvartacakreṇa krodhamattagajaṃ jayet ||11.57||
 muditāvarmabaddhāṅgas tūṇaṃ pūrṇaṃ upekṣayā |
 anakṣaraṃ paraṃ brahma cintayet satataṃ dvija ||11.58||
 brahmaṇo hṛdayaṃ viṣṇur viṣṇoś ca hṛdayaṃ śivaḥ |
 śivasya hṛdayaṃ saṃdhyā tasmāt saṃdhyām upāsayet ||11.59||
 saṃsārārṇavatāraṇaṃ śubhagatiḥ sa brahma saṃdhyākṣaraṃ
 dhyāyen nityam atandrito hy anupamaṃ vyaktātmavedyaṃ śivaṃ
 |
 rūpair varṇaguṇādibhiś ca vihitam durlakṣyalakṣyottamaṃ
 yatnoddhṛtya samāśrayet suragurum sarvārtihartā haram ||11.60||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgraha caturāśramadharmavidhāno nāmādhyāya ekādaśamaḥ||

[dvādaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

58 Cf. 4.72: *caturāyatanaṃ vipra kathayiṣyāmi tac chṛṇu* | *karuṇāmuditopekṣāmaitrī cāyātanaṃ smṛtam* || 59 ≈ Saubhāgyabhāskara of Bhāskaraṛāya ad Lalitāsahasranāmastotra 302: *brahmaṇo hṛdayaṃ viṣṇur viṣṇor api śivaḥ smṛtaḥ* | *śivasya hṛdayaṃ sandhyā tenopāsyā dvijātibhiḥ* || *iti kaśyapādivacanaiḥ kaurmapādmaskāndādinikhilapurāṇeṣu ca tatra tatra devikālikābrahmāṇḍamārkaṇḍeyādipurāṇeṣu bahuśaḥ śaktirahasyadevībhāgavatatrīyaskandhādiṣu* |

56a °tikṣṇena] K₁₀E; °tikṣṇeṇa CK₇; °tikṣeṇa K₈₂ 57a sutikṣṇena] K₁₀C₉₄K₇E; sutikṣṇeṇa C₄₅C₀₂
 K₈₂^{pc}, ṇa K₈₂^{ac} 57b °sārāriṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °sārāri C₀₂K₇ 58b tūṇaṃ pūrṇaṃ u°] em. GOOD-
 ALL; tūṇāpūrṇaṃ u° C₉₄, tūṇāpūrṇaṃ u° C₄₅, tūṇaḥpūrṇaṃ u° C₀₂, tūṇāpūrṇaṃ u° K₈₂,
 tūrṇāpūrṇaṃ u° K₁₀K₇, tūṇipūrṇaṃ u° E 58c anakṣaraṃ] C₄₅; anākṣaraṃ C₉₄K₈₂, anākṣara°
 C₀₂K₇E, anakṣara° K₁₀ • paraṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; para C₄₅K₇ 59a hṛdayaṃ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E;
 × dayam C₉₄, hṛdaye K₇ 59ab viṣṇur vi°] C₉₄K₈₂E; viṣṇum vi° C₄₅, viṣṇu vi° C₀₂K₁₀K₇ 59b śivaḥ]
 E; śivaṃ CK₈₂K₁₀K₇ 59d °sayet] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀; °sayet C₄₅K₈₂, °śrayet K₇E 60a °gatiḥ] C₀₂E; °gati
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀ (unmetr.), °gatiṃ K₇ • °kṣaraṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °kṣara C₄₅ 60b °tandrito] C₉₄
 K₈₂K₇E; °nandrito C₄₅, °tandriya C₀₂, °tandriyaṃ K₁₀ • °vedyaṃ] CK₈₂K₇E; °vedya K₁₀ (unmetr.)
 60c rūpair va°] C₉₄K₈₂K₇E; rūpai va° C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀ • vihitam] CK₈₂^{ac}(?)K₁₀K₇; rahitam K₈₂^{pc}(?)E •
 durlakṣyalakṣyottamam] C₉₄K₁₀; dulakṣyalakṣyottamam K₈₂; durlakṣyalakṣottamam C₄₅C₀₂K₇E
 60d yatnoddhṛtya] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇; yatnād dhṛtya E • samāśraye°] CK₈₂K₇E; maṇāśraye° K₁₀ •
 sarvārtihartā haram] CK₁₀; sarvārttihaṛttā haram K₈₂, sarvārttihaṛttā haram K₇, sarvārtihan
 śaṅkaram E Colophon: nāmādhyāya ekādaśamaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀; nāmādhyāya ekādaśa K₇, nāma
 ekādaśo 'dhyāyaḥ E

[ātithyadharmah]

devy uvāca |
 ahimsā paramo dharmah satataṃ parikīrtyate |
 ātithyakānāṃ dharmam ca kathayasva yad uttamam ||12.1||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 ahimsā tithyakānāṃ ca śṛṇu dharmam yad uttamam |
 trailokyam akhilaṃ devi ratnapūrṇaṃ sulocane ||12.2||
 caturvedavide dānaṃ na tattulyam ahimsakaḥ |
 śṛṇu dharmam atithyānāṃ kīrtayiṣyāmi sundari ||12.3||

[vipulopākhyānam]

āsīd vṛttaṃ purākhyānaṃ nagare kusumāhvaye |
 kapilasya suto vidvān vipulo nāma viśrutaḥ ||12.4||
 dharmanityo jitakrodhaḥ satyavādī jitendriyaḥ |
 brahmaṇyaś ca kṛtajñāś ca madbhaktaḥ kṛtaniścayaḥ ||12.5||
 dhanādhyo 'tithipūjyaś ca dātā dānto dayālukah |
 nyāyārjitadhano nityam anyāyaparivarjitaḥ ||12.6||
 bhāryā ca rūpiṇī tasya candrabimbaśubhānanā |
 pīnottuṅgastanī kāntā sakalānandakārīṇī |
 pativratā patiratā patiśuśrūṣaṇe ratā ||12.7||
 atha kenāpi kālena sūryarāgam abhūt tataḥ |
 grastabhāgatrayas tv āsīt kṛṣṇamādhavamāsike ||12.8||
 snātukāmāvatīryante sarve paurāṇikpādayaḥ |
 devāś ca pitaraś caiva tarpayante vidhivat tathā ||12.9||
 kecij juhvati tatrāgniṃ kecid viprāṃś ca tarpayet |
 kecid dānopatiṣṭhanti kecit stuvanti devatām ||12.10||

5b = MBh 12.218.13b

1 devy uvāca] C₉₄C₄₅E; omitted in B 1c ātithya°] C₉₄E; atithya° C₄₅ 2b śṛṇu] C₄₅E; ×ṇu C₉₄ •
 dharmam] C₉₄C₄₅; dharmā E • ttamam] C₉₄C₄₅; ttamām E 2d pūrṇam] C₉₄C₄₅; pūrṇām E •
 'locane] C₉₄E; locanam C₄₅ 3a dānaṃ] C₉₄E; nānam C₄₅ 4a āsīd vṛttaṃ] C₉₄E; āsīdattaṃ C₄₅
 • khyānaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅; khyātaṃ E 5c brahmaṇyaś] C₄₅E; brāhmaṇya° C₉₄ • jñāś ca] C₉₄E; jñā
 C₄₅ 5d bhaktaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅; bhakta° E 6a pūjyaś ca] C₉₄E; pūjya C₄₅ 6b dānto] C₄₅E; dānta C₉₄,
 dāntom(?) C₄₅^{pc} 6c nyāyā°] E; nyāyo° C₉₄C₄₅ 7d sakalā°] C₄₅E; ××× C₉₄ 7e pativratā] C₉₄E;
 prativratā C₄₅ 9a vatīryante] C₉₄C₄₅; ca tīrthante E 9d tarpayante] C₉₄E; tarpayante C₄₅ 10a cij
 juhvati] C₉₄E; cij juti C₄₅ 10b viprāṃś ca] C₉₄E; viprās ca C₄₅ 10c dāno°] C₉₄C₄₅; dhyāno° E
 10d stuvanti] C₉₄E; stuvanti C₄₅ • devatām] C₉₄E; devatā C₄₅ 11d rājanā°] C₉₄C₄₅; rājānā° E

dhyānayogaratāḥ kecit kecit pañcatape ratāḥ |
 evaṃ pravartamāneṣu rājanādiṣu sarvaśaḥ ||12.11||
 vipulo 'pi ca tatraiva gaṅgāgaṇḍakisaṃgame |
 bhāryayā saha tatraiva snātvā kṣomavibhūṣaṇaḥ ||12.12||
 devatāguruviprāṇām anyeṣāṃ tarpaṇe rataḥ |
 tatrāvasarasamprāpto brāhmaṇo 'tithir āgataḥ ||12.13||
 bhāryā tasyātirūpeṇa mohitā brahmaṇas tadā |
 brāhmaṇo 'pi tathaiveha rūpeṇāpratimo bhavet ||12.14||
 anyonyadr̥ṣṭisaṃsaktau jātau tau tu parasparam |
 vipulenañjaliṃ kṛtvā brāhmaṇa saṃśitavrata ||12.15||
 ājñāpaya dvijaśreṣṭha adya me 'nugrahaṃ kuru |
 bhāryābhṛtyapaśugrāma ratnāni vividhāni ca ||12.16||
 vipulenaivam uktas tu gṛhīto brāhmaṇo 'bravīt |
 yadi satyaṃ pradātāsi suprasannaṃ manas tava ||12.17||
 vipula uvāca |
 suprasannaṃ mano me 'dya suprasannaṃ tapaḥphalam |
 śīghram ājñāpaya vipra yac cābhilaṣitaṃ tava |
 adeyaṃ nāsti viprasya svaśiraḥprabhṛti dvija ||12.18||
 brāhmaṇa uvāca |
 yady evaṃ vadase bhadra bhāryāṃ me dehi rūpiṇīm |
 svasti bhavatu bhadraṃ vaḥ kalyāṇaṃ bhava śāśvatam ||12.19||
 vipula uvāca |
 praticcha bhāryāṃ suśroṇīm rūpayauvanaśālinīm |
 akutsitāṃ viśālākṣīm pūrṇacandranibhānanām ||12.20||
 bhāryovāca |
 parityājyā kathaṃ nātha apāpāṃ tyajase kathaṃ |
 atīva hi priyāṃ bhāryāṃ nirdoṣāṃ sa kathaṃ tyajeḥ ||12.21||

15d = MBh 12.213.18d and 12.347.1d

12a 'pi ca] C₉₄E; 'pi C₄₅ 12c bhāryayā] C₉₄^{pc}C₄₅; bhāryāyā C₉₄^{ac}E 13a 'viprā°] C₄₅E; °vi× C₉₄
 13b tarpaṇe] C₉₄C₄₅; tarpaṇā E 14b mohitā] C₉₄E; mohito C₄₅ • brahmaṇas tadā] C₉₄C₄₅;
 brāhmaṇasya ca E 14c brāhmaṇo] C₉₄E; brahmaṇo C₄₅ • tathaiveha] C₄₅E; ta|the|veha C₉₄
 15a 'saṃsaktau] C₀₂E; 'saṃsaktau C₉₄; 'śaktau C₄₅ 15d brāhmaṇa] C₄₅; brāhmaṇaḥ C₉₄E •
 'śita°] em.; 'śrita° C₉₄C₄₅E • 'vrata] conj.; °vra* C₉₄; 'vrataḥ C₄₅E 16b 'grahaṃ] C₉₄E; 'graha
 C₄₅ 17f 'sannaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅; 'sanna° E 18f 'bhṛti] C₉₄C₄₅; 'bhṛtir E 19 brāhmaṇa] C₉₄^{pc}E;
 brāhmaṇā C₉₄^{ac} 19c svasti] C₉₄C₄₅; svastir E 19d bhava] C₉₄C₄₅; tava E 20 vipula] C₉₄; vipra
 E 21a 'tyājyā] C₉₄E; 'tyājya C₄₅ 21d tyajeḥ] C₉₄; tyajet E 22d 'bahuḥ] em.; °bahu C₉₄C₄₅
 (unmetr.); °bahūn E

sakhā bhāryā manuṣyāṇām iha loke paratra ca |
dānaṃ vā sumahad dattvā yajño vā subahuḥ kṛtaḥ ||12.22||
aputro nāpnuyāt svargaṃ tapobhir vā suduṣkaraiḥ |
śruto me pitṛbhiḥ prokto brāhmaṇaiś ca mamāntike ||12.23||
aputro nāpnuyāt svargaṃ śrutaṃ me bahuśaḥ purā |
mandapālo dvijaśreṣṭho gataḥ svargaṃ tapobalāt ||12.24||
dānāni ca bahūn dattvā yajñāṃś ca vividhāṃs tathā |
vedāṃś ca japa yajñāṃś ca kṛtvā tad dvijasattamaḥ ||12.25||
prāptadvāro 'pi yasyāpi devadūtair nivāritaḥ |
aputro nāpnuyāt svargaṃ yadi yajñaśatair api ||12.26||
ity uktas tu cyutaḥ svargān mandapālo mahān ṛṣiḥ |
putrān utpādayām āsa śāraṅgās caturō dvijaḥ ||12.27||
tena puṇyaprabhāveṇa svargaṃ prāpto hy avāritaḥ |
kulatrāṇaṃ kalatrāsmi bharaṇād bhārya eva ca ||12.28||
dārasaṃgraha putrārthe kriyate śāstradarśanāt |
yāni santi gr̥he dravyaṃ grāmaghoṣagr̥hāṇi ca ||12.29||
dātum arhasi viprāya na mām dātum ihārhasi |
bhāryāyā vacanaṃ śrutvā vipulaḥ punar abravīt ||12.30||
vipula uvāca |
sādhu bhāmini jānāmi sādhu sādhu pativrate |
jito 'smy anena vākyena anenāsmi hi toṣitaḥ ||12.31||
adya grahaṇakāle ca dvija āgatya yācate |
dadāmīti pratijñāya adattvā narakam vraje ||12.32||
narakam yadi gacchāmi kulena saha sundari |
kalpakotīśahasre 'pi narakasthād yaśasvini ||12.33||
muktim eva na paśyāmi janmakotīśatair api |
adānāc cāsubham devi paśyāmi varavarṇini ||12.34||

24c See Mandapāla's story in MBh 1.220.5ff.

23ab svargaṃ tapobhir vā] E; svaḥrgganḥ × × × r vvā C₉₄ 23d °ntike] C₉₄E; °ntikaiḥ C₄₅ 24a svargaṃ] C₉₄E; svarga C₄₅ 24c °pālo] E; °pāla C₉₄C₄₅ 25b yajñāṃś ca vividhāṃs] C₉₄; yatvā yajñāṃś ca vividhāṃs C₄₅; syajñāś ca vividhāś E 25c vedāṃś ca japayajñāṃś ca] C₉₄; vedāś ca japayajñāṃś ca C₄₅; vedāś ca japayajñāś ca E 26a yasyāpi] C₉₄C₄₅; yasyāhi E 27d śāraṅgās ca] C₉₄; śāraṅgaṃś ca C₄₅; śāraṅgāc ca E 28c kula°] C₄₅; kala° C₉₄E 28d bhārya eva] C₉₄E; bhāryam eva C₄₅ 29a °graha] E; °grahaḥ C₉₄C₄₅ • putrā°] C₉₄C₄₅; pātrā° E 29b kriyate] C₉₄E; kriyāte C₄₅ 31 vipula uvāca] E; omitted in C₉₄C₄₅ 31a jānāmi] C₄₅E; jānāsi C₉₄ 32d vraje] C₉₄; vrajet C₄₅ E 33c °śahasre 'pi] C₉₄C₄₅; °śahasrāṇi E 33d °sthād] C₉₄; sthā C₄₅; °stho E 34a muktim eva] C₉₄; muktim evan E 35b °loke] C₉₄; °lokaṃ E 35d °vrate] C₉₄C₄₅; °vrata° E

dānena tu śubhaṃ paśye svargaloke yad akṣayam |
 noktaṃ mayānṛtaṃ pūrvaṃ nityaṃ satyavrate sthitaḥ || 12.35 ||
 satyadharmam atikramya nānyadharmam samācare |
 bhāryā dharmasakhety evaṃ tvayi pūrvam udāhṛtam || 12.36 ||
 yadi dharmasakhāyāsi so 'dya kāla ihāgataḥ |
 dvijarūpadharo dharmāḥ svayam eva ihāgataḥ || 12.37 ||
 jijñāsārtham ahaṃ bhadre na vighnaṃ kartum arhasi |
 mātāvvyaktaḥ pitā brahmā buddhir bhāryā damaḥ sakhā || 12.38 ||
 putro dharmāḥ kriyācārya ity ete mama bāndhavāḥ |
 kālāśreṣṭho grahaḥ sūryo gaṅgā śreṣṭhā nadīṣu ca || 12.39 ||
 candrakṣaye dinaṃ śreṣṭhaṃ naraśreṣṭho dvijottamaḥ |
 śuśrūṣaṇārtham viprasya mayā dattāsi sundari |
 sarvasvaṃ brāhmaṇe dattvā vanam evāśrayāmy aham || 12.40 ||
 śaṅkara uvāca |
 tūṣṇīmbhūtā tato bhāryā āsrupūrṇākulekṣaṇā |
 kare gr̥hya viśālākṣī brāhmaṇāya niveditā || 12.41 ||
 yāni santi gr̥he dravyaṃ hiraṇyaṃ paśavas tathā |
 dadāmi te dvijaśreṣṭha grāmagoṣaḥ gr̥hādikam || 12.42 ||
 muktā vaiḍūryavāsāṃsi divyāṇy ābharaṇāni ca |
 sarvān gr̥hāṇa viprendra śraddhayā dattasatkṛtām || 12.43 ||
 prīyatām bhagavān dharmāḥ prīyatām ca maheśvaraḥ |
 prīyantām pitarāḥ sarve yady asti sukṛtaṃ phalam || 12.44 ||
 rudra uvāca |
 vipulasya vacaḥ śrutvā brāhmaṇena tapasvinā |
 āśīḥ suvipulaṃ dattvā vipulāya mahātmane || 12.45 ||
 vaset tatra gr̥he ramye bhāryām ādāya tasya ca |

39d ≈ 15.18b: śreṣṭhā gaṅgā nadīṣu ca

36b °care] C₉₄C₄₅; °caret E 37a °sakhāyā°] C₉₄E; °sakhā° C₄₅ 37c °dharo] C₉₄E; °paro C₄₅
 38d buddhir] C₉₄C₄₅; buddhi E • sakhā] C₄₅E; samā C₉₄ 39c °śreṣṭho] C₄₅; °śreṣṭha° C₉₄,
 °śreṣṭhaḥ E 40a dinaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅; dina° E 40a °rtham] C₉₄E; °rtha C₄₅ 40b dattāsi] C₉₄C₄₅; dattāni
 E 41 śaṅkara] C₉₄C₄₅; maheśvara E 41a tūṣṇīmbhūtā] C₉₄; tūṣṇībhūtā C₄₅, tūṣṇībhūtām
 E • bhāryā] C₉₄C₄₅; bhāryām E 41b °kṣaṇā] C₉₄; °kṣaṇām E 41c °kṣī] C₉₄C₄₅; °kṣīm E
 41d brāhmaṇāya niveditā] C₉₄E; brāhmaṇa diveditā C₄₅ 42b hiraṇyaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅; hiraṇya° E
 42c dadāmi] C₉₄E; dadāni C₄₅ te dvija°] C₄₅E; ××ja° C₉₄ 44c prīyantām] C₉₄; prīyatām C₄₅E
 44d asti] C₄₅E; asi C₉₄ 45 rudra] C₉₄C₄₅; maheśvara E 45a vacaḥ śrutvā] C₄₅E; vacaś śru×
 C₉₄ 46a vaset tatra gr̥he] C₄₅K₈₂; vasa tatra gr̥he C₉₄, vasate ca gr̥ham E 46d cāpi] C₉₄C₄₅; ca
 vi° E 47a °dyaivaṃ] em.; °dyevaṃ C₉₄E, °dyenaṃ C₄₅

vipulas tu namaskṛtvā kṛtvā cāpi pradakṣiṇam ||12.46||
 brāhmaṇam abhivādyaivaṃ gataḥ śighraṃ vanāntaram |
 vane mūlaphalāhāro vicareta mahītale ||12.47||
 ekākī vijane sūnye cintayā ca pariplutaḥ |
 kva gacchāmi kva bhokṣyāmi kutra vā kiṃ karomy aham ||12.48||
 na pathaṃ viṣayaṃ vedmi grāmaṃ vā nagarāṇi vā |
 khetakharvaṭadeśaṃ vā jānāmiha na kaṃcana ||12.49||
 amuṃ suśailaṃ paśyāmi vipulodarakandaram |
 tam āruhya nirikṣyāmi grāmaṃ nagarapattanam ||12.50||
 evam uktvā tu vipulaḥ śanaiḥ parvatam āruhat |
 vṛkṣacchāyāṃ samālokya niśasāda śramānvitaḥ ||12.51||
 etasminn eva kāle tu vṛkṣaśākhāvatārya ca |
 apūrvam ca surūpaṃ ca sugandhatvaṃ ca śobhanam ||12.52||
 phalaṃ gr̥hya vicitraṃ ca hṛdayānandanam śubham |
 vipulasyāgrataḥ kṛtvā punar vṛkṣaṃ samāruhat ||12.53||
 vipulaś citravad dṛṣṭvā vismayaṃ paramaṃ gataḥ |
 aho vā svapnabhūto 'smi aho vā tapasaḥ phalam ||12.54||
 na paśyāmi na jighrāmi na ca svādaṃ ca vedmy aham |
 vārtāpi na ca me śrotrā pratijānāmi kaṃcana ||12.55||
 evam uktvā hy anekāni phalaṃ gr̥hya manoramam |
 sunirikṣya punar jighraṃ punar jighraṃ nirikṣya ca ||12.56||
 phalaṃ cātra nirūpyanto deśaṃ vāpy avalokayan |
 pātheyarahitaś cāsmi devadattaṃ phalaṃ mama ||12.57||
 tatphalaṃ pratigr̥hyaiva nagaraṃ praviśāmy aham |
 prārthayitvā ca yat kiṃcij jīvanārthaṃ carāmy aham ||12.58||
 tataḥ śailam atikramya nagaraṃ praviveśa ha |
 pathi kaścij janaḥ prṣṭhaḥ kiṃnāma nagaraṃ tv idam ||12.59||
 sa hovāca pathi kena kim apūrvam ihāgataḥ |

48a ekākī] C₄₅E; *ekāl* × C₉₄ 48c kva bhokṣyāmi] C₉₄; kva bhojyāmi C₄₅, kiṃ bhokṣyāmi E (un-
 metr.) 49c 'kharvaṭa°] E; 'karppaṭa° C₉₄C₄₅ 49d kaṃcana] em.; kaścana C₉₄C₄₅E 51a evam u°]
 C₉₄E; *ekaṃ u°* C₄₅ 51b 'ruhat] E; 'ruhet C₉₄C₄₅ 52a kāle tu] C₉₄C₄₅; kālena E 52c surūpaṃ] C₉₄E
 ; svarūpaṃ C₄₅ 55a jighrāmi] C₉₄E; ca ghrāmi C₄₅ 55c śrotrā] C₉₄; śrotā C₄₅E 55d kaṃcana]
 em.; kaścana C₉₄C₄₅E 57a cātra] C₄₅E; cā C₉₄^{ac}, cātra C₉₄^{pc} • nirūpyanto] E; nirūpyānti C₉₄,
 nirūpyāṃ cā 57b 'lokayan] C₉₄E; 'lokayat C₄₅ 57d 'dattaṃ] C₉₄; 'datta° C₄₅E 58a 'gr̥hyaiva]
 C₄₅E; 'gr̥hyeva C₉₄ 59d nagaraṃ] C₉₄E; nagara C₄₅ 60a sa ho°] C₉₄E; aho° C₄₅ 60c 'patha°]
 C₉₄E; 'pathe C₄₅ 60d tv adaḥ] C₄₅; tvayaḥ C₉₄, svayam E 61a rājā] C₉₄C₄₅; rāja E • jaṭo] C₉₄
 C₄₅; yato E 61b kekayī] C₄₅E; kaikayī C₉₄

dakṣiṇāpathadeśo 'yaṃ naravīrapuraṃ tv adaḥ ||12.60||
 rājā siṃhajaṭo nāma rājñī tasya ca kekayī |
 ativṛddho jarāgrastaḥ kekayī ca tathaiva ca ||12.61||
 dātā sarvakalājñāś ca yuddhe vīryabalānvitaḥ |
 brahmaṇyo vatsalo loka sarvaśāstraviśāradaḥ ||12.62||
 vipula uvāca |
 atra śreṣṭhim upāsyāmi nāma vā tasya kiṃ vada |
 katamo deśas tadvāsaḥ kathayasva na saṃśayaḥ ||12.63||
 vipulenaivam uktas tu pathikovāca taṃ punaḥ |
 mama bhīmabalo nāma śreṣṭhikasya grhāgataḥ ||12.64||
 śreṣṭhikaḥ puṇḍako nāma khyātaḥ śreṣṭhika ucyate |
 kautukaṃ tava yady asti tad āgaccha mayā saha ||12.65||
 evam astv iti tenokto vipulena mahātmanā |
 tenaiva saha niryātaḥ śreṣṭhikasya grhaṃ prati ||12.66||
 śreṣṭhikaḥ svagrāsino drṣṭaḥ sa vipulena tu |
 tasyāntikam upāgamyā tat phalaṃ sa niveditaḥ ||12.67||
 aho phalaṃ idaṃ śreṣṭham aho phalaṃ ihānitam |
 aho rūpam aho gandham aho phalaṃ suśobhanam ||12.68||
 tat phalaṃ na mahījātaṃ na merau na ca kandare |
 devalokika suvyaktaṃ na martya upajāyate ||12.69||
 aho 'smi saphalaṃ bhoktā rājārhaś ca na saṃśayaḥ |
 ḍhaukayitvā phalaṃ divyaṃ rājānaṃ toṣayāmy aham ||12.70||
 tatas tvarita gatvaiva phalaṃ grhya manoharam |
 ādareṇopasṛtyaiva rājānaṃ sa phalaṃ dadau ||12.71||
 rājā ca sa phalaṃ drṣṭvā vismayam paramaṃ gataḥ |

61d kekayī] C₄₅E; kaikayī C₉₄ **62a** dātā] C₄₅E; × tā C₉₄ • °kalā°] E; °kala° C₉₄C₄₅ **63b** nāma] C₉₄C₄₅; nāmaṃ E • vada] C₉₄E; vadaḥ C₄₅ **63d** kathayasva] C₉₄E; kathayasya C₄₅ **64c** mama bhīmabalo nāma] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂; mama bhī×balo nāma C₉₄, omitted in E **66c** °stv iti] C₉₄K₈₂E; °stiti C₄₅C₀₂ • °kto] CK₈₂; °ktau E **66b** prati] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; pratiḥ EC₀₂ **67c** śreṣṭhikaḥ] EC₄₅C₀₂; śreṣṭhitaḥ C₉₄, śreṣṭhikaḥ K₈₂ **67d** drṣṭaḥ sa] C₄₅E; \dr\×× C₉₄, drṣṭa sa C₀₂ **68c** gandham] C₉₄C₄₅E; gandham aho gandham C₄₅ **68d** phalaṃ] corr.; phala C₉₄C₄₅E **69a** tat pha°] C₉₄C₄₅; yat pha° E **69d** martya upajāyate] em.; martya\mupajā\×× C₉₄, martya supajāyate C₄₅, mahyām upajāyate E **70a** aho] C₄₅; ×ho C₉₄; adyo E • saphalaṃ] C₄₅; \sa\phalaṃ C₉₄, tat phalaṃ E **71a** tvarita] E; tvaritaṃ C₉₄C₄₅ (unmetr.) **71b** grhya] C₉₄E; grha C₄₅ °haram] C₉₄C₄₅; °ramam E **71d** sa phalaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅; tat phalaṃ E **72a** sa phalaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅; tat phalaṃ E **72c** śreṣṭhi] C₉₄C₄₅; śreṣṭha E **72d** phalaṃ sarvamanoharam] E; phala××××haram C₉₄ phala\m ya\rvamanoharam C₄₅ **73a** °kandaṃ drṣṭvā] C₉₄; °skanda drṣṭvā C₄₅, °skanda drṣṭā E **73b** tādrśam] C₉₄C₄₅; yādrśam E

kutah śreṣṭhi tvayā nītaṃ phalaṃ sarvamanoharam ||12.72||
 svādumūlaphalakandaṃ drṣṭvā pūrvaṃ na tādrśam |
 rūpagandhaguṇopetaṃ hr̥dayānandakāraṃ ||12.73||
 sadya evopabhuñjāmi tvayā dattam idaṃ phalam |
 kīdrśam svāda vijñātum icchāmi kuru māciram ||12.74||
 tataḥ sa bhakṣayām āsa phalaṃ cāmṛtasamṇibham |
 amṛtopamasusvādaṃ sarvaṃ ca bubhujē nṛpaḥ ||12.75||
 sadya ṣoḍaśavarṣasya yauvanaṃ samapadyata |
 na valīpalitaṃ sadyo na jarā na ca durbalaḥ ||12.76||
 keśadantanakhasnigdho dr̥ḍhadanto dr̥ḍhendriyaḥ |
 tejaścakṣurbalaprañān sadya sarvān avāptavān ||12.77||
 mantrī purohitāmātya sarve bhṛtyajanās tathā |
 paurastrī bālavṛddhās ca sarve te vismayaṃ gatāḥ ||12.78||
 rājā siṃhajaṭo nāma tuṣṭim eva parām gataḥ |
 prahaṣam atulaṃ caiva prāptavān sa nareśvaraḥ ||12.79||
 uvāca rājā taṃ śreṣṭhiṃ svārthatatparanirdayaḥ |
 kuru bhīmabalas tv evaṃ phalam ānaya adya vai ||12.80||
 punar me yauvanaprāptis tvatprasādān narottama |
 kekayīm durbalām vṛddhām punaḥ prāpaya yauvanam ||12.81||
 sa rājñā evaṃ uktas tu śreṣṭhī bhīmabalas tathā |
 pratyuvāca ha rājānaṃ prāñjaliḥ praṇataḥ sthitaḥ ||12.82||
 na phaledaṃ vane rājan na vāṇijyakṛṣeṇa vā |
 kenāpi kulaputreṇa tava darśanakāṃkṣayā ||12.83||
 datto 'smi tava rājendra mayā datto 'si bhūpate |
 na te śaknoṃy ahaṃ rājan vaktuṃ vaideśinaṃ naram ||12.84||

74a sadya evopayunñjāmi] C₉₄C₄₅; satya eva prabhuñjāmi E 74c svādavijñānam] C₉₄C₄₅; svādu
 vijñātum E 75a tataḥ] C₉₄E; tata C₄₅ 75cd svādaṃ sarvaṃ ca] C₄₅E; svā × × × C₉₄ 76b °padyata]
 C₉₄C₄₅; °padyate E 76c valī°] C₉₄C₄₅; valī° E 77b °danto] C₉₄; °deho E 77c °cakṣurbalaprañān]
 C₉₄C₄₅; °cakṣuvalaprañān E 78b sarve bhṛtyajanās tathā] C₉₄E; janās tathās tathā C₄₅ 78c °strī]
 C₉₄C₄₅; °stri E 78d sarve] C₄₅E; × × C₉₄ 80a śreṣṭhiṃ] C₉₄C₄₅; śreṣṭhaṃ E 80b °dayaḥ] C₉₄
 C₄₅; °daya E 80c kuru] C₉₄C₄₅; śṛṇu E • bhīmabalas tv evaṃ] C₄₅C₀₂; bhīmavastv evaṃ C₉₄E
 81b °ttama] C₉₄C₄₅; °ttamaḥ E 81c kekayīm durbalām] corr.; kaikayīn durbalān C₉₄, kekayīm
 C₄₅, kekayī durbalā E 81cd vṛddhām punaḥ] C₄₅; vṛddhā × × C₉₄, vṛddhā punaḥ E 82b śreṣṭhī]
 E; śreṣṭhi C₉₄C₄₅ 82c °vāca ha] C₉₄; °vācāha E 83a na phaledaṃ] E; na vane na C₉₄ 84b datto
 'si] C₉₄; prāpto śi E 84c te] C₉₄; ca E 84cd rājan vaktuṃ] E; rā × × ktum C₉₄ 84d vaideśinaṃ
 naram] corr.; \vaideśinan naram C₉₄, ca dehi tannaraḥ E 85a °balaṃ] E; °bala° C₉₄ (unmetr.)

śrutvā bhīmabalaṃ vākyam pratyuvāca tataḥ punaḥ |
 amātyakulaputras tvaṃ brūhi madvacanaṃ punaḥ ||12.85||
 yadi nāsti kim etat taṃ mayā vā prārthito bhavān |
 yatra hy eko bahavo 'tra jāyante nātra saṃśayaḥ ||12.86||
 āgamopāyamārgaṃ ca tenaiva sa tu gamyatām |
 avaśyaṃ tena gantavyaṃ tena mārgeṇa mārgeya ||12.87||
 adattvā phalaṃ anyac ca śiraś chedyāmi durmateḥ |
 chedya caṇḍavicaṇḍābhyāṃ rakṣabhīmabalādhamah ||12.88||
 tato bhīmabalaḥ kruddhaḥ khaḍgaṃ gṛhya śaśiprabham |
 alaṅghya vacanaṃ rājñāḥ kulaputra vraja tvaram ||12.89||
 mā ruṣa kulaputra tvaṃ mayā vadhyo bhaviṣyasi |
 yady asti phalaṃ anyad vā dehi rājānam adya vai ||12.90||
 yatra prāptaṃ phalaṃ divyaṃ tatra vā deśaya tava |
 tatphalena vinā bhadra durlabhaṃ tava jīvitam ||12.91||
 vipula uvāca |
 jīvitāśāṃ ahaṃ prāpto vaideśi bhavanaṃ tava |
 kṛtakartā kathaṃ vadhyaḥ prāpnuyām ahaṃ adya vai ||12.92||
 phalaṃ vā na punas tv anyad dātum śakyaṃ na kenacit |
 sahya parvataśailāgre āśīnaḥ śrāntamānasah ||12.93||
 vānaras tatphalaṃ gṛhya mama dattvā punar gataḥ |
 mayā dattam idaṃ tubhyaṃ tvayāpi ca narādhipa ||12.94||
 tatra gacchāva bho śreṣṭhi dṛśyate yadi vānaraḥ |
 tvayā mayā ca gatvaiva yo vāsaḥ plavagādhipaḥ ||12.95||
 śreṣṭhinā ca tathety āha gacchāmaḥ sahitā vayam |
 yatra prāptaṃ phalaṃ tubhyaṃ mokṣayāmo na saṃśayaḥ ||12.96||
 rudra uvāca |
 tam āruhya giriṃ sahyaṃ mārgamāṇaḥ samantataḥ |
 vipulena tato dṛṣṭo vānaraḥ plavagādhipaḥ ||12.97||

86a kim etat] E; kim edat C₉₄ 86b prārthito] E; mārjjito C₉₄ 86c yatra hy eko bahavo 'tra] C₉₄
 (unmetr.); yatraścaiko bahūn tatra E 87c avaśyaṃ tena] E; avaśyaḥ na C₉₄ 87d mārgeya]
 C₉₄; mārgeyaḥ E 88b °mateḥ] em.; °mate C₉₄ E 88c chedya] E; chedye C₉₄ 89b śaśiprabham]
 C₉₄; śaśi pradama E 89c alaṅghya] C₉₄; uvāca E 89d kulaputra vraja tvaram] E; kulaputraṃ
 vrajatyaram C₉₄ 90a °putra] C₉₄; °putras E 90c yady asti] E; ×dyosti C₉₄ 91a prāptaṃ]
 C₉₄; prāpti E 91b deśaya] C₉₄; deśayan E 92d prāpnuyām] C₉₄; prāpto 'yam E 93b śakyaṃ
 na kenacit] E; śakya××nacit C₉₄ 94b mama] C₉₄; mahyaṃ E 95c gatvaiva] E; gatveva C₉₄
 96b gacchāmaḥ] E; ga×mas C₉₄ 96c prāptaṃ] C₉₄; prāpta E 97b °mānaḥ] C₉₄; °mānāḥ E
 97d plavagā°] E; plagā° C₉₄ 98a vānara°] C₉₄; vānaraḥ E 98b °cchāyā°] E; °cchāmyā° C₉₄

ayaṃ sa vānaraśreṣṭho vṛkṣacchāyāsamāśritaḥ |
 mama puṇyabalenaiva dṛśyate 'dyāpi vānaraḥ ||12.98||
 vānara kuru mitrārthaṃ sadyomṛtyur bhaven mama |
 pūrvadattaṃ phalam anyad dehi vānara jīvaya ||12.99||
 vānara uvāca |
 gandharveṇa mama dattaṃ phalaṃ dattaṃ tu te mayā |
 punar anyat kathaṃ dāsyē tatra gaccha yadīcchasi ||12.100||
 vipula uvāca |
 adattvā tat phalaṃ tubhyaṃ jīvitum saṃśayo bhavet |
 athavā tatra gacchāmo yatra citrarathaḥ svayam ||12.101||
 vānaraḥ punar evāha evaṃ kurvāmahe vayam |
 tataś citrarathāhvāsam upagamyedam abravīt ||12.102||
 gandharvarāja kāryārthī tvaṃ hy ahaṃ punar āgataḥ |
 pūrvadattaphalaṃ tv anyad dehi mām yadi śakyate ||12.103||
 gandharvarājovāca |
 sūryalokagataś cāsmi tena dattaṃ phalottamam |
 mayā dattaṃ phalaṃ tubhyam atyantasuhr̥do 'si me ||12.104||
 kuto 'nyat phalam ādāsyē mama nāsti plavaṅgama |
 sūryalokaṃ gamiṣyāmas tatra yācasva bhāskaram ||12.105||
 gandharvenaivam uktas tu tathety āha plavaṅgamaḥ |
 sūryalokaṃ tataḥ prāptā gandharvādaya sarvaśaḥ ||12.106||
 gandharva uvāca |
 kāryārthena punaḥ prāptas tvatsakāśaṃ khageśvara |
 pūrvadattaphalaṃ tv anyad dehi jīvam anāśaya ||12.107||
 sūrya uvāca |
 somalokagataś cāsmi tena dattaṃ phalottamam |
 saphalaṃ dattam evāsi suhr̥datvān mayā tava ||12.108||
 anyad dātum na śaknomi gaccha somapurādyā vai |

99d vānara jīvaya] C₉₄; vā na ca jīvaye E 101c athavā tatra] E; a×××tra C₉₄ 102c tataś]
 C₉₄; tatra E 103b tvaṃ] C₉₄; tvat E 104a gataś cāsmi] E; gataś cā× C₉₄ 104b tena dattaṃ]
 E; ×××ttam C₉₄ 104c dattaṃ] corr.; datta° C₉₄ E 105a 'nyat phalam ādāsyē] C₉₄; 'nyaphala
 dāsyāmi E 105b mama nāsti plavaṅgama] C₉₄; matto 'sti plavaṅgamaḥ E 105c gamiṣyāmas]
 C₉₄; gamiṣyāmi E 106d 'daya] conj.; 'dayas C₉₄, 'dayaḥ E 107 gandharva uvāca] corr.;
 gandharva ḥuvā× C₉₄; gandharvarājovāca E 107c tv anyā°] C₉₄; stv anyā° E 107d 'nāśaya]
 C₉₄; 'nāśayaḥ E 108c 'vāsi] C₉₄; 'vābhiḥ E 108d suhr̥datvān] C₉₄; sa ca dattvā E 109a anyad]
 E; anya C₉₄ 109b 'purādyā] C₉₄; 'parādyā E 109c 'vikalpena] E; 'vikal×× C₉₄ 109d 'putraṃ]
 E; 'putra° C₉₄ 110 rudra] C₉₄; maheśvara E

taṃ prārthayāvikalpena atriputraṃ graheśvaram ||12.109||
 rudra uvāca |
 gataḥ sūryāgrataḥ kṛtvā somalokaṃ tathaiva hi |
 uvāca sūryaḥ somāya kāraṇāpekṣayā śaśim ||12.110||
 soma uvāca |
 kimartham āgato bhūyaḥ kartavyaṃ tatra bhāskara |
 phalaṃ dātum punas tv anyan muktivā tv anyat karomy aham ||12.111||
 sūrya uvāca |
 yadi śakyaṃ phalaṃ dehi anyan na prārthayāmy aham |
 na dattāsi phalam anyan mayā vaddhyo bhaviṣyasi ||12.112||
 soma uvāca |
 āgamaṃ tasya vakṣyāmi śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava |
 indreṇāsmi phalaṃ dattaṃ saphalaṃ datta me bhavān ||12.113||
 gatvaivendrasadas tv anyat prārthayāmaḥ sahaiva tu |
 evaṃ kurma iti prāha gatvendasadanaṃ prati ||12.114||
 somenendram uvācedaṃ phalakāmā ihāgatāḥ |
 pūrvadattaphalam anyad dehi śakra mamādyā vai ||12.115||
 indra uvāca |
 yad artham iha samprāptaḥ sa ca nāsti niśākara |
 viṣṇuhastān mayā prāptam ekam eva phalaṃ śubham ||12.116||
 sarva eva hi gacchāmo viṣṇulokaṃ graheśvara |
 sarva evopajagmus te phalārthaṃ madhusūdanam ||12.117||
 evam uktvā gatāḥ sarve devarājapuraskṛtāḥ |
 muhūrtenaiva samprāptā viṣṇulokaṃ yaśasvini ||12.118||
 upasṛtya tata indraḥ praṇipatya janārdanam |
 sarveṣāṃ uparodhena prārthayāmi yaśodhara ||12.119||
 viṣṇur uvāca |
 pūrvadattaphalasyārthe tac ca sarvam ihāgatāḥ |
 na śaknomi phalaṃ dātum kiṃ vā tv anyat karomy aham ||12.120||

110a gataḥ] E; gata C₉₄ 110d śaśim] C₉₄; śaśi E 111b tatra] C₉₄; tava E • °kara] C₉₄; °karaḥ E 111c anyan] em.; anya C₉₄, anyat E 111d muktivā] C₉₄; muktā E • anyat ka°] em.; anyan ka° C₉₄ E 112b anyan] C₉₄; anyān E 112c phalam anyan] C₉₄; phalaṃ manye E 112d vaddhyo] C₉₄; vaddho E 114a gatvaivendra°] C₉₄; gandharvendra° E 114c kurma] C₉₄; soma E 115d śakra] C₉₄; śaka E 116b °kara] C₉₄; °karaḥ E 117c °jagmu°] E; °ñjagmu° C₉₄ 118a °ktvā] C₉₄; °ktā E 119d °dhara] C₉₄; °dharam E 120 viṣṇur u°] C₉₄; viṣṇu u° E 120a °datta°] C₉₄; °dattaṃ E • °rthe] C₉₄; °rthi E 120d tv anyat] em.; tv anyan C₉₄ E 121a bhettum tvam] C₉₄; bhartumtvam E

indra uvāca |
 brahmāṇḍam api bhettuṃ tvaṃ śaknoṣi garuḍadhvaja |
 aśakyaṃ tava nāstīti jñāmi puruṣottama ||12.121||
 evam uktvā punar viṣṇuḥ pratyuvāca purandaram |
 phalam ekaṃ parityajya sarvaṃ śaknomi kauśika ||12.122||
 upāyo 'tra pravakṣyāmi āgamaṃ śṛṇu gopate |
 brahmaṇā ca mama dattaṃ tat phalaikaṃ purandara ||12.123||
 mayā dattaphalaṃ tv ekaṃ kim anyad dātum icchasi |
 prārthayāmo 'tra gatvaikaṃ parameṣṭhiprajāpatim ||12.124||
 tavoparādhād devendra prārthayāmi pitāmahaṃ |
 evam uktvā gatāḥ sarve puraskṛtya janārdanam ||12.125||
 indraḥ somaś ca sūryaś ca gandharvo vānaraś tathā |
 vipulaḥ śreṣṭhikaś caiva rājadūtadvayaṃ tathā ||12.126||
 brahmalokaṃ muhūrtena prāptavān surasundari |
 dṛṣṭvā brahmasado ramyaṃ sarvakāmaparicchadam ||12.127||
 anekāni vicitrāṇi ratnāni vividhāni ca |
 mandārataruśobhāni vaidūryamaṇikuṭṭimam ||12.128||
 pravālamaṇistambhāni vajrakāñcanavedikāṃ |
 pravālasphāṭiko jāla indraṇīlagavākṣakaḥ ||12.129||
 dṛśyate vipulas tatra nānāvṛkṣa manoramāḥ |
 puṣpānāmitavṛkṣāgrāḥ phalānāmitakā bhavet ||12.130||
 sarve ratnamayā vṛkṣāḥ sarve ratnamayaṃ jalam |
 vṛkṣagulmalatāvallī kandamūlaphalāni ca ||12.131||
 sarve ratnamayā dṛṣṭā vipulo vipulekṣaṇaḥ |
 anekabhaumaṃ prāsādaṃ muktādāma vibhūṣitam ||12.132||
 apsaroṇakoṭībhīḥ sarvābharaṇabhūṣitam |
 vimāṇakoṭīkoṭīśaṃ sarvakāmasamanvitam ||12.133||
 brahmalokasabhā ramyā sūryakoṭīsamaprabhā |
 tatra brahmā sukhāsīno nānāratnopaśobhite ||12.134||

121d °ttama] C₉₄; °ttamam E 123c mama] C₉₄; mamā° E 124b °cchasi] E; °cchati C₉₄
 124c prārthayāmo 'tra gatvaikaṃ] C₉₄; prārthayā ca gatvaivaṃ E 124d °ṣṭhi°] C₉₄; °ṣṭhiṃ
 E 125a tavo°] C₉₄; tato° E 125c gatāḥ] C₉₄; gatā E 126a sūryaḥ śaśī caiva] C₉₄; somaś
 ca sūryaś ca E 126d °dvayaṃ] E; °dvayas C₉₄ 127c °sado] C₉₄; °sadam E 128c °taru°] E;
 °tala° C₉₄ 128d °kuṭṭimam] E; °kuṭimām C₉₄ 129b °vedikāṃ] C₉₄; °vedikā E 129c °sphāṭiko
 jāla] C₉₄; °sphāṭiko jālā E 130a dṛśyate] conj.; paśyate C₉₄, dṛśyante E • vipula°] C₉₄; vipulā°
 E 130c puṣpā°] C₉₄; puṣpa° E • °grāḥ] em.; °grā C₉₄, °yā E 130d phalānāmitakā] C₉₄;
 phalanāmitakāṃ E 132a sarve] E; sarvai C₉₄ 133cd omitted in E

caturmūrtiś caturvaktraś caturbāhuścaturbhujah |
 caturvedadharo devaś caturāśramanāyakaḥ || 12.135 ||
 caturvedāvṛtas tatra mūrtimantam upāsate |
 gāyatrī vedamātā ca sāvitrī ca surūpiṇī || 12.136 ||
 vyāhṛtiḥ praṇavaś caiva mūrtimān samupāsate |
 vauṣaṭkāro vaṣaṭkāro namaskāraḥ sa mūrtimān || 12.137 ||
 śrutiḥ smṛtiś ca nītiś ca dharmasāstraṃ samūrtimān |
 itihāsaḥ purāṇaṃ ca sām̐khyayogaḥ patañjalam || 12.138 ||
 āyurvedo dhanurvedo vedo gāndharva-m-eva ca |
 arthavedo 'nyavedāś ca mūrtimān samupāsate || 12.139 ||
 tato brahmā samutthāya abhigamya janārdinam |
 gāṃ ca arghaṃ ca dattvaivam āsyatām iti cābravīt || 12.140 ||
 maṇiratnamaye divye āsane garuḍadhvajah |
 devarājo raviḥ somo gandharvaḥ plavageśvaraḥ || 12.141 ||
 vipulaś ca mahāsattva āsyatām ratna-āsane |
 sādhu bho vipulaśreṣṭha sādhu bho vipulaṃ tapaḥ || 12.142 ||
 sādhu bho vipulaprājña sādhu bho vipulaśriya |
 toṣitāḥ sma vyaṃ sarve brahmaviṣṇumaheśvaraḥ || 12.143 ||
 ādityā vasavo rudrā sādhyāśvinau marut tathā |
 bhuṅkṣva bhogān yathotsāhaṃ mama loke yathāsukham || 12.144 ||
 iyaṃ vimānakoṭiṇāṃ tavāṛthāyopakalpitā |
 sahasrāṇāṃ sahasrāṇi apsarā kāmārūpiṇī || 12.145 ||
 tavāṛthīyopasarpanti sarvālaṃkārabhūṣitāḥ |
 yāvat kalpasahasrāṇi parārdhāni tapodhana |
 yatra yatra prayāsitvaṃ tatra tatropabhuḥjyatām || 12.146 ||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 iti śrutvā vacas tasya vipulo vipulekṣaṇaḥ |
 vepamāno bhayatrasta āsrupūrṇākulekṣaṇaḥ || 12.147 ||
 praṇamya śirasā bhūmau praṇipatya punaḥ punaḥ |

137a *praṇavaś caiva*] E; *praṇa\va* × *va* C₉₄ 138b *śāstraṃ samūrtimat*] C₉₄; *śāstrasamūrtimān*
 E 138c *purāṇaṃ*] C₉₄; *purāṇaś* E 138d *jalam*] C₉₄; *jali* E 139b *gāndharva-m-eva*] C₉₄;
gāndharvar eva E 139c *arthavedo 'nyavedāś ca*] E; *arthavedānyavedaṇ ca* C₉₄ 140c *arghaṃ*]
 C₉₄; *arghyaṃ* E 141c *raviḥ somo*] C₉₄; *śāśi sūryo* E 142b *āsane*] C₉₄; *śāśane* E 142d *vipulaṃ*
tapaḥ] E; *\vū* × × × *paḥ* C₉₄ 143b *śriya*] C₉₄; *śriyaḥ* E 143c *toṣitāḥ*] C₉₄; *toṣitā* E 144b *sādhyāśvinau*]
 conj.; *sādhyāśvinyau* C₉₄; *sādhyā yakṣo* E 144c *bhuṅkṣva*] C₉₄; *bhumkṣa* E 145b *kalpitā*] C₉₄
 ; *kalpitān* E 145d *rūpiṇī*] C₉₄; *rūpiṇi* E 146a *vṛthīyo*] C₉₄; *rtheyo* E 146d *dhana*] C₉₄;
ḍhanāḥ E 147c *bhayatrasta*] E; *bhayas tatra* C₉₄ 148d *loke*] E; *loka* C₉₄

uvāca madhuraṃ vākyam brahmaloke pitāmahaṃ ||12.148||
 vipula uvāca |
 bhagavan sarvalokeśa sarvalokapitāmaha |
 svapnabhūtam ivāścaryam paśyāmi tridaśeśvara ||12.149||
 smṛtibhramśaś ca me jāto buddhir jātāndhacetanā |
 mūḍho 'haṃ tvāṃ katham staumi jñānātītam parāt param ||12.150||
 tubhyaṃ trailokyabandho bhava mama śaraṇam trāhi saṃsāraghoram
 bhīto 'haṃ garbhavāsāj jaramaraṇabhayāt trāhi mām mohabandhāt
 |
 ! nityam rāgādhivāsam aniyatavapuṣam trāhi mām kālapāśāt
 tiryam cānyonyabhakṣam bahuyugaśataśas trāhi mohāndhakārāt
 ||12.151||
 śrutvaivovāca brahmā vipulamati punar mānayitvā yathāvat
 ! āhūta samplavante bhaviṣyasi tava me janmalobho na bhūyaḥ |
 garbhāvāsannacatvanna ca punamaraṇam kleśam āyāsapūrṇam
 chittvā mohāndhaśatruṃ vrajasi ca paramam brahmabhūyatvam
 esi ||12.152||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 brahmaṇā evam uktas tu viṣṇunā prabhaviṣṇunā |
 evaṃ bhavatu bhadraṃ vo yathovāca pitāmahaḥ ||12.153||
 indreṇa raviṇā caiva somena ca punaḥ punaḥ |
 sādhyādityair marudrudrair viśvebhir vasavaś tathā ||12.154||
 aho tapaḥ phalaṃ divyam vipulasya mahātmanah |
 svaśarīraṃ divaṃ prāptaṃ śraddhayā tithipūjayā ||12.155||
 evam ādīny anekāni vipule parikīrtitam |
 brahmāṇam punar evāha viṣṇur viśvajagatprabhuḥ ||12.156||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe vipulopākhyāno nāmādhyāyo dvādaśamaḥ||

150b jātāndhacetanā] C₉₄; jāto 'ndhacetanaḥ E 150cd omitted in C₉₄ 151a tubhyaṃ] C₉₄
 ; namas E 151b 'jara'] C₉₄; 'janu' E • 'bhayāt' E; bhayan C₉₄ 151c rogā°] C₉₄; 'rāgā' E
 151d tiryam] C₉₄; tiryas E 152a śrutvaivovāca] C₉₄; śrutvaiva vāca E • 'mati' E; 'matih' C₉₄ •
 mānayitvā] C₉₄; mānayaṃvā E 152b āhūta] C₉₄; ābhūta E • bhaviṣyasi] C₉₄; avipali E • me
 janmalobho na] C₉₄; yajanmalābhānu E 152c vāsannacatvanna] C₉₄; vāsānubandham na E •
 puna] E; punar C₉₄ 154a raviṇā] C₉₄; śaśinā E 154b somena] C₉₄; sūryeṇa E 154b viśvebhir]
 E; viśveśvi C₉₄ 155c sva°] C₉₄; sa° E 155d pūjayā] C₉₄; pūjanāt E Colophon: nāmādhyāyo
 dvādaśamaḥ] C₉₄; nāma dvādaśo 'dhyāyaḥ E

[13 garbhotpattiḥ]

devy uvāca |
 ahiṃsātithyakānāṃ ca śruto dharmāḥ suvistarāḥ |
 kiṃ na kurvanti manujāḥ sukhopāyaṃ mahat phalam ||13.1||
 svaśārīrasthito yajñāḥ svaśārīre sthitaṃ tapaḥ |
 svaśārīre sthitaṃ tīrthaṃ śruto vistarato mayā ||13.2||
 kimarthaṃ bhagavan brūhi sukhopāyaṃ mahat phalam |
 kiṃ nivṛttās tu deveśa ṛṣidaivatamānuṣāḥ ||13.3||
 mahādeva uvāca |
 adya pṛṣṭena kathitaṃ gopitaṃ ṛṣi sundari |
 mānuṣāṇāṃ hitārthāya tava ca varavarṇini ||13.4||
 adyaprabhṛti deveśi khyātir loke bhaviṣyati |
 dhanyā evaṃ carīṣyanti adhanyā na ramanti tam ||13.5||
 triguṇena tu bandhena baddhā pāsadr̥dhena tu |
 tenārthena ramanty atra jānanto 'pi vimohitāḥ ||13.6||
 devy uvāca |
 kiṃ vā triguṇabandheti brūhi saṃśayachedaka |
 adyāpi mama deveśa mohotpannas tribandhanaiḥ ||13.7||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 prākṛtaṃ vaikṛtaṃ caiva dakṣiṇābandham eva ca |
 etenaiva tu bandhena baddhāḥ varṇāśramāḥ sadā ||13.8||
 jñānahīnā nivartante paramaṃ prāpya tatparam |
 iṣṭastrīṇā nivartante dhanadhānyasamuccaye |
 snehād ākr̥ṣya manasāṃ bandhaḥ prākṛta ucyate ||13.9||
 yogayuktena manasā yad yad aiśvaryaṃ āpyate |
 tac ca vaikṛtabandhas tu yadi tatrānurajyate ||13.10||
 ārāmodyānavāpīṣu dānakratuphaleṣu ca |
 āśaktamanasā vācā dakṣiṇābandhaḥ kathyate ||13.11||
 anenaiva tu pāśena baddhāvānaravad yathā |
 mokṣitaṃ na ca śaknoti itaś cetaś ca dhāvati ||13.12||
 devāsuramanuṣyeṣu tiryeṣu narakeṣu ca |
 bhramante cakrayantreva ? yāvat tattvaṃ na vindati ||13.13||
 garbhavāsaparikleśau janmamṛtyu punaḥ punaḥ |
 vyādhiḥ śokabhayāyāsa cintayā jarayā hataḥ ||13.14||

devy uvāca |
 garbhotpattiḥ katham deva yogī labhati kīdrśim |
 kīdrśaṃ labhate garbhaḥ śrotuṃ naḥ pratyudīryatām ||13.15||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 śṛṇu devi pravakṣyāmi garbhotpattir yathākramam |
 yathā saṃśayavicchedaṃ bhaviṣyasi varānane ||13.16||
 akṣarāt prabhavo brahmā karmabaddhasamudbhavam |
 karmato yajñaprabhavo yajñato dhūmasambhavaḥ ||13.17||
 parjanyaḍ annam utpattir annād bhūtāni jajñire |
 annād rasasamutpatti rasāc choṇitasambhavaḥ ||13.18||
 śoṇitāt - māmśa-m-utpatti māmśād medasamudbhavaḥ |
 medaso 'sthīni jāyante asthibhyo majjasambhavaḥ ||13.19||
 majjāyās tu bhavec chukraṃ naraḥ śukrasamudbhavaḥ |
 śukraśoṇitasamṣyogād garbhotpattis tataḥ smṛtaḥ ||13.20||
 agnisomātmakaṃ devi śarīradvayadhātutaḥ |
 somadhātusmṛtaṃ śukram agnidhāturajasmṛtam |
 agnisomāśrayaṃ devi śarīram iti saṃjñitam ||13.21||
 māsī māsī ṛtuḥ strīṇāṃ bhavatiha na saṃśayaḥ |
 ṛtukāle prasarpjeta na sukhārthaṃ varānane ||13.22||
 putrakāmaprayuñjīta dharmārthaś ca yaśasvini |
 pumān strīpuṃ prayuñjīta araṇī bahutāśanaḥ ||13.23||
 pumān śukrādhiko jñeyaḥ kanyā raktādhikā bhavet |
 samaśukre ca rakte ca sa ca jāyen napuṃsakaḥ ||13.24||

[dviyamā triyamā ca gurviṇī]

devy uvāca |
 dviyamā triyamā caiva katham jāyeta gurviṇī |
 katham strīdviamā jāyet katham vā puruṣadvayam ||13.25||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 raktādhikā smṛtā kanyā jāyate varavarṇini |
 vāyunā ca dvidhā bhinnā kanyakadviamā smṛtā ||13.26||
 śukrādhikāś tu puruṣa dvidhā bhinnānilena tu |
 dviyamā puruṣo jñeyā triyamāś tu tridhā kṛte ||13.27||
 ṛtusnātā yadā nārī yadi garbhādi gṛhyati |
 prathame ca dvitiye ca tṛtiye ca sa jīvati ||13.28||
 sameṣu janayet putraḥ kanyakā viṣame dine |
 saṣṭyāṣṭamau ca daśamī dvādaśī ca pumān bhavet ||13.29||

pañcamī saptamī caiva navamekādaśī striyaḥ |
 samarakte ca śukre ca śyāmaḥ saṃjāyate pumān ||13.30||
 rudhiram tv ekarātreṇa kalalam pratipadyate |
 kalalam pañcarātreṇa arbudatvam prajāyate ||13.31||
 arbudaḥ saptarātreṇa māṃsapeśī samudbhavaḥ |
 dvitīyam saptarātreṇa tat sarvam māṃsaśoṇitam ||13.32||
 tṛtīyam saptarātreṇa hṛdayam jāyate tataḥ |
 tataḥ sarvāṇi gātrāṇi śiraś caivopajāyate ||13.33||
 hṛdaye jāyamāne tu mūrcchāntandrīrocakaḥ |
 striyāḥ dhardiḥ praśekaś ca daurbalyam copajāyate ||13.34||
 tasyā hi hṛdayam nārī yadi bhakṣyati kiṃcana |
 bhakṣyam lohyam tathā peyam upabhogās tathāyayat ||13.35||
 śayanāsanayānāni vastrāṇy ābharaṇāni ca |
 yad yad ākāmṣate kiṃcit tat tad āsyai pradāpayet ||13.36||
 nāyā saṃkārayec cāsyā na caivam avamānayet |
 mukham āpāṇḍuraṃ snigdham kapolastanakeśayoḥ ||13.37||
 śarīraś ca śrīyā jaṣṭum pīnoruśroṇi vakṣasam |
 līngerebhir vijānīyām garbhe jīvam pratiṣṭhitam ||13.38||
 caturthe saptarātreṇa śiraś caivopajāyate |
 pañcamasaptarātreṇa grīvā tatropajāyate ||13.39||
 ṣaṣṭhamasaptarātreṇa skandhagātram prajāyate |
 saptamasaptarātreṇa pṛṣṭhavamśa prajāyate ||13.40||
 aṣṭamasaptarātreṇa pāṇī jāyate cobhayau |
 saptarātram nava prāpya jāyate hṛdi pañjaram ||13.41||
 daśame saptarātre ca pāḍau jāyate cobhau |
 udaraś copajāyeta saptaikādaśarātrike ||13.42||
 dvādaśasaptarātreṇa kuṣipārśveḥ prajāyate |
 saptatridaśarātreṇa kuṭisutropajāyate ||13.43||
 navaty aṣṭamarātreṇa jāyate sūtraviṃśati |
 saptapañcadaśāhena sarvamedaḥ prajāyate ||13.44||
 ṣoḍaśasaptarātreṇa athisarvāṇi jāyate |
 saptasaptadaśāhena jāyate snāyubandhanam ||13.45||
 saptamāṣṭādaśāhena jāyate mukhamaṇḍalam |
 saptonaviṃśarātreṇa ghrāṇavamśaḥ prajāyate ||13.46||

36 Cf. MBh 13.40.12: śayyāsanam alaṃkāram annapānam anāryatām durvāgbhāvaṃ ratim caiva dadau stgrībhyaḥ prajāpatiḥ

saptaviṃśatirātreṇa naitranālim prajāyate |
 saptaikaviṃśarātreṇa karṇayugmaṃ prajāyate || 13.47 ||
 dvāviṃśasaptarātreṇa jāyate dvau bhruvau tataḥ |
 saptatriviṃśarātreṇa gaṇḍayugmaṃ prajāyate || 13.48 ||
 caturviṃśatisaptāhe oṣṭhayugmaṃ prajāyate |
 pañcaviṃśatisaptāhe jihvā jāyate sundari || 13.49 ||
 ṣaḍviṃśasaptarātreṇa dantapaṅkti prajāyate |
 unaviṃśatisaptāhe jāyate ca tvag eva ca || 13.50 ||
 triṃśatasaptarātreṇa jāyate nābhimaṇḍalam |
 saptaikatrimśarātreṇa sarvarandhram prajāyate || 13.51 ||
 dvātrimśasaptarātreṇa nakhaviṃśati jāyate |
 tritrimśasaptarātreṇa sarve sandhiḥ prajāyate || 13.52 ||
 pañcatrimśati saptāhe sarvamarma prajāyate |
 ṣaḍtrimśasaptarātreṇa vedanā copajāyate || 13.53 ||
 saptatrimśatisaptāhe īrṣyādveṣaḥ prajāyate |
 aṣṭatrimśatisaptāhe pañcātmakasamanvitam || 13.54 ||
 sarvāṅgam aṅgasampūrṇaḥ paripakva(h) sa tiṣṭhati |
 mātusvāśitapītaś ca nābhisūtrāganena tu || 13.55 ||
 ajātasyopadhāryante garbhasthasyaiva jantavaḥ |
 tataḥ praviśate dehe nidrāsvapna yathā tathā || 13.56 ||
 nopalabhyati sūkṣmatvād araṇy agnir yathā tathā |
 garbhodakena siktāṅgajarāyā pariveṣṭitaḥ || 13.57 ||
 jāti smarati tatrastho jantuś cetaḥsamanvitaḥ |
 mṛtaś cāhaṃ punarjāto bhūyaś caiva punarmṛtaḥ || 13.58 ||
 sthāvarāṇāṃ sahasreṣu jāto 'smi vividheṣu ca |
 caturvarṇavivarṇeṣu mānuṣeṣu sahasraśaḥ || 13.59 ||
 sāmpratam ca punar garbhaḥ kleśaḥ prāptaḥ suduḥsahaḥ |
 idānīm jātamātro 'haṃ saṃskāraiś cāpi saṃskṛtaḥ || 13.60 ||
 yogam evābhisevāmi sā[m]khyam vā pañcaviṃśakam |
 yatra janmajarā nāsti yatra mṛtyuś ca nāsti vai || 13.61 ||
 yatra brahma param vedyam carīṣyāmi yatavrataḥ |
 evam ādīny anekāni cintayitvā punaḥ punaḥ || 13.62 ||
 yāvat tiṣṭhati garbhastho jāti smarati pūrvikām |
 tato jāyati kaṣṭena mahākleśena mānavaḥ || 13.63 ||
 yoniyantrasutīvreṇa pīḍyamānasuduḥkhitaḥ |
 jātamātrosmṛtibhramśo bhavatīha acetaneḥ || 13.64 ||

māyāmudgaratīvrena hataḥ kiṃ śubham ācaret |
 eṣa garbhasamutpattiḥ kathito 'smi varānane |
 duḥkhasaṃsārapraśamaṃ kiṃ bhūyaḥ śrotum icchasi ||13.65||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgraha garbhotpattir nāma trayadaśo ! 'dhyāyaḥ||

[14 praśnavyākaraṇam]

devy uvāca |
 atidīrghātīhrasvaś ca pumān kenopajāyate |
 atigauro 'tikṛṣṇaś ca naro bhavati kiṃ prabho ||14.1||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī nityam uttānaśālīnī |
 prasāritavimuktātmā so 'tidīrghaḥ prajāyate ||14.2||
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī śete saṃkucitā sadā |
 raso 'nnādīni kaṭukaṃ sevanāḥ hrasva jāyate ||14.3||
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī nityaṃ kṣīropasevitā |
 varakodravaśālī ca bhuktā cāpi yavodanam ||14.4||
 śuklavastrasrajā yuktā sātīgauram prajāyate |
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī bāladhānyāni sevate ||14.5||
 kṛṣṇakodravatailādi māśakṛṣṇayavodanam |
 kṛṣṇavastrasrajādīni tasyāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ prajāyate ||14.6||
 devy uvāca |
 jātyandho jāyate kasmāṃsaṇḍhobhīrur hatendriyaḥ |
 kujo vā vāmano vāpi paṅgavaḥ sthūlaśiraḥ katham ||14.7||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī tikṣṇoṣṇāny upasevate |
 laśunānīpalāṇḍūni karaṇjamūlakāni ca ||14.8||
 pippalīśṛṅgaveraṃ ca sarṣapānmaricāni ca |
 āsavaś ca parikliṣṭā ye cānye kaṭutiktakāḥ ||14.9||
 tikṣṇaṃ tu sevamānā yā jātyandho jāyate sutaḥ |
 mithyāpacārāḥ strīpūṃso vyāpanne śukraśoṇite |
 yadā garbhāśaye raktaṃ striyāḥ pūrvam niṣicyate ||14.10||
 paścāc chakraṃ raktakāle tadāṣaṇḍaḥ prajāyate |
 trastodvigno yadā bhītastrīpūṃsāmsūpajāyate ||14.11||
 tatra yo jāyate garbhabhiruḥ krandanako bhavet |
 nisargakāle śukrasya vighna utpadyate yadā ||14.12||

indriyāvartavighne tu tadā jāyed atindriyaḥ |
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī vātalāny upasevate ||14.13||
 kaṭukāni kaṣāyāni tiktāni ca viśeṣataḥ |
 vātaḥ prakupitas tasyā garbham ātuhya tiṣṭhati ||14.14||
 kubjas tu jāyate tasmād garbhād vātanipīḍanāt |
 nityasāsavaśīlāyā tathā cotkaṭukāśanā ||14.15||
 tasyā saṃhanyate garbho vāmanas tena jāyate |
 ativyāyamaśīlā tu ya nārī viśamāsanī ||14.16||
 garbhaḥ saṃkṣubhyate tasyāḥ paṣaṇḍas tenopajāyate |
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī rūkṣadhānyāni sevate ||14.17||
 vātaśleṣmaśirastho vai tasyā garbhasya kupyate |
 tataḥ sthūlaśirās tena pumān jāyaty asaṃśayaḥ ||14.18||
 devy uvāca |
 karālāṅgā hanuḥ paṅgūr mūko gadgadabhāṣakaḥ |
 vikṛtākṣas tv anakṣo vā bhavadrasvagudaḥ katham ||14.19||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 karālas tena doṣeṇa jāyate mānavas tathā |
 atha karālaṃ kurute nārī lamboticūcukā |
 tasmād anena doṣeṇa karālo jāyate pumān ||14.20||
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī raktapittāmayārditā |
 gohanuṃ janayet yeṣā raktapittaprakopitaḥ ||14.21||
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī vātaśūlair upadrutā |
 śukro dāvartanī cāpi paṅgū janayate sutam ||14.22||
 kṣudhārtā vedanārtā ca satataś copavāsinī |
 mūkaṃ janayate bālaṃ dauhr̥daś ca vimānitā ||14.23||
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī visṛjet - māsa māsikam |
 anakṣo jāyate tasyā garbhaśoṇitasamkṣayāt ||14.24||
 atha grastā yadā nārī vāto dāvartapīḍitā |
 gr̥hītagarbhā rukṣāṇi vātalāny upasevate ||14.25||
 vātaśhānantatas tasyā garbhasyāpīḍitaṃ bhavet |
 agudo jāyate tasmāj jātaś cāpi na jīvati ||14.26||
 devy uvāca |
 hīnāṅgo jāyate kasmād adhikāṅgo 'pi vā katham |
 śvetapiṅgeṣaṇaḥ kasmāt katham lohitalocanaḥ ||14.27||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 garbhasya jāyamānasya - - - jāyate nilaḥ |

vātābhyāṃ śleṣmaṇāt - - - tadaṅgaṃ parihīyate ||14.28||
 hīnāṅgo jāyate tasmāt pumān vātaprakopataḥ |
 gr̥hītagarbhā yā nārī madhurāṇy upasevate ||14.29||
 śṛṅgāṭakakalotyāni śālūkāni viśāni ca |
 mocam̐ tālaphalam̐ caiva nārikelaphalam̐ tathā ||14.30||
 atikṣṇam̐ sevamānā tu adhikāṅgaṃprasūyate |
 piṅgākṣaḥ śleṣmapittābhyāṃ śvetākṣaḥ śleṣmaṇā bhavet ||14.31||
 devy uvāca |
 katham̐ vā jāyate putraḥ kanyakā kena jāyate |
 apumān kena jāyeta dviyamā triyamā tathā ||14.32||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 śukrādhikaḥ pumān jñeyaḥ kanyā raktādhikā bhavet |
 raktaśukrasamatvena jāyate sa napuṃsakaḥ ||14.33||
 piṇḍībhūto yadā garbha mārutau vibhaved dvidhā |
 evaṃ te dviyamā jñeyās triyamā ca tridhā kṛte ||14.34||
 devy uvāca |
 śoṇitam̐ māṃsa medaś ca asthi majjā ca pañcamī |
 śarīrasthāni dṛśyante śukrasthānam̐ na dṛśyate ||14.35||
 tasyotpattiś ca sthānam̐ ca jñātum icchāmi tattvataḥ |
 kathayasva trilokeśa cchettum arhasi saṃśayaḥ ||14.36||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 manaḥ śukrasya prabhavaṃ ghrāṇam̐ śrotram̐ tathākṣiṇī |
 sthānam̐ tu sarvāṅgasamasparśāt sparśaḥ pravartate ||14.37||
 yathā niṣiktaṃ kṣīraṃ tu payasād dadhi jāyate |
 pramathyamānadadhnaś tu sarpiśo 'pi tathāgamah̐ ||14.38||
 evaṃ śarīra nirgaccet - śukraṃ śukravahā śirāḥ |
 pūrayitvānupūrveṇa asthayaḥ pratipadyate ||14.39||
 tatas tu tāḥ śukravahā meḍhranābhīm̐ anusṛtāḥ |
 nāśukraṃ tat tu siñcanti tasmād garbhasya sambhavaḥ ||14.40||
 devy uvāca |
 katham̐ vedayate jāti katham̐ jātismaro bhavet |
 etasmin̐ saṃśayaṃ me 'dya chettum arhasi śaṅkara ||14.41||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 bhāvitātmām̐ ca yo jantur devī bhogādhikaṃ ca yat |
 brahmavid jñānasam̐yuktaḥ sa jātiṃ smarate pumān ||14.42||
 devy uvāca |

katham sadyo gr̥hītasya liṅgarbhasya dṛśyate |
 etat kathaya deveśa rahaḥ kāle maheśvara ||14.43||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 pipāsāromaharṣam ca vepanam gātrasīdanam |
 nidrāsvedaṃ ca tandrā ca muhūrtam upajāyate ||14.44||
 nikledatvam kharatvam ca yonyāt samupajāyate |
 na cādravamvai dṛśyeta śukrasya rajaso 'pi vā |
 sadyogr̥hītagarbhāyā liṅgāny etāni tattvataḥ ||14.45||
 devy uvāca |
 kena liṅgena vijñeyam putrajanma maheśvara |
 kanyakā kena liṅgena jñāyate kathayasva me ||14.46||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 pādurjaṅghapārśvaś ca dakṣiṇam yadi hy unnataḥ |
 dakṣiṇam vipulam tatra tadā putraḥ prajāyate ||14.47||
 vāmaś caiva yadā paśyet tadā jāyeta kanyakā |
 unnataṃ madhyamasthāś ca tadā jāyet - napuṃsakam ||14.48||
 devy uvāca |
 puṃsā kapolaromāni khalitam kena jāyate |
 katham strīṇām na jāyeta romāni khalitam tathā ||14.49||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 tathā vṛṣaṇagā jantor yasya reto vahā śiraḥ |
 nibaddhā mastake tālu kapolās tu samāśritāḥ ||14.50||
 taiḥ kapoleṣu romāni jāyante antaretasaḥ |
 khalitam śukradoṣeṇa narāṇām upajāyate ||14.51||
 śirā śukravahā strīṇām na śūnyasyānna jāyate |
 yātmāpālo ca kās tv agni dṛṣṭimaṇḍalasaṃśritaḥ ? ||14.52||
 śonitai soktikoṣṭasthanniśoṣayati tattvataḥ |
 nibaddhanty akṣipakṣmāni tena romāni ca bhruvoḥ ||14.53||
 aśukratvāc ca nārīṇām khalitam nopajāyate |
 chāyāvyapagatasnehā rukṣāgātraśīroruhā |
 grasatosmābhajaṭharā mṛtagarbhāḥ prajāyate ||14.54||
 devy uvāca |
 somadhātu katham jñeyā agnidhātus tatheśvara |
 prthagbhāgaviśeṣeṇa kathayasva maheśvara ||14.55||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 śleṣmamedas tathā snāyuh asthidantanakhāni ca |

striyās tanyaś ca śukraś ca yac ca śvetam tathākṣiṣu ||14.56||
 eteṣāṃ saumyabhāgatvāc chvetatvam upajāyate |
 āgneyabhāvād raktatvam kṛṣṇatvam cāpi gacchati ||14.57||
 tvagmāmsarudhiram majjādr̥ṣṭiroma tathaiva ca |
 āgneyadhātusomaś ca kathito 'smi varānane |
 brūhi brūhi viśālākṣi yady asti tava saṃśayaḥ ||14.58||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ praśnavyākaraṇo nāmaś caturdaśo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[15 jīvavarṇanam]

devy uvāca |
 jīvabhūtetī yat proktaṃ lakṣaṇam kīdr̥ṣam bhavet |
 sthānam asya na jānāmi rūpaṃ varṇam ca īśvara ||15.1||
 etat kautūhalaṃ chindhi saṃśayaṃ paramēśvara |
 na cānyad eva paśyāmi jīvanirṇaya kīrtaya ||15.2||
 īśvara uvāca |
 jīvasya lakṣaṇam devi kathitum kena śakyate |
 na rūpavarṇa jīvasya vidyate sthānam eva ca ||15.3||
 vyāpī sarvagataṃ sūkṣmaṃ sarvam āśritya tiṣṭhati |
 nirālambam anādhāram anaupamyam nirañjanam ||15.4||
 araṇistho yathā vahniḥ kāṣṭheṣu nopalabhyate |
 tadvaj jīvam na paśyeta śarīrastho 'pi sundari ||15.5||
 dadhivac ca yathā sarpir dr̥śyate na ca dr̥śyate |
 tadvaj jīvaḥ śarīrastho dr̥śyate na ca dr̥śyate ||15.6||
 devy uvāca |
 adṛṣṭapratyayo hy asti nāsti pratyayadarśanam |
 vyāpī katham mahādeva sarvatrāvasthitaḥ katham ||15.7||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 asaṃśayo mahādevi vyāpī sarvagataḥ śivaḥ |
 dr̥śyetendriyasamyogāj jīvapratyayadarśanam ||15.8||
 yathākāśasthito vāyuḥ śabdasparsaguṇānvitaḥ |
 tadvad dehī vijānīyād guṇaveṣṭena nānyathā ||15.9||
 devy uvāca |

1a lakṣaṇam] E; lakṣaṇān C₉₄ 3 īśvara] C₉₄; bhagavān E 3a lakṣaṇam] E; kathitam C₉₄
 4a vyāpī] E; vyāpīḥ C₉₄ 4a āśritya] corr.; āśṛtya C₉₄, āvr̥tya E 5c jīvam] E; jīvon C₉₄ 6c jīvaḥ]
 corr.; jīvaś C₉₄, jīva E 8 maheśvara] C₉₄; bhagavān E 8c dr̥śyete°] C₉₄; dr̥śyante E 9cd vāyuḥ
 śabda°] E; vāyuḥśā * C₉₄

vyāpīti kathitaḥ pūrvam jīvaḥ sarvagato 'pi ca |
 taṃ vṛthā kathito 'smy adya mriyate kena hetunā ||15.10||
 īśvara uvāca |
 na jīvo mriyate devi sarveṣāṃ surasundari |
 ghaṭāntastho yathākāśo bahirākāśavad yathā ||15.11||
 ghaṭabhinne viśālākṣi viśeṣo nopalakṣyate |
 dehabhinne tathā devi vināśo nopalabhyate ||15.12||
 susūkṣmaḥ sarvago vyāpī paramātmānam avyayaḥ |
 bahir antaś ca bhūtānām acarāś cara eva sa ||15.13||
 aprameyo 'vināśī ca aprapañcaḥ prapañcakaḥ |
 sarvendriyaguṇābhāsaḥ sarvendriyavivarjitaḥ ||15.14||
 evam eṣa mahādevi jīvasya varavarṇini |
 kathito 'smi samāśena kim anyac chrotum icchasi ||15.15||

[sāraśreṣṭham]

devy uvāca |
 sāraśreṣṭham mahādeva kathayeśāna īśvara |
 śrotum icchāmi deveśa mānuṣāṇām hitaṃ vada ||15.16||
 īśvara uvāca |
 āśramāṇām grhī śreṣṭho varṇaśreṣṭho dvijātayaḥ |
 aśvamedhaḥ kratuśreṣṭho japaśreṣṭho 'ghamaṛṣaṇaḥ ||15.17||
 devatānām hariḥ śreṣṭhaḥ śreṣṭhā gaṅgā nadīṣu ca |
 anāśanas tapaśreṣṭhas tirthaśreṣṭhaḥ surahradaḥ ||15.18||
 kṣaumaṃ vastreṣu ca śreṣṭham yaśaḥ śreṣṭham vibhūṣaṇam |
 bhārataṃ śrutiṣu śreṣṭham vrataśreṣṭho dayāparaḥ ||15.19||
 dāneṣu cābhayaṃ śreṣṭham manaḥ śreṣṭhendriyeṣu ca |
 vidyā saṃgrahaṣu ! śreṣṭhā satyaṃ śreṣṭham vacassu (ḥsu) ca ||15.20||
 āyudhānām dhanuḥ śreṣṭham bāndhaveṣu ca mātaraḥ |
 jñānam auśadhiṣu śreṣṭham vaidyaśreṣṭhaḥ śivākṣaraḥ ||15.21||
 akāraś cākṣaraḥ śreṣṭho dharmāśreṣṭho hy ahimsakaḥ |
 paśuṣu saurabhī śreṣṭhā nareṣu ca narādhipaḥ ||15.22||

11 īśvara] C₉₄; bhagavān E 12c devi] C₉₄; dehī E 13a susūkṣmaḥ] C₉₄; sa sūkṣmaḥ E
 13d acarāś] C₉₄; acarān E 15d icchasi] E; icchati C₉₄ 16a sāraśreṣṭham] E; sāraśreṣṭha C₉₄
 16d vada] C₉₄; vadaḥ E 17 īśvara] C₉₄; bhagavān E 17a grhī] E; grhīṇ C₉₄ 17b śreṣṭhā] C₉₄
 ; śreṣṭho E 17d japa°] C₉₄^{pc}E; ja° C₉₄^{ac} • 'ghamaṛṣaṇaḥ] E; rghamaṛṣaṇaḥ C₉₄ 19d dayāparaḥ] E;
 \dayāpaṇaḥ C₉₄ 20c śreṣṭhā] C₉₄; śreṣṭho E 21d vaidya°] C₉₄; vaidyo E • śreṣṭhaḥ] E; śreṣṭha
 C₉₄ 23a māsi] C₉₄; māsī E

māsi mārḡasīraḥ śreṣṭhaṃ kṛtaḥ śreṣṭhaś caturyuge |
 vasanta ṛtuṣu śreṣṭhaḥ śreṣṭhaṃ cāyanam uttaram ||15.23||
 amāvāsyā dinaśreṣṭhā vasuśreṣṭho hutāśanaḥ |
 strīṣu lakṣmīrṣṭiḥ śreṣṭhā vasuśreṣṭho hutāśanaḥ ||15.24||
 ṛṣīṣu uṣaṇaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ kāntīśreṣṭho nīśākaraḥ |
 nakṣatreṣv abhijit śreṣṭho kālāḥ śreṣṭhaḥ kaleṣu ca ||15.25||
 vedeṣu ca varam sāma sthāvareṣu himālayaḥ |
 āsvattho vara vṛkṣeṣu bhūteṣu vara cetanaḥ ||15.26||
 adhyātma vara vidyāsu vācaḥ satya vara smṛtaḥ |
 prahlādo vara daityeṣu yakṣarakṣo dhaneśvaraḥ ||15.27||
 marīci vara vāteṣu hariḥ śreṣṭho mṛgeṣu ca |
 sādhyā nārāyaṇaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ pitṛṇāṃ ca pitāmahaḥ ||15.28||
 etat samāsato devi kathito 'si varānane |
 sarvasāraṃ samuddhṛtya kiṃ bhūyaḥ kathayāmy aham ||15.29||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe jīvanirṇayo nāmādhyāyaḥ pañcadaśamaḥ||

[ṣoḍaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ]

[yogasadbhāvanirṇayaḥ]

devy uvāca |
 adhunā śrotum icchāmi yogasadbhāvanirṇayam |
 karaṇaṃ ca yathānyāyaṃ kathayasva sureśvara ||16.1||
 īśvara uvāca |
 śṛṇu devi pravakṣyāmi yogasadbhāvam uttamam |
 yaṃ viditvā na paśyanti janāḥ saṃsārabandhanam ||16.2||
 brahmahā gurutalpī vā surāpasteya eva vā |

1 C₉₄ 435.jpg line 2; C₄₅ 448.jpg line 2; K₈₂ 220.jpg lower image line 5. This chapter is missing in C₀₂. 4 cf. 16.10.

24b *grahaśreṣṭho divākaraḥ*] C₉₄; *vasuśreṣṭho hutāśanaḥ* E 24cd omitted in E 25b *kānti*°] E; *kā** C₉₄ 25c *abhijit*] E; *abhijīś* C₉₄ 25d *kālāḥ*] C₉₄; *kaliḥ* E 26c *vara*] E; *vaṭa* C₉₄ 26d *vara cetanaḥ*] E; *varaś cetanaḥ* C₉₄(unmetr.) 27b *vācaḥ*] E; ??? C₉₄ 28a *marīci vara*] E; *ma***** C₉₄ 29b *'si*] C₉₄; *'smi* E 29d *kiṃ*] E; *ki* C₉₄ 1b *°nirṇayam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *°nirṇayaḥ* E 1c *karaṇaṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *karaṇaś* E 1d *sureśvara*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *sureśvaraḥ* E 2 *īśvara*] C₉₄C₄₅; *sureśa* K₈₂, *bhagavān* E 3b *vā*] C₄₅K₈₂; *ṽvā* C₉₄, *ca* E 3c *saṃkare*] K₈₂; *śṛṅkare* C₉₄, *śaṅkare* C₄₅E 3d *tat sarvam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *tasarvam* E 4a *muhūrtārdhe muhūrte vā*] C₉₄; *muhūrtārdhe vā* C₄₅, *muhūrtārdha muhūrte vā* K₈₂, *muhūrtārdhamuhūrtaṃ ca* E

athavā saṃkare jātas tat sarvam apanodati ||16.3||
 muhūrtārdhe muhūrte vā prāṇāyāmaparāyaṇaḥ |
 dhyeyaṃ cintayamānasya tatpāpaṃ kṣīyate narāt ||16.4||
 na yamo nāntakaḥ kruddho na mṛtyur bhīmavigrahaḥ |
 nāviśanti mahātmāno yogino balavattarāḥ ||16.5||
 yathā vai sarvadhātūnām doṣān dahyanti dharmyatām |
 tathā pāpāḥ pradahyante dhruvaṃ prāṇasya nigrhāt ||16.6||
 aśvamedhasahasraṃ ca rājasūyaśataṃ tathā |
 prāṇāyāmaśataṃ caiva na tattulyaṃ kadācana ||16.7||
 yajñena devān āpnoti rājyaṃ vai tapasaḥ phalam |
 saṃnyāsād brahmaṇaḥ sthānaṃ vairāgyāt prakṛtau layam ||16.8||
 jñānāt prāpnoti kaivalyaṃ paraṃ brahma sanātanam |
 ity etā gatayaḥ pañca vidhivat parikīrtitāḥ ||16.9||
 muhūrtārdhaṃ muhūrtaṃ vā yogaṃ yuñjīta yogavit |
 nistaret sarvapāpāni amṛtatvaṃ ca gacchati ||16.10||
 yuñjāno 'pi prayatnena yāvat tattvaṃ na vindati |
 brahmaloke dhruvaṃ vāso viṣṇuloke ca sundari ||16.11||
 bhuktvā karmasahasrāṇi sarvakāmasamanvitaḥ |
 kṣīṇapuṇye tato martye jāyate vipule kule ||16.12||
 yogaṃ evābhiseveta pūrvajātismaro naraḥ |
 saṃsārārṇavam uttīrya sa śivatvaṃ avāpnuyāt ||16.13||

4 Cf. a citation in Kauṇḍinya's commentary ad PS 5.24: *muhūrtārdhaṃ muhūrtaṃ vā prāṇāyāmāntare 'pi vā | dhyeyaṃ cintayamānas tu pāpaṃ kṣāpayate naraḥ || 5b ≈ MBh 12.289.25ab: na yamo nāntakaḥ kruddho na mṛtyur bhīmavikramaḥ 8 ≈ Agnipurāṇa 378.1: yajñaiś ca devān āpnoti vairājaṃ(?) tapasā padam | brahmaṇaḥ karmasannyāsād vairāgyāt prakṛtau layam || ≈ Maskarin's commentary CHECK ad Gautamadharmasūtra 3.1: yajñena devān āpnoti vairājaṃ(!) tapasā punaḥ | saṃnyāsād brahmaṇaḥ sthānaṃ vairāgyāt prakṛtau layam || 8cd cf. 11.27ab above: sāvitrī prakṛtau layaḥ 10 cf. 16.4.*

4c *dhyeyaṃ*] C₉₄; *dheyañ* C₄₅; *dhyeya* K₈₂E 4d *narāt*] C₄₅K₈₂; *narān* C₉₄E 5b *mṛtyur*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *mṛtyu* K₈₂ • *bhīmavigrahaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *nāpavigrahaḥ* E 5c *nāviśanti*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *viśanti sma* E 5d *balavattarāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *varavattarā* E 6b *doṣān dahyanti*] corr.; *doṣāṃ dahyanti* C₄₅K₈₂E; *doṣāṃ dahyaṇti* C₉₄ • *dharmyatām*] em.; *dhāmyatām* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E 6c *pāpāḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *pāpaḥ* E 8d *vairāgyāt*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *mahātmāno* C₄₅ (eyeskip to 16.5c?) • *prakṛtau layam*] em.; *prakṛtālayam* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E 10a *muhūrtārdhaṃ muhūrtaṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅; *muhūrtārdha muhūrtaṃ*] K₈₂; *muhūrtārdha muhūrtaṃ* E 10c *nistaret*] C₄₅K₈₂E; *vistaret* C₉₄ 11b *yāvat tattvaṃ na vindati*] K₈₂E; *yāvantanna vindati* (unmetr.) C₉₄; *yāva tatvaṃ na vindati* C₄₅ 11c *vāso*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *vāsvā* C₄₅ 12c *puṇye*] C₉₄C₄₅; *puṇyas* K₈₂E • *martye*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *martyāṃ* E

[yogavidhiḥ]

devy uvāca |
 yogasya vidhim icchāmi śrotuṃ me puruṣottama |
 dhyānadhāraṇasiddhīnāṃ kathayasva sureśvara || 16.14 ||
 mahēśvara uvāca |
 śṛṇu yogavidhiṃ vakṣye bhavapāśanikṛntanam |
 śucir ekāgracittas tu janaśabdavivarjite |
 tatrasīnāsane yogī paramātmāna cintayet || 16.15 ||
 padmakam svastikam caiva niṣkalam añjalis tathā |
 ardhaacandram ca daṇḍam ca paryāṅkam bhadram eva ca || 16.16 ||
 etadāsanabandhena baddhvā yogam samabhyaset |
 samam kāyaśirogrīvaṃ dhārayann acalasthitaḥ || 16.17 ||
 pratyāhāras tathā dhyānam prāṇāyāmaś ca dhāraṇā |
 tarkaś caiva samādhiś ca ṣaḍaṅgo yoga ucyate || 16.18 ||
 viśayāsaktacittānām indriyāṇām prati prati |
 manasākarṣayed yas tu pratyāhāraḥ sa ucyate || 16.19 ||
 śabdādiviśayān devi vartulīkṛtya dhārayet |

16 cf. Sarvajñānottara 27:9cd–10ab: *padmakam svastikam vāpi upasthāñjalikam tathā || pīṭhārdham ardhaacandram vā sarvatobhadram eva vā* | 17cd ≈ MBh 6.28.13ab (BhG 6.13ab): *samam kāyaśirogrīvaṃ dhārayann acalam sthiraḥ* | 18 = Dharmaputrikā 1.13 (with *prāṇāyāmo 'tha*) cf. Sarvajñānottaravṛtti ad Yogapāda 27(?):1: *yad uktam śrīmanmataṅge | prāṇāyāmas tathā dhyānam pratyāhāro 'tha dhāraṇam | tarkaś caiva samādhiś ca ṣaḍaṅgo yoga uccyate iti* || 19 ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.14: *viśayeṣv atisaktāni indriyāṇi prati prati | cittenākarṣaṇam yatra pratyāhāraḥ sa ucyate* || 20 cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.16cd: *ekatra vartulīkṛtya dhyeye vastuni yojayet* | 21 ≈ Sarvajñānottara Yogapāda 27(?):4: *ātmā dhyātā mano dhyānam dhyeyaḥ sūkṣmo mahēśvaraḥ | yat param paramaiśvaram etad dhyānaprayojanam* || 21ab ≈ Agnipurāṇa 165.22cd: *ātmā dhyātā mano dhyānam dhyeyo viṣṇuḥ phalam hariḥ* ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.18: *dhyeyaḥ śivo dhyātṛ mano dhyānam ekāgracittatā | duḥkhahānir guṇaiśvaram svātantryaṇ ca prayojanam* ||

14b *me*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *vai* K₈₂ • *puruṣottama*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *puruṣottamaḥ* E 14c *°siddhīnām*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *°siddhānām* E 14d *sureśvara*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *sureśvaraḥ* E 15a *mahēśvara*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *bhagavān* E 15d *°cittas tu*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *°cittasyastu* C₄₅ • *jana*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *dhyāna*° E • *°vivarjite*] K₈₂; *°vivarjitah* C₉₄C₄₅; *°vivarjitam* E 15f *°tmāna*] C₄₅K₈₂; *°tmānam* C₉₄E 16a *padmakam*] C₄₅K₈₂E; *padmaka* C₉₄ 16b *niṣkalam añjalis tathā*] C₉₄C₄₅; *niṣkalam mañjalis tathā* K₈₂; *niṣkalamakāñjalintathā* E 16d *paryāṅkam*] C₄₅K₈₂E; *pa*ṅkam* C₉₄ 17b *baddhvā yogam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *baddhā yoga* E 18a *pratyāhāras*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *pratyahāras* E • *dhyānam*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *dhyāna* K₈₂ 18b *prāṇāyāmaś*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *prāṇāyāmañ* E 19b *prati prati*] C₄₅K₈₂; *pratisrati* C₉₄; *pratiṣṭhathi* E 19c *manasā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *manamā* E 19d *pratyāhāraḥ sa*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *pratyahāras tad* E 20a *°viśayān*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *viśayā* C₄₅ 20c *vītarāgaḥ*] C₉₄; *vītarāga*° C₄₅K₈₂E 20d *dhyeye vastu*] C₄₅K₈₂; *dhyeyastu* C₉₄; *dhyeyavastu* E 21a *ātmā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *ātma* E 21b *paraḥ śivaḥ*] C₄₅K₈₂; *paraśivaḥ* C₉₄E (unmetr.)

vītarāgaḥ samādhistho dhyeye vastuni yojayet ||16.20||
 ātmā dhyātā mano dhyānaṃ dhyeyaḥ śuddhaḥ paraḥ śivaḥ |
 yat paraṃ paramaiśvaryaṃ ekaṃ tatra prayojanam ||16.21||
 pūrakaḥ kumbhakaś caiva recakas tadanantaram |
 praśāntaś ceti vikhyātaḥ prāṇāyāmaś caturvidhaḥ ||16.22||
 pūrake sthāpayed vahnim pādānguṣṭhena buddhimān |
 kumbhakena virudhyeta dahyamānaṃ vicintayet ||16.23||
 bhasmībhūtaṃ tathātmānaṃ recakena vicintayet |
 śuddhadehas tataś cātmā śuddhasphaṭikanirmalaḥ ||16.24||
 tālaśabdās tu nirvāṇaṃ daśa dve ca prakīrtitaḥ |
 prāṇāyāmān na saṃdeho dviguṇā dhāraṇā smṛtā ||16.25||
 yoge tu triguṇā proktā saṃkrame ca caturguṇā |
 ! tathotkrāntau pañcaguṇā yogasiddhis tu ṣaḍguṇā ||16.26||
 ṣaḍaṅgena samāyukto yogayuktas tu nityaśaḥ |
 mānaso yaugapadyaś ca dvirūpo yoga ucyate ||16.27||
 akṛtvā prāṇasaṃrodhaṃ manasaikena kevalam |
 dhyāyeta paramaṃ sūkṣmaṃ sa yogo mānasaḥ smṛtaḥ ||16.28||
 saṃyamya manasā prāṇaṃ prāṇāyāmān manas tathā |
 evaṃ dhyāyet paraṃ sūkṣmaṃ yaugapadyaḥ sa ucyate ||16.29||

22 = Dharmaputrikā 1.19ab (with *caiva* for *ceti*) 22cd See NīśvāsaNaya 4:113: *nābhyāṃ hrdayasaṃcārān manasā cendriyagocarāt | prāṇāyāmaś caturthas tu suprasāntas tu viśrutaḥ* || See also Svaccandantra 7.298ab: *prāṇāyāmaś caturthas tu suprasānta iti śrutaḥ* 27cd = Dharmaputrikā 1.54ab. 28 = Dharmaputrikā 1.54cd–55ab. 29 ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.55cd–56ab: *saṃyamya manasā prāṇaṃ prāṇāyāmair manas tathā | evaṃ dhyāyet paraṃ sūkṣmaṃ yaugapadyaḥ sa ucyate* ||

22c *praśāntaś*] C₄₅K₈₂E; {*praśāntaś* C₉₄ • *vikhyātaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *vikhyātaḥ* K₈₂ 22d *caturvidhaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *caturvidhāḥ* E 23a *pūrake*] em.; *pūrakaḥ* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E • *vahnim*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *vahni* E 23b *ṣṭhena*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *ṣṭheṣu* K₈₂ 23cd *virudhyeta dahyamānaṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *nirudhyeta daihyamāna* E 25a *tālaśabdā*°] em.; *tālaśabda*° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E • *nirvāṇaṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *nirvāṇa* K₈₂ 25c *prāṇāyāmān*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *prāṇāyān* C₄₅ 25d *smṛtā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *smṛtāḥ* E 26a *ḡguṇā*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *ḡguṇāḥ* K₈₂ 26ab *proktā saṃkrame ca caturguṇā*] C₉₄C₄₅; *proktāḥ saṃkrame ca caturguṇā* K₈₂, *proktāḥ saṃkrameṇa caturguṇāḥ* E 26c *tathotkrāntau*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *tathākratau* E 26d *ṣaḍguṇā*] em.; *ṣaḍguṇāḥ* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E 27b *yogayuktas*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *yogamuktas* E 27cd *yaugapadyaś ca dvirūpo*] K₈₂; *yaugapadyaś* {*ca* *i**} C₉₄, *yogapadyaś ca dvirūpo* C₄₅, *yogapadyaṇ ca dvirūpo* E 28a *saṃrodhaṃ*] C₉₄E; *saṃrodha* C₄₅K₈₂ 28b *manasaikena*] C₄₅E; *manasekena* C₉₄K₈₂ 28c *sa yogo*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *saṃyogo* C₄₅ • *mānasaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *mānasa* C₉₄K₈₂ • *smṛtaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *smṛtam* E 29a *prāṇaṃ*] C₉₄K₈₂E; omitted in C₄₅ 29b *prāṇāyāmān*] em.; *prāṇāyāmām* C₉₄, *prāṇāyāmā* C₄₅, *prāṇāyāmam* K₈₂, *prāṇāyāmāt* E 29b *yauga*°] C₉₄C₄₅E; *yoga*° K₈₂ 30a *siddhi*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *siddhir* E

[siddhilakṣaṇam]

siddhilakṣaṇa yogasya śṛṇu vakṣyāmi sundari |
 śaṅkhabherīmṛdaṅgaś ca veṇudundubhir eva ca |
 tāḍitaṃ na ca vindeta yadā tanmayatāṃ gataḥ || 16.30 ||
 śītoṣṇaṃ sukhaduḥkhaṃ ca tṛṣṇābhukṣaṃ tathaiva ca |
 vedanāṃ naiva jñāti yogasiddhas tu sundari || 16.31 ||
 eṣa yogavidhir devi tava pṛṣṭena sundari |
 kathito 'smi samāsenā kim anyat kathayāmy aham || 16.32 ||
 devy uvāca |
 vinā yogena deveśa saṃsāratāraṇaṃ mama |
 kathayasva mahādeva nirvikalpakaraṃ manaḥ || 16.33 ||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 sadāśivas tu niśvāsa ūrdhvaśvāsaḥ paraḥ śivaḥ |
 taylor madhye tu vijñeyaḥ paramātmā śivo 'vyayaḥ || 16.34 ||
 dhyānayogaṃ na tasyāsti karaṇaṃ ca na vidyate |
 jñātamātreṇa mucyante kim anyat paripṛcchasi || 16.35 ||

[pañca śāstrāṇi]

jñānam anyat pravakṣyāmi śṛṇu devi nibodha me |
 śāstrapañcasu yat proktaṃ śṛṇu saṃkṣepa nirṇayam |
 sāmṁkhye yoge pañcarātre śaive vede ca nirmītam || 16.36 ||
 yat sāmṁkhyasiddham kathayāmy aham te
 saṃsāraghorārṇavayogasāram |
 yogeṣu sāreṣv atha pañcarātre
 vedeṣu śaiveṣu ca niścayas te || 16.37 ||

30 ≈ Kulasāra f. 38r: śaṅkhabherīmṛdaṅgaś ca viṇāveṇuśatair api | tāḍyamānair na vindeta yadā tanmayatāṃ gataḥ || 30ef cf. NiśvāsaMukha 4:65: tāḍitañ ca na vindeta cakṣuṣā na ca paśyati | divyadrṣṭiḥ prajāyeta yadā tanmayatāṃ gataḥ ||

30c śaṅkhabherīmṛdaṅgaś ca] C₄₅K₈₂E; śaṅkha^{*****ś} ca C₉₄ 30d dundubhir eva] E; dundubhim eva C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ 31b tṛṣṇābhukṣaṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; tṛḍbubhukṣaṃ E 31a vedanāṃ] K₈₂; vedanān C₉₄C₄₅, vedanā E 31b °siddhas] C₉₄K₈₂; °siddhis C₄₅, °yuktas E 33b saṃsāra°] C₉₄C₄₅E; saṃsārāt K₈₂ 33b deveśa] C₄₅K₈₂E; veśa C₉₄ 34 maheśvara] C₉₄C₄₅; deveśa K₈₂; bhagavān E 34d ūrdhva°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; arddha° E 35c jñāta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; jñāna° E 35cd mucyante kim] C₄₅K₈₂E; mucya\nte*m C₉₄ 36d saṃkṣepa] C₄₅K₈₂E; saṃkṣepe C₉₄ (unmetr.) 36e sāmṁkhye] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; sāmṁkhyā° E • pañca°] C₉₄C₄₅E; paca° K₈₂ 36f śaive] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; śaiva° E 37a te] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; omitted in K₈₂^{ac} 37b °ṇava°] C₉₄C₄₅E; °ṇa° K₈₂^{ac}, °ṇava° K₈₂^{pc} • °sāram] C₉₄K₈₂E; sāgaram C₄₅ 37c °ṣv atha] C₉₄K₈₂E; °ṣv etha C₄₅ • pañcarātre] C₄₅K₈₂E; pañca\rātre\ C₉₄ 37d vedeṣu] C₄₅K₈₂E; *deṣu C₉₄ • niścayas te] C₉₄K₈₂; niścayan te C₄₅E, niścayās te K₈₂ 38b manāś ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; nabhaś ca E

ghrāṇendriyādyeṣu ca yat samastam
 manas ca līnaṃ bhavatīva yasya |
 ! buddhyā niyamy sakalān hi bhāvān
 sa labdhalakṣyaḥ śivam abhyupaiti ||16.38||
 śrotrādisarvendriyaniścalatvam
 ekāgracittaṃ manasā niyamy |
 svadehasūnyaḥ sa bhavec cireṇa
 saṃyogasiddhiṃ pravadanti tajjñāḥ ||16.39||
 ādāv eva manaḥ śanair upamet kṛtvā ca vaśyendriyaṃ
 yāvat tal layatāṃ vrajeta manasā niḥsaṃjñadehas tathā |
 etad dhyānasamādhiyogasakalaṃ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayaṃ
 kiṃ tac chāstrasahasrakotipaṭhitam sāraṃ na yo 'nviṣyati ||16.40||
 ātmārāmajitaḥ samādhinirato vairāgyam apy āśritaḥ
 cittaṃ yasya parikṣayo yadi bhavet tiṣṭhet tanutvaṃ yathā |
 taj jñeyaṃ gatim uttamāṃ śivapadaṃ saṃsāraduḥkhacchidaṃ
 vedānteṣu ca niṣṭha eṣa kathitaḥ kiṃ śāstram anyad viśet ||16.41||
 hrtpadme karṇikāyām upari ravir avadyotayanto 'ntarālam
 yattejastejamārgair bahalatamaghanair dyotanād dīpta dīpam |
 bhittvā yat tāludēsa mukham uparigataṃ tāludēsena mūrdhni

41c cf. 22.41d: *uttamāṃ gatim āpnuyāt*

38c *sakalān hi*] corr.; *sakalāṃ* C₉₄K₈₂, *sakalā hi* C₄₅, *śakalāṃ* E 38d *°lakṣyaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅; *°lakṣya°*
 K₈₂E • *°paiti*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *°peti* C₄₅ 39c *°śūnyaḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *°śūnyaṃ* C₄₅ 39d *saṃyogasiddhiṃ*]
 K₈₂; *saṃyogasi** C₉₄, *saṃgasiddhiṃ* C₄₅, *sa yogasiddhiṃ* E 40a *upamet*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *upame* K₈₂
 • *°ndriyam*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *°ndriyaḥ* C₄₅ 40b *tallayatāṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *tattapatāṃ* E • *manasā niḥ°*] E
 ; *manasān nis°* C₉₄, *manasāṃ niḥ°* C₄₅, *manasāgni°* K₈₂ 40c *°saṃśayam*] C₉₄E; *°saṃśayaḥ* C₄₅K₈₂
 40d *kiṃ ta°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *citsa°* E • *°koṭi°*] C₄₅K₈₂E; *°ṭoki°* C₉₄ • *°paṭhitam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *°mathitam*
 E • *na yo 'nviṣyati*] C₉₄C₄₅; *na yo 'nviṣyate* K₈₂, *tayer iṣyati* E 41a *ātmārāmajitaḥ*] C₄₅K₈₂;
*ātmārāmaḥ*** C₉₄, *ātmārāmajitaḥ* E • *vairāgyam apy āśritaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *vairāgaśayyāśritaḥ*
 E 41b *pari°*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *pari°* K₈₂ 41c *°ttamāṃ*] em.; *°ttamaṃ* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E 41d *anyad*] C₉₄C₄₅E;
anyam K₈₂ 42a *°padme*] conj.; *°padma°* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E(unmetr.) • *ravir ava°*] em.; *raviravaṃ*° C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂, *ravirata°* E 42b *yat*] C₄₅; *yas* C₉₄K₈₂E • *°mārgair ba°*] C₉₄C₄₅; *°mārgai ba°* K₈₂, *°mārgau*
ba° E • *bahala°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *bahula°* E • *°tamaghanair*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *°maghanai°* C₄₅ • *dyotanād*
dīptadīpam] conj.; *ghātanād dīptadīpam* C₉₄, *ghātanādīptadīpam* C₄₅K₈₂, *dyotanād dīptadīpaḥ* E
 42c *yat tālu°*] E; *ghaṃṭṭāla°* C₉₄, *ghatola°* C₄₅, *ghaṇṭṭāla°* K₈₂ • *°gataṃ*] E; *°gata°* C₉₄K₈₂, *°gatas°*
 C₄₅ 42d *mūrdhni*] K₈₂; *mūrdhna* C₉₄C₄₅, *mūrdhnyā* E 43a *kṛṣṇaḥ*] em. KAFLE; *kṛṣṇam* C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂; *kṛtsnaṃ* E • *°tamottamo*] conj.; *°tamotamo* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E • *°ti°*] C₉₄K₈₂E; *hi* C₄₅ • *yas teja°*]
 E; *yas tejas* C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ (unmetr.)

! mūrdhni dvārāntareṇa śivaparamapadaṃ yānti yogena yuktāḥ || 16.42||
 kṛṣṇaḥ kṛṣṇatamottamo 'timahato yas tejatejātmakaḥ
 lokālokadharādharāḥ śriyapatiḥ prāṇapraviṣṭālayaḥ |
 kartā kāraṇaṃ avyayo 'vyayam asau vyāpī vibhaktāvidam
 viṣṇur bhāvamayo vibhaktaviṣayair viśveśvaro viśvavit || 16.43||
 ! eṣa tattvavaraḥ parāparamayas tejaḥ parasthānadaḥ
 buddhyā bhāvanabhāvayendriyamano dehāntar ālokayan |
 hr̥tpadmāyatanasthitaḥ sa puruṣo niśvāsam ucchvāsadaḥ
 nādas tasya sadā sadā nadati taṃ nādopariṣṭhā haraḥ || 16.44||
 yas tejas tejaḥ 'jo bahunividaḥ granthimālopagūḍhaḥ
 mūrtir mūrtānusārī bahukaraṇabhṛtaṃ kāraṇād dehabandhaḥ |
 bhittvā granthim sapāśaṃ viśam iva viśayaṃ tyaktasaṅgaikabhāvāḥ
 paśyanty ete taṃ īsaṃ guṇakalarahitaṃ nirvikāraṃ prakāśam || 16.45||
 yo 'sau tejāntarātmā kamalapuṭakuṭīsaṃkaṭasthānalīnaḥ
 indor bhāsānurūpī vimaladalasadācchāditaḥ karṇikāyām |
 tatra sthāne sthito 'sau tribhuvanānilayaḥ sarvabhūtādhivāsaḥ
 ākāśād ūrdhvatattvasthitavikasakalāsaṃhato muktabandhaḥ || 16.46||
 etāni tattvāny akhilāni devi
 ! saṃkṣepataḥ kīrtitaḥ pañcabhedāḥ |
 śrotuṃ kim anyad vijigīṣitārtham

43b °dharādharāḥ śriyapatiḥ] E; °dharo dharādharadharāḥ C₉₄C₄₅, °dharo dharadharadharāḥ K₈₂
 • praviṣṭālayaḥ] C₄₅K₈₂; °pra°viṣṭo layaḥ C₉₄, pratiṣṭhālayaḥ E 43d bhāvamayo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 ; bhāvamayair E 44a parāparamaya°] conj.; paraḥ paramaya° C₉₄K₈₂E; paraḥ parama° C₄₅ •
 °parasthā°] conj.; °paraḥ sthā° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E 44b °bhāvayendriyamano] C₉₄K₈₂; °bhāvayandriyamano
 C₄₅, °bhāvayan niyamano E • dehāntar ālokayan] C₉₄K₈₂; dehāntarālokatat C₄₅, dehāntarostokayan
 E 44c sa puruṣo ni°] K₈₂E; °sa puruṣo° *C₉₄, puruṣau C₄₅ • °cchvāsadaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °cchvāsadām
 E 44d nādas tasya] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; nādantasya E • nadati taṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; na patitaṃ E • °pariṣṭhā
 haraḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °pariṣṭadvaraḥ E 45a yas tejatejatejo] conj.; yas tejas tejas tejo C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ (un-
 metr.) yas tejas tejaso vā E • °niviḍa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °nividu° E • °ghano] C₄₅; °ghanaḥ C₉₄K₈₂E
 • granthimālo°] C₉₄K₈₂; gratthimāno° C₄₅E 45b mūrtir] C₉₄E; mūrti C₄₅K₈₂ • mūrtā°] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂; mūrtya° E • bahu°] C₉₄K₈₂E; bahya° C₄₅ (unmetr.) • kāraṇād] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; kāraṇaṃ E
 45c sapāśaṃ] K₈₂E; sapāśaṃ C₉₄C₄₅ • °saṅgaika°] C₄₅K₈₂E; °saṅsaika° C₉₄ 45b paśyanty ete
 tam] C₄₅K₈₂; paśyanty etenam E, paśyanty e***m C₉₄ 46a omitted in C₉₄^{ac} • yo 'sau tejāntarātmā]
 C₄₅K₈₂E; ***°jānta°rātmā C₉₄^{pc}, omitted in C₉₄^{ac} • °kuṭī°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; omitted in C₉₄^{ac}, °kuṭi° E 46b in-
 dor] C₉₄E; indo C₄₅K₈₂ • °rūpī] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °rūpi E (unmetr.) 46d °sthita°] conj.; °sita° C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂E (unmetr.) • °kalāsaṃhato] E; °kasāsaṃhato C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ • mukta°] conj.; mukta° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 E 47a akhilāni] C₉₄K₈₂E; akhikāti C₄₅ • devi] C₄₅K₈₂E; °de° *C₉₄ 47c śrotuṃ kim] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂; śrotakim E • vijigīṣitā°] C₉₄K₈₂E; vijigīṣatā° C₄₅

saṃsāramokṣeṇa ca tatparo 'sti ||16.47||
 devy uvāca |
 tuṣṭāsmi deva mama saṃśayam adya naṣṭam
 adya prasannaprameśvara īśvara tvam |
 adya śrutam tvayi ca puṇyaphalaprabhāvam
 pūrṇāni cādya mama iṣṭamanorathāni ||16.48||
 ajñānapaṅkaghanamadhyanilīyamānām
 uttārayeśa sakalārtivināśanāya |
 sarveśa tattvaparamārtha namo namas te
 adyāpi trptir iha nāsti mamāpi śambho ||16.49||
 pītvāmṛtaṃ cottamavaktrajātam
 ākhyāhi dānaṃ phaladharmasāram |
 kṛpāṃ mayīśāna kuru prasīda
 saṃsārapāraṃ paramaṃ nayasva ||16.50||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe 'dhyātmanirṇayo nāmādhyāyaḥ ṣoḍaśamaḥ||

[17 dānadharmaviśeṣaḥ]

devy uvāca |
 prthagdānasya icchāmi śrotuṃ mām dātum arhasi |
 annavastrahiraṇyānām gobhūmikanakasya ca ||17.1||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 ! saṃskṛtam annam atipradadyāt
 ! ghr̥taprabhūtam avadamśayuktam |
 ghr̥taprapakvaṃ sukr̥taṃ ca pūpaṃ
 sitena khaṇḍena guḍena yuktam ||17.2||
 mārgaṃ khagaś codakajaṅgamaś ca

48a tuṣṭā°] C₉₄K₈₂; tuṣṭā° C₄₅, tuṣṭo E 48b īśvara] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; īśvarama E 48c omitted in C₄₅
 48d iṣṭamanorathāni] C₄₅K₈₂E; iṣṭa***thāni C₉₄ 49a nilīyamānām] C₉₄K₈₂; nilīyamānam
 C₄₅E 49b uttārayeśa] C₄₅K₈₂E; uttārayeśa C₉₄, uttārayeśa C₉₄^{pc} 49d nāsti mamāpi] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂^{pc}E; nā pi K₈₂^{ac} 50a vaktra°] C₉₄C₄₅E; vacakra° K₈₂^{ac}, caktra° K₈₂^{pc} 50c omitted in C₉₄K₈₂
 50d nayasva] C₄₅K₈₂E; naya* C₉₄ Colophon: 'dhyātma°] corr.; adhyātma° C₉₄K₈₂E, ātma° C₄₅
 • nāmādhyāyaḥ ṣoḍaśamaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; nāma ṣoḍaśo 'dhyāyaḥ E 1b śrotuṃ mām dātum arhasi]
 C₉₄; mātmyaṃ vaktum arhasi E 2c sukr̥taṃ ca pūpaṃ] C₉₄; sukr̥tammapūpaṃ E 3a mārgaṃ]
 C₉₄; mārga° E (unmetr.) • khagaś] E; khañ C₉₄ • jaṅgalaṃ ca] C₉₄; jaṅgamaś ca E 3b vaṭaṃ]
 C₉₄; vaṭa E (unmetr.)

dadyād vaṭaṃ nāgaravaṃśamūlam |
 śākaṃ phalaṃ cāmlamadhūratiktam
 pānaṃ payaḥ śītasugandhatoyam ||17.3||
 dadhi pradadyād guḍamiśritaṃ ca
 mṛṇāśālūkavanālakā ca |
 sadakṣiṇālepapavitrapuṣpam
 śraddhānvitaḥ satkṛtayā praṇamya ||17.4||
 prayāti lokaṃ jagadīśvarasya
 vimānayanaiḥ sahito 'psarobhiḥ |
 ekaikasīṣṭasya sahasravarṣam
 annaprado modati devaloke ||17.5||
 cyutaś ca martye sa bhaved dhanāḍhyaḥ
 kulodgataḥ sarvaguṇopapannaḥ |
 yaśaḥ śriyaṃ sarvakalajñatā ca
 bhavet sa bhogī sakalatraputraḥ ||17.6||
 dadyād daridraḥ kṛpaṇārtadīno
 bālāgadativāturamāgatānām |
 tṛṣṇābubhukṣāgatikāgatānām
 dattvā sadharmasya phalaṃ kaniṣṭha ||17.7||
 vāṇijyadharmādīphalāśritānām
 dharmo hi tasya na ca nirmalo 'sti |
 toyaṃ ca dadyāl laghupūrṇakambham
 śītaṃ sugandhaṃ parivāritaṃ ca ||17.8||
 sa yāti lokaṃ salileśvarasya
 na tasya janmānitṛṣṇābhībhūtaḥ |
 upānaḥ yo dadati dvijāya
 suśobhanaṃ tailasudī surapitaṃ ca ||17.9||
 te yānti lokaṃ amarādhipasya
 yamālayaṃ kaṣṭapathāna yānti |
 prakṣiṇapūṇyā punar atra loke
 jāto bhaved divyakulopapannaḥ ||17.10||
 dhanaiḥ samṛddhodhopatitvatāś ca
 rathāś ca nāgā prabhavanti tasya |
 vastrapradānena bhavanti devi
 rūpottamasarvakalajñatām ca ||17.11||

samṛddhisaubhāgyaguṇānvitās ca
 svargacyutās te puruṣā bhavanti |
 vastrapradānābhiratasya puṁsaḥ
 anyat pravakṣyāmi tataḥ praśastām ||17.12||
 vastraṁ tu lokeṣv atipūjanīyam
 vastraṁ narāṇāṁ tv atimānanīyam |
 vastraṁ tu bhūyo na ca mānalābhaḥ
 parābhavaś cāti jugupsanaś ca ||17.13||
 tasmād dhi vastraṁ satataṁ pradeyam
 yaśaḥ śriyaḥ svargasamāntalābham |
 yāvanti sūtrāṇi bhavanti vastre
 tāvad yugaṁ gacchanti somalokam ||17.14||
 puṇyakṣayāj jāyati mṛtyuloke
 vastraprabhūte dhanadhānyakīrṇo ? |
 surūpasaubhāgyayaśāsivanaś ca
 vidyādharo lokaprabhutvatāś ca ||17.15||
 dvijebhyac chatraṁ sukṛtaṁ pradadyāt
 varṣātapatraṁ dṛḍhaśobhanaṁ ca |
 aṅgāravarṣatraṣu khaḍgamādyam
 asaṁśayaṁ trāyati yāmyamārge ||17.16||
 svargaṁ ca yānti grahanāyakaś ca
 sa varṣakoṭyāyutam antakāle |
 jāyanti te mānuṣamartyaloke
 gṛhottame bhogapatir bhavanti ||17.17||
 kṛtvā maṭhaṁ śobhanavipradātā
 dravyeṇa śuddhena tu pūjayitvā |
 sa yāti devendrasadaṁ yatheṣṭam
 savarṣakoṭīśatadivyaśaṁkhyaiḥ ||17.18||
 tadantakāle yadi mānuṣatvam
 jāyanti te saptamahīprabhoktā |
 sa saptarathyatrayasamprayuktā
 balādhiko yajñasahasrakartā ||17.19||
 bhūmipradātā dvijahīnadīnam
 saṁmṛddhasasyo jalasaṁnikṛṣṭa |
 sa yāti lokam amarādhipasya !
 vimānayānena manohareṇa ||17.20||

manvantaraṃ yāvad abhuktabhogān
 tadantakāle cyutamartyaloke |
 sa javamukhaṇḍādhipatir bhavet
 vīryānvito rājasahasranāthaḥ ||17.21||
 sa cailaghaṇṭhaṃ kanakāgraśṛṅgān
 dogdhīm savatsām payasām dvijānām |
 dattvā dvijebhyaḥ samalaṅkṛtānām
 prayānti lokam surabhīsutānām ||17.22||
 yāvanti romāṇi bhavanti gāvaḥ
 tāvad yugānām anubhūyabhogān |
 tasmāc cyutā martyamahībhujaḥ te
 sahasrarājānugato mahātmā ||17.23||
 suvarṇakāṁsyāyasaraupyadātā
 tāmrapravālāmaṇimauktikādyān |
 dattvā dvijebhyo vasusādhyaloke
 prāpnoti varṣam daśapañcakotyo ! ||17.24||
 bhuktvā yatheṣṭam kramadevalokān
 cyutam ca martye sa bhaven narendrah |
 sudurjayaḥ śakrasahasrajetā
 sudīrgham āyus ca parākramaś ca ||17.25||
 yat prekṣaṇam darśayitum pradātā
 surūpasaubhāgya phalam labheta |
 trṇāśanāmūlaphalāśanena
 labheta rājyāni kaṇṭhakāni ||17.26||
 labhetaparnāśanasvargavāsam
 payaḥ prayogena ca devaloke |
 śuśrūṣaṇo yo gurave ca nityam
 vidyādhara jāyati martyaloke ||17.27||
 dadyād gavām dhāsatṛṇasya muṣṭiḥ
 gavāḍhyatām jāyati martyaloke |
 śrāddham ca dattvā prayato dvijāya
 samṛddhasantāna bhaved yugānte ||17.28||
 ahiṃsako jāyati dīrgham āyuh
 kulottamaṃ jāyati dīkṣitena |
 kālratrayam snānakṛtena rājyam

pītvā ca vāyus tridaśādhīpatvam ||17.29||
 anaśnatāyāḥ phalam īśaloke
 tṛptir bhavet toyapradānaśīlaḥ |
 annapradātā puruṣaḥ samṛddhaḥ
 sa sarvakāmā labhatīha loka ||17.30||
 śraddhāmatir yaḥ pravīśed dhutāsanam !
 sa yāti lokam prapitāmahasya |
 satyam vaded yo 'pi ca dharmasīlo
 modaty asau devi sahāpsarobhiḥ ||17.31||
 rasās tu ṣaḍyo parivarjayanti
 atīva saubhāgya labheta sādhvī |
 dānena bhogān atulyam labheta
 cirāyutām yāti hi brahmacaryāt ||17.32||
 dhanādhyatām yānti hi puṇyakarmān
 maunena - ājñā labhate alaṅghyām |
 prāpnoti kāmam tapasaḥ sutaptam
 kīrtir yaśaḥ svargam anantabhogam ||17.33||
 āyuh śriyārogyadhanaprabhutvam
 jñānādilābham tapasā labheta |
 trailokyādhīpatitvaśakram agamat kṛtvā tapo duṣkaram
 yakṣeśo 'pi tapaḥ prabhāvaguruṇā guhyādhīpatvam mahat |
 rakṣeśo 'pi bibhīṣaṇas tv amaratām prāptas tapasyaiva tu
 rudrārāadhanatatparās tapaphalāt nandīgaṇatvam gataḥ ||17.35||
 jñānam dvijān tapaso āha viṣṇuḥ
 kṣatram taporakṣaṇam āha sūrya |
 vaiśyam tapaś cāñjanam āha vāyuh
 sūdrām hi śilpam tapa āha indrah ||17.36||
 raṇotsaham kṣatriyayajñam iṣṭam
 vaiśyam havir yajñam udāharanti |
 sūdrasya yajñaḥ paricaryam iṣṭam
 yajñam dvijānām japamuktamokṣam ||17.37||
 devy uvāca |
 svamāṃsarudhiram dānam dānam putrakalatrayoḥ |
 kiṃ praśasyam mahādeva tattvam vaktum ihārhasi ||17.38||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 svamāṃsarudhiram dānam praśaṃsanti manīṣiṇaḥ |

śrūyatām pūrvavṛttāni saṃkṣīpya kathayāmy aham ||17.39||
 uśīnaraś tu rājarṣiḥ kayo *?tārthe svakāntantu * |
 tyaktvā svargam anuprāptaḥ parārthe paratatparaḥ ||17.40||
 putramāṃsaṃ svayaṃ chitvā agnidattam purānaghe |
 tena dānaprabhāvena alarkas tridivam gataḥ ||17.41||
 svadānadānena mudā sa putra
 aputrabhūtasya ca putra jātaḥ |
 svarge svayaṃ cokvaya bhogalābham
 prāpto mahaddānaya*la prabhāvāt ||17.42||
 yādavaś cārjano devi dattvā khaṇḍavabhājanam ||17.42||
 tapanasya prasādena saptadvīpeśvaro bhavet |
 hariṇā ca śīro bhitvā dattam me rudhiram purā ||17.43||
 pratīchitam kapālena brahmasambhavajena me |
 divyavarṣasahasrāṇi dhārā tasya na chidyate ||17.44||
 parituṣṭo 'smi tenāham karmaṇānena sundari |
 varam dattam mayā devi purāṇapuruso 'vyayaḥ ||17.45||
 akṣayaṃ valamūrjam ca ajarāmaram eva ca |
 mamādhikam bhaved viṣṇur māma yitvam vijeṣyasi ||17.46||
 evamādīny anekāni mayoktāni janārdane |
 niṣkampa niścalamanah sthāṇubhūta iva sthitaḥ ||17.47||
 da*ciḥ svatanuṃ dattvā vibudhānām varānane |
 bhuktvā lokān kramāt sarvān śivaloke pratiṣṭhitaḥ ||17.48||
 jāmādnir mahīm dattvā kāśyapāya mahātmane |
 ihaiva sa yālam bhoktā devarājyam avāpsyati ||17.49||
 dattvā go sakalam devi vyāsasyāmitatejasah |
 yudhiṣṭhira mahiyāsa dehas tridivadbhataḥ ||17.50||?
 satyanāmaḥ ? (bhīmaḥ?) svakam bhartā dattvā nārādasatkṛtam |
 dānasyāsyā prabhāvena akṣayaṃ tridivadbhataḥ ? ||17.51||
 catuḥṣaṣṭhisahastāṇi gavām dattvā dvijanmane |
 duryodhanamahīyā*o gataḥ svargam anantakam ||17.52||
 vāsukis sarparājendro dattvā viprasusaṃskṛtam |
 ratkāruś ca ? sābhānyā sarve nāgavimokṣitāḥ ||17.53||
 gobhūmikanakādīnām dānam kanyasam ucyate |
 bhrtyaputrakalatrāṇām dānam madhyamam ucyate ||17.54||
 svadeham pītādīnām dānam uttamam ucyate |

etat sarvaṃ yadā dānaṃ tad dānaṃ uttamottamam ||17.55||
 jāvaj janmasahasrāṇi bhoktā bhavati kanyasaḥ |
 śatajanmasahasrāṇi bhoktā bhavati madhyamaḥ ||17.56||
 uttamaḥ palabhoktā (phala?) vi ? janmakotīśatatrayam |
 parārdhadvayaajanmānāṃ bhoktā vai cottamottamaḥ ||17.57||
 bhūtānām anukampayā yadi dhanam dātā sadānvarṣine |
 dīnānvakṛyaṇeṣv anāthamalineśvānādini** ca ||17.58||
 yady eva kurute sadārtiharaṇam śraddhānvitau bhaktimān |
 tasyānantayālaṃ vadanti vibudhāṃs sa yasya sandarśanāt ||17.59||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahē dānadharmaviśeṣaṃ nāma saptādaśamo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[18 pūrvakarmavipākah]

devy uvāca |
 bhuktvā tu bhogān suciraṃ yatheṣṭam
 puṇyakṣayān martyam upāgatānām |
 cihnāni teṣāṃ kathayasva me 'dya
 yathākramaṃ karmaphalaṃ viśeṣāt ||18.1||
 maheśvara uvāca |
 sadānnadātā kṛpaṇārtidīnām
 sa varṣakoṭyāyutam īśaloke |
 bhuktvā ca bhogān samam apsarobhiḥ
 prakṣiṇapūṇyaḥ punar eti martyam ||18.2||
 jāyanti divyeṣu kuleṣu puṃsaḥ
 sastrīsamṛddhe bahubhṛtya |
 pūrṇe gaurava? śvarannādi dhanā
 kuleṣu ṛṣo ?jjvalakāntisamāyutam ca ||18.3||
 vastraṃ susatkṛtya dvijasya dānāt
 svargeṣu modanti sa varṣakoṭyaḥ |
 punaś ca te martyam upāgatāś ca
 cihna*āha*krīyavam āpnuvanti ||18.4||
 kūpaprayāpuṣkaraṇī pradātā
 sa lokam āpnoti jaleśvarasya |
 tatas sa tasmāc cyutim āpya lokā
 akhīsutṛpteṣu kuleṣu jāyet ||18.5||

2b °yutam īśaloke] C₉₄^{pc}, °yutam īnaśaloke C₉₄^{ac}

rannipramāṇād api hemadānāt
 surendralokaṃ samavāpnuvanti |
 tasmāc cyuto martyam upāgatānaṃ
 cihn** (saja?) dvi* nadhānyalakṣyāḥ ||18.6||
 adūṣya bhūmīvaravipradānāt
 sa lokam āpnoti sureśvarasya |
 bhuktvā tu bhogān cyuta martyaloke
 cihnaṃ labhed vai viśayādhipatvam ||18.7||
 dvijasya satkṛtya tilapradātā sa
 lokam āpnoti ca keśavasya |
 bhraṣṭas tato martyam upāgatas tu
 cihnaṃ labhed akṣayam arthalābham ||18.8||
 gadā ? sva*ayāṃ vidhivad dvijānām
 dattvā ca gokolaṃ avāpnuvanti |
 kaplāvasāne samupetya martye
 cihnaṃsavādhyam śatagoyutam ca ||18.9||
 svargaṃ satānām puruṣasya cihnaṃ
 vanādhyatā śrī mukhabhogalābham |
 āyuryaśorūpakalatraputram
 samyañ vibhūti kulakīrtim artham ||18.10||
 dānā*(ṣṭa?)bhūñco?ttamakīrtanante
 cihnaṃ ca lokaṃ ca samāsato me |
 śrṇotu devī nirayāgatānām
 cihnaṃ ca karmaṃ ca vipākatām ca ||18.11||
 hatvā ca vipraṃ manasā ca vācā
 sa yāti pāraṃ nirayasya ghoram |
 aśītikalpaṃ niraye krameṇa
 bhuktvā punas tiryā śatāyutānām ||18.12||
 jayanti te mānuṣahīnavidyā
 pratyantavāmāḥ kulavittahīnāḥ |
 nityaṃ ca tasyākṣayarogapīḍā
 idan tu cihnaṃ dvijajīvahartuḥ ||18.13||
 pītṛvā ca madyaṃ dvijaḥ ? kāmato vā
 āghrāti gadhmaṃ svamanīṣikeṇa |
 sa yāti ghoram narakam asahyaṃ
 yāvac ca kalpaṃ daśa atra bhuktvā ||18.14||

tīryaṃ ca sarvaṃ anubhūya★★
 svaṃ sa kaṣṭakaṣṭena manuṣyajanvā |
 caṇḍālaśaunaśvayacanvam eti
 śyāmaṃ ca tāla bhavatiha cihnam ||18.15||
 nindanti ye vedasasnūya jihvā
 yaḥ kūṭasākṣī sa ca khalv alā★au |
 suhr̥dvadhāmṛtyuśataṃ hi garbhe
 garhāśanocchiṣṭabhujo bhavanti ||18.16||
 stānyas tu yaiḥ kurvati pāpasattvam
 te pāpadoṣān narakam vrajanti |
 manvantarādīny anubhūyaduḥkham
 punaś ca tiryak śataśo 'nubhūyāt ||18.17||
 mānuṣyajanmeṣu ca duḥkhabhāgī
 steneyamāyāti punaś ca mūḍhaḥ |
 suvarṇacaurakunakhatvacihnam
 viśīrṇagātro rajatāpahārī ||18.18||
 tāmrāpahārī sphaṭitāgrapāṇīr
 lohāpahārī bhujacchedacihnam |
 kāṃsāpahārī karabhagnacihnam
 hṛtvā carīti trapusīsakānām ||18.19||
 nāsauṣṭhakarṇaśravaṇasya chedaḥ
 cihnam nṛṇām vastraharam kucelaḥ |
 dhānyāpahārī bhavaty eṇḡahīnaḥ
 dīpopahārī bhavaty andhacihnam ||18.20||
 nirvāpahā kāṇa bhaveta cihnam
 yaḥ strī haret so 'pi jitaḥ striyā syāt |
 sasyāpahārī bhavatennahīnaḥ
 hṛtvāyudhayantrahatatvacihnam ||18.21||
 annāpahārī paradattabhoktā
 hṛtvā tu gāvaḥ sa bhavet daridraḥ |
 hariharettaddhariṇā dahanti
 hṛtvā tu meṣān ajagardabhaś ca ||18.22||
 sa bhārabhr̥jīvam udāharanti
 ratnāpahārī anapatyatā ca |
 chatrāpahārī apavitratā ca
 hṛtvā ca bījaṃ sa bhaved abījaḥ ||18.23||

godhūmaśāliyavamudgamāṣān
 hṛtvā masūraṃ vilayaṃ vrajanti |
 kāmāturo mātaramātrputrī
 mātṛśvasāṅ gacchati mātulānīm ||18.24||
 rājāṅganāṃ putrasutāṃ snuṣāṃ ca
 pravrajīnīm brāhmaṇīmantyajāṃ ca |
 ajāśvameṣasurabhīsutās ca
 yat kāmayet teṣu vimūḍhacetaḥ ||18.25||
 sa yāti kṛcchraṃ narakāṃ sughoraṃ
 sa varṣakoṭīśataśo bhramitvā |
 tīryaṅ ca bhūyaḥ śataśovyatītya
 kaṣṭena vai jāyati mānuṣatvam ||18.26||
 hīnāṅgatādīnaśarīratās ca
 yo mātṛgāmī sa bhaved aliṅgaḥ |
 mātṛśvasātalpagavānaliṅgā
 liṅge 'parodhaḥ sutaputrikāmaḥ ||18.27||
 snuṣāṃ ca yaḥ sevati raktamehī
 dauḥ carmatās ca dvijasundarīṣu |
 rājāṅganāyāsu ca liṅgacchedaḥ
 pravrajīnī kāmukamūtrakṛcchraṃ ||18.28||
 savyādhiliṅga labhatentyajāsu
 vilīnaliṅgaḥ paśuyonigāmī |
 jāyanti te mūṣikadhānyacaurī
 kṣīraṃ hared vāyasatāṃ prayāti ||18.29||
 haṃsāpahārī sa bhaven nihaṃsaḥ
 śvānatvam āyāti rasāpahārī |
 hṛtvā ca sūcīn tu bhavet sa daṃśaḥ
 hṛtvā tu sarpir vṛṣatāṃ prayāti ||18.30||
 māṃsaṃ tu hṛtvā sa bhaveta gṛdhraḥ
 tailāpahārī khagatāṃ prayāti |
 guḍaṃ ca hṛtvā guḍikā bhavanti
 śākāpahārī sa bhaven mayūram ||18.31||
 hṛtvā paśuṃ paṅgurajāyatehaḥ
 citratvam āyāti suvastrahārī |
 hṛtvā dukūlaṃ sa ca sārasattvam
 kṣaumaṃ ca hṛtvā sa ca durbalatvam ||18.32||

ūrnāni vastrāṇy apahr̥tya meṣaḥ
 chuchundarī jāyati gandhahārī |
 brahmasvam alpam apahr̥tya bhoktā
 sa gr̥dhra ucchiṣṭabhujo bhavanti ||18.33||
 pādena yaḥ sparśayate dvijāṅghriṃ
 tacchītaraktaṃ caraṇau bhaveta |
 pādena yaḥ sparśayate ca gāvaḥ
 sa pādarogān vividhāṃl labheta ||18.34||
 yo mātaraḥ tāḍayate pādena
 pāde tadiye kṛmayāḥ patanti |
 pādāt pr̥sed yaḥ pitaraṃ durātmā
 sūnonnapādaḥ sa bhavet paratra ||18.35||
 padāt pr̥set toyam anādareṇa
 saślīpadīpādayuge bhaveta |
 pādena ya sparśayate hutāśaṃ
 sa cāgnipādaḥ satataṃ bhaveta ||18.36||
 pādena yaś cāryam upaspr̥seta
 sa pādacchedaṃ bahuśo labheta |
 granthāpahārī sa bhaveta mūkaḥ
 durgandhavaakraḥ parichidravādī ||18.37||
 paśūnyavādī sa ca pūtināsām
 anamravaktras tv anṛtāpavādī |
 pāruṣyavaktā mukhapākarāgī
 asat pralāpī sa ca dantarogaḥ ||18.38||
 stīkṣṇapradāyī sa ca vakranāsa
 sambhinnavaktā sa ca kaṇṭharogī |
 kruddhekṣaṇaḥ paśyati yas tu vipraṃ
 tivrākṣirogī sa tu jāyate hi ||18.39||
 pradveṣayālokaḥ ya 'tithīn ya
 utpādītākṣis sa bhavet paratra |
 vairūpya cakṣus tv atisūkṣmacakṣuḥ
 sa jāyate kekarapiṅgayakṣuḥ ||18.40||
 gartākṣikādīni vipāṇḍurāṇi
 netrāmayāny eva ca pāpadoṣāt |
 śṛṇvanti ye pāpakathāṃ praśastāṃ
 tāṃ kaṇasarpīḥ paripīḍiyeta ||18.41||

śṛṇvanti nindāṃ hariśarvayor yaḥ
 sa karṇasūlena tu jīvati vā |
 mātāpitṛṇāṃ śṛṇute 'pavādaḥ
 sa karṇasāphena vināśam eti ||18.42||
 śṛṇoti nindāṃ guruviprajā yaḥ
 sa karṇapūyaṃ sravate saraktam |
 virūpyadāridhrakulādhameṣu
 aniṣṭakarmabhṛtijīvanāś ca ||18.43||
 akīrtanaṃ darśanavarjanaṃ ca
 śvāpākato śvādiṣu jāyate saḥ |
 etāni cihnaṃ nirayāgatānāṃ
 mānuṣyaloke kukṛtasya dṛṣṭam ||18.44||
 samāsataḥ kīrtita eva devi |
 yathaiva muktis tv iha karmabhaṅgaḥ ||18.44||
 mātāpitroghato yāsutaduhitṛvahā bhrātrṅgambhīravegā
 bhāryāvartā vivartā kuṭilagativadhur bāndhavormītarāṅgā |
 kāmakrodhobhakulā karimakarajhaṣā grāhakāmā bhayante
 mṛtyor ākhyārṇave 'smin na śaraṇavivaśākāladrṣṭo prayāti ||18.45||
 nityaṃ yena vinā na yāti divasaṃ pañcatvam āpadyate
 tyaktvā deha vanāntareṣu viṣame śvānaśrigālākule |
 bandhuḥ sarvanivartate gatadayā dharmāika tatra sthitaḥ
 tasmād dharmaparo na cānyaḥ suhṛdaḥ sevet paratrārthināḥ ||18.46||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahe pūrvakarmavipākacihnāṣṭādaśo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[19 dānayaajñaviśeṣaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
 kriyāsūkṣmo mahādharmāḥ karmaṇā kena prāpyate |
 alpopāyaṃ narārthāya pṛcchāmi kathayasva me ||19.1||
 anarthayaajña uvāca |
 alpopāyaṃ mahādharmāṃ kathayāmi dvijottama |
 sukkena labhate svargaṃ karmaṇā yena tac chṛṇu ||19.2||
 lokānaṃ mātaro gāvo gobhiḥ sarvaṃ jagad dhṛtam |
 gomayam amṛtaṃ sarvaṃ jātaṃ sarvaśivecchayā ||19.3||
 sarvadevamayī gāvaḥ sarvadevamayo dvijaḥ |
 sarvadevamayo bhūmiḥ sarvadevamayaḥ śivaḥ ||19.4||

tasmād gāvaḥ sadā sevyā dharmamokṣārthasiddhidā |
 paricaryā yathāśaktyā grāsavāsajalādibhiḥ ||19.5||
 tāḍayen nātivegena vācayen mṛdunācaret |
 pālayan tarpanād yeṣu bhagnodvigneṣu yatnataḥ ||19.6||
 vyādhivanaparikleśa oṣadhopakramaś caret |
 kaṇḍūyanaṃ ca kartavyaṃ yathāsaukhyaṃ bhaved gavāṃ ||19.7||
 gavāṃ pradakṣiṇaṃ kṛtvā śraddhābhaktisamanvitaḥ |
 sāgarāntā mahī sarvā n pradakṣiṇīkṛtā bhavet ||19.8||
 prṣṭasaṃsparśanād yañ ca śraddhayā yadi mānavaḥ |
 ahorātrakṛtaṃ pāpaṃ naśyate nātrasaṃśayaḥ ||19.9||
 lāṅgūlenoddhṛtaṃ toyaṃ mūrddhnā gṛhṇāti yo naraḥ |
 yāvaj jīva kṛtaṃ pāpaṃ naśyate nātra saṃśayaḥ ||19.10||
 vidhivat snāpayed gāṃś ca mantrayuktena vāriṇā |
 tenāmbhasā svayaṃ snātvā sarvapāpakṣayo bhavet ||19.11||
 vyādhivighnam alakṣmītvam naśyate sadya eva ca |
 mṛtāpatyāś ca gāvāś ca snānam eva praśasyate ||19.12||
 gavāṃ śṛṅgodakaṃ gṛhya mūrddhni yo dhārayen naraḥ |
 sa sarvatīrthasnānasya phalaṃ prāpnoti mānavaḥ ||19.13||
 grāsamuṣṭipradānena goṣu bhaktisamanvitaḥ |
 agnihotraṃ hutaṃ tena sarvadevāḥ sutarpitāḥ ||19.14||
 catvāraḥ stanadhārās tu yas tu mūrddhnā pratīcchati |
 sa catuḥsāgaraṃ gatvā snānapuṇyaphalaṃ labhet ||19.15||
 gavārthaṃ yas tyajet prāṇān gograheṣu dvijottama |
 kalpakotīśataṃ divyaṃ śivaloke mahīyate ||19.16||
 cyutabhagnādīsaṃskāraṃ sarvaṃ yaḥ kurute naraḥ |
 bhāryākoṭīśataṃ dānaṃ yat phalaṃ parikīrtitam ||19.17||
 tatphalaṃ labhate martyaḥ śivalokaṃ ca gacchati |
 śivalokaparibhraṣṭaḥ pṛthivyām ekarād bhavet ||19.18||
 samāsataḥ samākhyātaṃ yathātattvaṃ dvijottama |
 na śakyaṃ vistarād vaktium gomahātmyasamuttamam ||19.19||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 devāḥ r aṣṭavidhāḥ proktāḥ tiryak pañcavidhaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 mānuṣyam ekam evāhuś cāturvarṇyaḥ kathaṃ bhavet ||19.20||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 pūrvakalpasṛjaty eṣa viṣṇunā prabhaviṣṇunā |
 evaṃ varṇā dvijaś cāsīt sarvakalpāgram agrataḥ ||19.21||

sarvavedavido viprāḥ sarvavedavidas tathā |
 tathā viprasahasrāṇām yajñotsāhamano bhavet ||19.22||
 vṛddhaviprasahasrāṇām matam āśritya brāhmaṇaiḥ |
 kartuṃ karma samārabdhakarmaś cāpi vibhajyate ||19.23||
 ṛtvajatve sthitāḥ kecit kecit samrakṣaṇe sthitāḥ |
 arthopārjanayuktān ye anye śilpe niyojitāḥ ||19.24||
 evaṃ yajñavidhānena kartuṃ arebhire purā |
 yathoddiṣṭena karmeṇa yajñotsāham avartata ||19.25||
 āgatā ṛṣayaḥ sarve devatāḥ pitaras tathā |
 anyonyam abruvan tatra devarṣipitrdevatāḥ ||19.26||
 yajñārtam asṛjad varṇaṃ vidhinā pātuhetavaḥ |
 evam eva pravartantu bhavatir dvijasattamāḥ ||19.27||
 ijjādhyādhyayanasampannā brahmaṇā yatra kalpitāḥ |
 suviprā vipratām yāntu ṣaḍkarmāniratāḥ sadā ||19.28||
 rakṣaṇārtam tu ye viprāḥ kalpitāḥ śastrapāṇayaḥ |
 kṛtatrāṇāya viprāṇām nityaṃ kṣātravratodbhavāḥ ||19.29||
 arthopārjanam uddīśya kalpitā ye dvijātayaḥ |
 te tu vaiśyatvam āyāntu vārto āpaṇatodbhavāḥ |
 vadhabandhanakarmeṣu śilpasthānavadheṣu ca ||19.30||
 kalpitā ye dvijātīnām sarve śūdrā bhavantu te |
 prājāpatyaṃ brāhmaṇānām ijjādhyayanatatparām ||19.31||
 sthānam aindraṃ kṣatriyāṇām prajāpālanatatparam |
 vaiśyānām vāsavasthānam vāṇijyaṃ kṛṣijīvinām ||19.32||
 śūdrāṇām marutaḥ sthānam śuśrūṣāniratātmanām |
 maharṣipitrdevānām matam ājñāya niścitaḥ |
 eṣa saṃkalpito brahmā padmayoniḥ pitāmahaḥ ||19.33||
 saṃkalpaprabhavāḥ sarve devadānavamānavāḥ |
 paśupakṣimrgāmukhyā yāvanti jagasambhavāḥ ||19.34||
 bhūtasamkalpakartā ya kalpam āsīd dvijottama |
 kīrtitāni samāsenā kim anyac chrotum icchasi ||19.35||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 kiṃ tapaḥ sarvavarṇānām vṛttir vāpi tapodhana |
 yajñāś caiva pṛthaktvena śrotum icchāmi tattvataḥ ||19.36||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 brāhmaṇasya tapo yajñāḥ - tapaḥ kṣātrasya rakṣaṇam |
 vaiśyaś ca tapa vāṇijya tapaḥ śūdrasya sevanam ||19.37||

pratigraha dhano vipraḥ kṣatriyasya dhanur dhanam |
 kṛṣir dhanam tathā vaiśyaḥ śūdraḥ śuśrūṣaṇam dhanam ||19.38||
 ārambhayajñāḥ kṣatrasya havir yajño viśas tathā |
 śūdraḥ paricaro yajño japayajño dvijātayaḥ ||19.39||
 satya tīrtha dvijātīnām raṇa tīrthaṃ tu kṣatriyaḥ |
 āryā tīrthaṃ tu vaiśānām ! śūdratīrthaṃ tu vai dvijāḥ ||19.40||
 nāsti vidyāsamo mitro nāsti dānasamaḥ sakhā |
 nāsti jñānasamo bandur nāsti yajño japaḥ samaḥ ||19.41||
 dharmahīno mṛtas tulyo devatulyo jitendriyaḥ |
 yajñatulyo 'bhayaṃ dātā śivatulyao manonmanaḥ ||19.42||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 dāna yajñas tapas tīrthaṃ saṃnyāsaṃ yoga eva ca |
 eteṣu katamaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ śrotum icchāmi kīrtaya ||19.43||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 dānadharmasahasrebhyaḥ yajñayājī viśiṣyate |
 yajñayājīśahasrebhyas tīrthayātrī viśiṣyate ||19.44||
 tīrthayātrīśahasrebhyas tapaniṣṭo viśiṣyate |
 tapaniṣṭhasahasrebhyaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ saṃnyāsikaḥ smṛtaḥ ||19.45||
 saṃnyāsīnām sahasrebhyaḥ śreṣṭho yac ya jitendriyaḥ |
 jitendriyasahasrebhyaḥ yogayukto viśiṣyate ||19.46||
 yogayuktasahasrebhyaḥ śreṣṭho līnamanaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 tasmāt sarvaprayatnena ādau mana viśodhayet ||19.47||
 nigrhītendriyagrāmaḥ svargamokṣau tu sādhanam |
 viśiṣṭhe tv indriyagrāme tiryannarakasāadhanam ||19.48||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 carācarāṇām bhūtānām katamaḥ śreṣṭha ucyate |
 kathayasva mamādya tvam chettum arhasi saṃśayam ||19.49||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 carācarāṇām bhūtānām tatra śreṣṭho - carāḥ smṛtāḥ |
 carāṇām caiva sarveṣām buddhimān śreṣṭha ucyate ||19.50||
 buddhimānṣu ! ca sarveṣu tataḥ śreṣṭha narāḥ smṛtāḥ |
 narāṇām caiva sarveṣām brāhmaṇaḥ śreṣṭha ucyate ||19.51||
 vidvarsv api ca sarveṣu kṛtabuddhir viśiṣyate |
 kṛtabuddhiṣu sarveṣu śreṣṭhaḥ kartā sa ucyate ||19.52||
 kartṛṣv api ca sarveṣu brahmavedī viśiṣyate |

brahmavedi paraṃ ! vipraḥ nānyaṃ vedmi paraṃtapāḥ |
sa vipraḥ sa tapasvī ca sa yogī sa śivaḥ smṛtaḥ ||19.53||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ dānayaājñaviśeṣo nāma unaviṃśatitamo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[viṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
pañcaviṃśati yat tattvaṃ jñātum icchāmi tattvataḥ |
kathayasva mamādyā tvaṃ chidyate yena saṃśayaḥ ||20.1||

[tattvanirṇayam]

anarthayaājña uvāca |
sarvaṃ pratyakṣadarśitvaṃ kathaṃ mām praṣṭum arhasi |
prṣṭena kathanīyo 'smi eṣa me kṛtaniścayaḥ ||20.2||
śṛṇu te sampravakṣyāmi tattvasadbhāvaṃ uttamam |

[śivaḥ (25)]

nādimadhyam na cāntaṃ ca yan na vedyaṃ surair api ||20.3||
atisūkṣmo hy atisthūlo nirālambo nirañjanaḥ |
acintyaś cāprameyaś ca akṣarākṣaravarjitaḥ ||20.4||
sarvaḥ sarvagato vyāpī sarvaṃ āvṛtya tiṣṭhati |
sarvendriyaguṇābhāṣaḥ sarvendriyavivarjitaḥ ||20.5||
ajarāmarajaḥ śāntaḥ paramātmā śivo 'vyayaḥ |
alakṣyalakṣaṇaḥ svastho brahmā puruṣasaṃjñitaḥ ||20.6||
pañcaviṃśaḥ sa vijñeyo janmamṛtyuharaḥ prabhuḥ |
kalākalanīkanirmukto vyomapañcāśavarjitaḥ ||20.7||
jalapakṣī yathātoyair na lipyeta jale caran |
tadvad doṣair na lipyeta pāpakarmaśatair api ||20.8||

[prakṛtiḥ (24)]

caturviṃśati yat tattvaṃ prakṛtir vidhiniścayaḥ |
vikṛtiś ca sa vijñeyas tattvataḥ sa manīṣibhiḥ ||20.9||
prakṛtiprabhavāḥ sarve buddhyahamkāra-ādayaḥ |
vikṛtiṃ pratilīyante bhūmyādi kramaśas tu vai ||20.10||

2a sarvaṃ] K₈₂E; sarva°C₉₄ 2b mām] C₉₄E; mam K₈₂ 3c cāntaṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; cāntaśE 5 omitted in E 6a 'jah] C₉₄K₈₂; yah E 6d brahmā] C₉₄E; brahma K₈₂ 7a °viṃśaḥ] C₉₄E; °viṃśatK₈₂^{ac}, °viṃśaK₈₂^{pc} • sa vijñeyo] C₉₄K₈₂^{ac}E; sarvajñeyoK₈₂^{pc} 8a °toyair] C₉₄E; °toyaiK₈₂ 8b lipyeta] C₉₄K₈₂; lipyateE 9a yat] C₉₄K₈₂; yan E 10b buddhyahamkāra-ādayaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; buddhyāhamkāra-ādayaḥE 10d kramaśas] C₉₄E; yah kramas K₈₂

[matih (23)]

matitattva trayoviṃśa dharmādiguṇasaṃyutaḥ |
sattvādhikasamutpannaboddhāta vidhidehinaḥ ||20.11||

[aḥaṃkāraḥ (22)]

dvāviṃśati ahaṃkāras tattvam uktaṃ maṇiṣibhiḥ |
bhūtādi mama pañcāha rajādhikasamudbhavam ||20.12||

[suśiraḥ? (21)]

ekaviṃśati yat tattvaṃ suśiraṃ viddhi bho dvija |
śabdātītaṃ suśiratvaṃ saśabdaguṇalakṣaṇam ||20.13||
saptasvarās trayo grāmā mūrccanās tv ekaviṃśatiḥ |
tā nāmekonapañcāśac chabdabhedas tadādayaḥ ||20.14||
evam ādīny anekāni svarabhedā dvijottama |
gāndharvasvaratattvajñair munibhiḥ samudāhṛtam ||20.15||
veṇumurajatantrīṇāṃ dundubhīnāṃ svanāni ca |
śaṅkhakāhalakāṃsyānāṃ śabdāni vividhāni ca ||20.16||

[ākāśaḥ]

ākāśadhātum viprendra śṛṇu vakṣyāmi te daśa |
pāyūpasthodaraḥ kaṇṭhaśaṅkhalau mukhanāsikau ||20.17||
hr̥ḍim ca daśamaṃ jñeyam deha ākāśasambhavaḥ |
punar anyat pravakṣyāmi tac chṛṇuṣva dvijottama ||20.18||
daśa dhātuguṇā jñeyāḥ pañcabhūtaḥ pṛthak pṛthak |
ākāśasya guṇāḥ śabdo vyāpitvaṃ chidratāpi ca ||20.19||
anāśrayanirālambam avyaktam avikāritā |
apratighātītā caiva bhūtatvaṃ prakṛtāni ca ||20.20||

[vāyuh]

ākāśadhāto[r?] viprendra tato vāyusamudbhavaḥ |
śabdapūrvaguṇam gr̥hya vāyoḥ sparśaguṇaḥ smṛtaḥ ||20.21||

19cd ≈ 12.247.7ab 22cd ≈ MBh 12.177.34ab: *kaṭhinaś cikkaṇaḥ ślakṣṇaḥ picchalo mṛdudāruṇaḥ*

11d °boddhāta] C₉₄E; °boddhātāṃ K₈₂ 12b uktaṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; ukta E 12c bhūtādi mama pañcāha] C₉₄K₈₂; bhūtādir nāma pañcāha E 12d rajā°] C₉₄K₈₂; rajo° E 13b suśiraṃ viddhi] C₉₄C₄₅ K₈₂E; susira vṛddhi C₀₂ 13d °lakṣaṇam] K₈₂E; °laḥ × ṇam C₉₄ 14a grāmā] C₉₄K₈₂; grāmāḥ E 14b °viṃśatiḥ] E; °viṃśati C₉₄K₈₂ 14c °kona°] C₉₄E; °kūna° K₈₂ 15b °bhedā] C₉₄K₈₂; °bhedān E 15c gāndharvasvara°] K₈₂E; gāndharvāsura C₉₄ 16b svanāni] K₈₂E; stanāni C₉₄ 16cd kāmasyānāṃ śabdāni] K₈₂E; kāmasyānām] × × ni C₉₄ 17a °dhātum] C₉₄; °dhātu K₈₂E 17c °daraḥ] E; °dara° C₉₄K₈₂ 17d śaṅkhalau] C₉₄K₈₂; śrotau ca E 18a hr̥ḍim] C₉₄K₈₂; hr̥ḍiś E 18c anyat] C₉₄E; anyam K₈₂ 19c ākāśasya] K₈₂E; ākāśa × C₉₄ 22b dvijottama] K₈₂ E; × jottama C₉₄ 22c cikkaṇaḥ] corr.; cikkanaḥ C₉₄K₈₂; cikkarah E

śabdapūrvam mayākhyātam śṛṇu sparśa dvijottama |
 kaṭhinaś cikkaṇaḥ ślakṣo mṛdusnigdhaḥ karadravāḥ ||20.22||
 karkaśaḥ paruṣas tikṣṇaḥ śītoṣṇa daśa ca dvayam |
 iṣṭāniṣṭadvayasparśa vapuṣā parigrhyate ||20.23||

[prāṇaḥ]

prāṇopānaḥ samānaś ca udāno vyāna eva ca |
 nāgakūrmo 'tha kṛkaro devadatto dhanamjayah ||20.24||
 daśavāyupradhānaite kīrtitā dvijasattama |
 dhanamjayo bhaved ghoṣo devadatto vijṛmbhakah ||20.25||
 kṛkaraḥ kṣudhakṛn nityam kūrmonmīlitalocanaḥ |
 nāga udghāṇam puṣyam karoti satataḥ dvija ||20.26||
 prāṇaḥ svasati bhūtānām niśvasanti ca nityaśaḥ |
 prayāṇam kurute yasmāt tasmāt prāṇa iti smṛtaḥ ||20.27||
 apanayaty apānas tu āhāram manujāmadhaḥ |
 śukramūtravaho vāyur apānas tena kīrtitaḥ ||20.28||
 pītam bhakṣitam āghrātam raktapittakaphānilam |
 samaṇ nayati gātreṣu samāno nāma mārutaḥ ||20.29||
 spandayaty adharam vaktram netragātraprakopanam |
 udvejyati marmāṇi udāno nāma mārutaḥ ||20.30||
 vyāno vināmayaty aṅgam vyaṅgo vyādhiprakopanaḥ |

24 The next XX verses are parallel to a passage in the Bṛhatkālottara (NGMPP Reel No. B 29/59 Manuscript No. pra - 89): *prāṇopānaḥ samānaś ca udāno vyāna eva ca || nāgaḥ kurmodhva kṛkaro devadattadhanamjayau | prāṇas tu prathamō vāyur daśānām api sa prabhuh || prāṇaḥ prāṇamayah prāṇa visargāpūraṇam prati | nityam āpūrayaty eṣa prāṇinām urasi sthitaḥ || niśvāsocchvāsakāmais tu prāṇo jīvasamāśritaḥ | prayāṇam kurute yasmāt tasmāt prāṇa prakīrtitaḥ || apānasahāpānas tu āhāram ca nṛṇām adhaḥ | mūtraśukravahovāyur apānas tena kīrtitaḥ || pītam bhakṣitam āghrātam raktapittakaphānilam | samaṇ nayati mātṛeṣu samāno nāma mārutaḥ || spadaṇyabhyadharam vaktram netragātra prakopanaḥ | udvejyati marmāṇi udāto nāma mārutaḥ || vyāno vināmayaty aṅgam vyāno vyādhiprakopakaḥ | prītecināśi kathito vāddhikyāt vyāna ucyate ||*; cf. also Sārdhatrīśatikālottara, Agnipurāṇa and Dīpikā by Aghoraśivācārya on the Mṛgendra

23a *paruṣa*°] C₉₄E; omitted in K₈₂^{ac}, *paruṣā*° K₈₂^{pc} • *tikṣṇaḥ*] K₈₂; *trikṣṇas* C₉₄; *tikṣṇa* E 23b *dvayam*] K₈₂; *dvaya* C₉₄E 24c *nāga*°] K₈₂E; *nāma*° C₉₄ • *kṛkaro*] C₉₄K₈₂; *kṛkalo* E 25b *kīrtitā*] K₈₂; *ḷkīrtitā* C₉₄, *kīrtitaḥ* E 25c *ghoṣo*] C₉₄E; *yoṣo* K₈₂ 26a *kṛkaraḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂; *kṛkara* E 27a *prāṇaḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂; *prāṇaḥ* E 27b *nityaśaḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂; *nitya yaḥ* E 27c *prayāṇam*] C₉₄K₈₂; *prayāṇa* E 28a *apanaya*°] K₈₂E; *aḥpa* × *ya*° C₉₄ 28b *madhaḥ*] C₉₄; *dhamah* K₈₂, *pavaḥ* E 29a *pītam*] corr.; *pīta*° C₉₄K₈₂E • *ghrātam*] C₉₄E; *ghrāti* K₈₂ 30a *dharam*] C₉₄K₈₂; *dhara*° E (unmetr.) 30c *marmāṇi*] C₉₄K₈₂; *karmāṇi* E 30d *udāno nāma*] K₈₂E; *ḷu* × × × C₉₄ 31c *prīti*°] C₉₄K₈₂; *prītir* E 32b *me*] C₉₄K₈₂; *ye* E

prītivināśakathitaṃ vārdhikyaṃ vyāna ucyate ||20.31||
 daśavāyuvibhāge ca kīrtito me dvijottama |
 daśavāyugunāṃś cānyāṃ chṛnu kīrtayato mama ||20.32||
 vāyor aniyamasparśo vātasthāne svatantratā |
 balaṃ śīghraṃ ca mokṣaṃ ca ceṣṭākarmātmanā bhavaḥ ||20.33||

[tejah]

vāyunāpi sṛjas tejas tadrūpaguṇam ucyate |
 śabdasparśasamajyotis triguṇaṃ samudāhṛtam ||20.34||
 śabdaḥ sparśaḥ purā proktaḥ śṛṇu rūpaguṇaṃ tataḥ |
 hrasvaṃ dīrgham aṇu sthūlaṃ vṛttamaṇḍalam eva ca ||20.35||
 caturasraṃ dvirasraṃ ca tryasraṃ caiva ṣaḍasrakam |
 śuklaḥ kṛṣṇas tathā rakto nīlaḥ pīto 'ruṇas tathā ||20.36||
 śyāmaḥ piṅgala babhruś ca nava raṅgāḥ prakīrtitāḥ |
 navadhā navaraṅgānām ekāśīti guṇāḥ smṛtāḥ ||20.37||
 tejodhātu daśa brūmaḥ śṛṇuśvāvahito bhava |
 kāmas tejokṣaṇaḥ krodho jaṭharāgnīś ca pañcamaḥ ||20.38||
 jñānaṃ yogas tapo dhyānaṃ viśvāgnir daśamaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 daśa tejoguṇāṃś cānyān pravakṣyāmi dvijottama ||20.39||
 agner durdharṣavāpnoti tāpapākaprakāśanaḥ |
 śaucaṃ rāgo laghus taikṣṇaṃ daśamaś cordhabhāṣitam ||20.40||
 jyotiḥ so 'pi sṛjaś cāpi saraso guṇasaṃyutaḥ |
 caturguṇāḥ smṛtā āpaḥ vijñeyā ca manīṣibhiḥ ||20.41||

40cd ≈ MBh 12.247.5cd: śaucaṃ rāgo laghus taikṣṇyaṃ daśamaṃ cordhhabhāṣitā 42ab ≈ MBh 12.299.11ab: śabdaḥ sparśaś ca rūpaṃ ca raso gandhaś ca pañcamaḥ

32c °vāyugunāṃś] C₉₄K₈₂; °dhātugunāś E • cānyāṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; cānyac E 32d kīrtayato mama] C₉₄K₈₂; kīrtaya me dvija E 33b vātasthāne] K₈₂E; vāta×ne C₉₄ 35a śabdaḥ] K₈₂E; śabda° C₉₄ • proktaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; proktāḥ E 35b rūpaguṇaṃ] C₉₄E; rūpaṃ guṇaṃ K₈₂ 35c hrasvaṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; hrasva° E • dīrgham aṇu] C₉₄K₈₂; °dīrghalaghu E 36a caturasraṃ dvirasraṃ] K₈₂; caturaśran dvi×sraṃ C₉₄, caturasradvirasraś E 36b tryasraṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; tisraś E 36c śuklaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; śuklaṃ E 36d nīlaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; nīla° E 37a śyāmaḥ piṅgala babhruś ca] E; śyāmaḥ piṅgalo babhruś ca C₉₄, śyāmaś ca piṅgalo babhruś ca K₈₂^{ac}, śyāma piṅgalo bhruś ca K₈₂^{pc} 37b raṅgāḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; raṅgaḥ E 37d smṛtāḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; smṛtaṃ E 38a tejodhātu daśa] C₉₄K₈₂; tejodhātur daśaṃ E 38c tejokṣaṇaḥ] C₉₄; tejakṣaṇaḥ K₈₂, tejekṣaṇaḥ E 38d jaṭharāgnīś] K₈₂E; jaṭha×gniś C₉₄ 39b viśvāgnir] C₉₄E; viśvāgni K₈₂ 39c daśa tejoguṇāṃś] C₉₄K₈₂; daśatejoguṇāś E 40a agner durdharṣavāpnoti] E; agner durddhaśatāpnoti C₉₄, agne durddhaśatāpnoti K₈₂ 40c rāgo] C₉₄K₈₂; gaṅgā E 40d daśamaṃ cordhabhāṣitam] K₈₂; daśapañcordhabhāṣitam] C₉₄; daśamaś cordhabhāṣitam E 41d omitted in C₉₄K₈₂ 42a rūpaṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; rūpaś E 42c pūrvokta] C₉₄K₈₂; pūrvoktaṃ E

śabdaḥ sparśaś ca rūpaṃ ca rasaś ca sa caturguṇaḥ |
rūpādiguṇa pūrvokta adhunātha rasaṃ śṛṇu ||20.42||

[āpaḥ]

kaṭutiktakaśāyās ca lavaṇāmlas tathaiva ca |
madhuraś ca rasān ṣaḍ vai pravadanti maṇiṣiṇaḥ ||20.43||
ṣaḍrasāḥ ṣaḍvibhedena ṣaḍtrimśaguṇa ucyate |
āpadhātudaśa tv anyān śṛṇu kīrtayato mama ||20.44||
lālā siṅghāṇikā śleṣmā raktaḥ pittaḥ kaphas tathā |
svedam āsru rasaś caiva medaś ca daśamaḥ smṛtaḥ ||20.45||
daśa āpaguṇās cānyā kīrtayiṣyāmi tān śṛṇu |
aṅgyaśaityaṃ rasakledo dravatvaṃ snehasaumyatā ||20.46||
jihvāviṣpandinī caiva bhaumān daśaguṇāñ śṛṇu |
āpaś ca bījyaḥbhūmis tasyā gandhaguṇaḥ smṛtaḥ ||20.47||
caturāpaguṇān gṛhya bhūmer gandhaguṇaḥ smṛtaḥ |
śabdaḥ sparśaś ca rūpaṃ ca raso gandhaś ca pañcamaḥ ||20.48||

[bhūmiḥ]

āpaḥpūrvaguṇaḥ proktā bhūmer gandhaguṇaṃ śṛṇu |
iṣṭāniṣṭadvayor gandhaḥ surabhir durabhis tathā ||20.49||
karpūraḥ kasturīkaṃ ca candanāgarum eva ca |
kuṅkumādisugandhāni ghrāṇam iṣṭaṃ prakīrtitam ||20.50||
viṇmūtrasvedagandhāni vaktragandhaṃ ca duḥsaham |
jīrṇasphoṭitagandhāni aniṣṭānīti kīrtitam ||20.51||
bhūmer dhātu daśa tv anyān kathayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu |

43a lavaṇāmlas] C₉₄K₈₂; lavaṇāntas E 43c rasān] corr.; rasāṃ C₉₄; rasā K₈₂E 44a āpaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; āpa E • ṣaḍvi°] C₉₄E; ṣaḍbhir K₈₂ 44a āpa°] K₈₂E; āpa° C₉₄ • nyān] corr.; nyāṃ C₉₄K₈₂; nyā E 45a siṅghāṇikā] corr.; siṅghāṇikā C₉₄; siṅghāṇikā K₈₂E • śleṣmā] C₉₄K₈₂; śoṣmā E 45b raktaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; rakta° E 45c rasaś] C₉₄E; rasaś K₈₂ 45d medaś] C₉₄K₈₂; medaṃ E 46a daśa āpa°] C₉₄K₈₂; daśaś cāpa° E • cānyā] K₈₂E; cānye C₉₄ 46b tān] E; tāṃ C₉₄K₈₂ 46c aṅgyaśaityaṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; agnyaśaitya° E 47a viṣpandinī] K₈₂; viṣpa° C₉₄; niṣpandinī E 47b bhaumān daśaguṇāñ śṛṇu] E; bhaumānyaśravaṇādhamāḥ C₉₄K₈₂ 47c āpaś ca bījya°] E; āpaś cāpījya° C₉₄K₈₂ 48a guṇān] C₉₄E; guṇā K₈₂ 48c rūpaṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; rūpaś E 48d pañcamaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; pañcama E 49a āpaḥ] C₉₄; āpa° E • proktā] C₉₄; prokto E 49b bhūme°] C₉₄; bhūmi° E • śṛṇu] C₉₄; smṛta E 49c dvayor gandhaḥ] E; dvayo×× C₉₄ 50a kasturīkaṃ] C₉₄; kastūrīkaś E (unmetr.) 50b garu°] C₉₄; guru° E 50d kīrtitam] C₉₄; kīrtitaḥ E 51b gandhaṃ] C₉₄; gandhaś E 51c sphoṭita°] C₉₄; sphoṭaka° E 52a bhūmer] C₉₄; bhūme E • tv anyān] C₉₄; tv anyā E 52b tac chr̥ṇu] E; ita×× C₉₄ 52c tvacaṃ māṃsaṃ ca medaṃ ca] C₉₄; tvacā māṃsaś ca medaś ca E 52d snāyu] E; snāyumu C₉₄ • sirā] em.; śirās C₉₄; śiras E 53b keśa°] C₉₄; keśā° E

tvacaṃ māṃsaṃ ca medaṃ ca snāyu majjā sirā tathā ||20.52||
 nakhadantaruhās caiva keśās ca daśamas tathā |
 daśa tv anyān pravakṣyāmi śṛṇu bhūmiguṇān dvija ||20.53||
 bhūmeḥ sthairyam rajastvañca kāṭhinyam prasavātmakam |
 gandho guruś ca śaktiś ca nīhārasthāpanākṛtiḥ ||20.54||
 guṇam dhātuviśeṣaś ca utpattiś ca dvijottama |
 yathā śrutaṃ mayā pūrvam kīrtitaṃ nikhilena tu ||20.55||
 vaikārikam ahaṃkāram sattvodriktāt tu sāttvikah |

[buddhīndriyāṇi]

śrotraṃ tvak cakṣuṣī jihvā nāsikā caiva pañcamī ||20.56||
 buddhīndriyāṇi pañcaiva kīrtitāni dvijottama |

[karmendriyāṇi tanmātrāṇi ca]

hastapādas tathā pāyur upastho vāk ca pañcamah ||20.57||
 śrotreṇa grhyate śabdo vividhas tu dvijottama |
 veṇuvīṇāsvanānām ca tantrīśabdānān ekadhā ||20.58||
 muraja saunda paṇavabherīpaṭahanisvanam |
 śaṅkhakāhalaśabdānān ca śabdānān dīṇḍimagomukham ||20.59||
 kāṃsikaḥalāmiśraṃ ca gītāni vividhāni ca |
 tvacayā grhyate sparśaḥ sukhaduḥkhasamanvitaḥ ||20.60||
 mṛdusūkṣmasukhaṃ sparśaḥ vastraśayyāsanādayaḥ |
 tīkṣṇaśastrajalaṃ śaitya uṣṇataptakṣatekṣaraḥ ||20.61||
 evamādīny anekāni jñeyānīṣṭaṃ dvijottama |
 cakṣuṣā grhyate rūpaṃ sahasrāṇi śatāni ca ||20.62||
 devarūpavikārāṇi nakṣatragrahaṭāraḥ |
 mānuṣānāṃ vikārāṇi grāmāṃ nagarapattanaṃ ||20.63||
 vṛkṣagulmalatānāṃ ca paśupakṣīśarīrāṇāṃ |
 kṛmīkīṭapataṅgānāṃ jalajānāṃ anekadhā ||20.64||
 śailadāravaromāṇi rūpāṇi vividhāni ca |
 dhātudravavyavikārāṇi rūpāṇi dvijasattama ||20.65||
 jihvayā grhyate svādo hrīdyāhrīdyo dvijottama |

53c tv anyān] E; tv anyām C₉₄ 54a rajastvañca] C₉₄; rajatvaś ca E 54b kāṭhinyam] C₉₄;
 kāṭhinyam E 55a guṇam dhātu] E; ḷguṇandhātut C₉₄ 56f sattvodriktāt tu] corr.; sattvodriktāt
 tu C₉₄, sattvonuktānu E 57c pāyur] C₉₄; snāyur E 57d °pastho vāk ca] E; °paḥstho vāl×
 C₉₄ • pañcamah] C₉₄; pañcamam E 59a muraja] E; murava C₉₄ • saunda] E; maunda
 C₉₄ 60a °kāhala°] E; °kātāla° C₉₄ 60c grhyate] E; grhya× C₉₄ 61a °sukham] E; °sukha°
 C₉₄ (unmetr.) 61c śaitya] E; śaitye C₉₄ 65a °romāṇi] E; °homāni C₉₄ 65d dvijasattama] E;
 dvijaḥsaḥ×× C₉₄ 66a jihvayā] E; ××yā C₉₄

phalamūlāni śākāni kandāni piśitāni ca ||20.66||
 pakvāpakva viśeṣāṇi dadhikṣīraghṛtāni ca |
 vṛihyoṣadhiraśānāṃ ca miśrāmiśram anekadhā ||20.67||
 ṣaṭkarmapratibhedena rasabhedaśata smṛtam |
 ghrāṇena gr̥hyate gandha iṣṭāniṣṭo dvijarṣabhaḥ ||20.68||
 guḍājyaṃ guggulur bhaṣmacandanāgarukaṃ tathā |
 kastūrikuṅkumādīnāṃ iṣṭo gandho manoharaḥ ||20.69||
 vraṇamūtrapurīṣāṇāṃ māṃsaparyuṣitāni ca |
 vātakarmādidurgandha aniṣṭaḥ samudāhṛtaḥ ||20.70||

[hastakarma]

hastena kurute karma vividhāni dvijottama |
 mohendraṃ vāruṇaṃ caiva vāyavyāgneyam eva ca ||20.71||
 āgneyapavanādīni kāmśyo lohas trapus tathā |
 agnikarmāṇy anekāni yajñahomakriyās tathā ||20.72||
 sūryavyajanavātena mukhavātena vai tathā |
 camaracarmavātena vātayantraṃ ca vāyavam ||20.73||
 vāruṇaṃ toyakarmāṇi kurute vividhāni ca |
 rasoparasakarmāṇi tasya poṣaṇakarma ca ||20.74||
 snānācamanakarmāṇi vastraśaucādayas tathā |
 kāyaśaucam ca kurute tṛṣṇāśānam eva ca ||20.75||
 navamāni hy anekāni vāruṇaṃ karma ucyate |
 māhendraṃ pārthivaṃ karma anekāni dvijottama ||20.76||
 kulālakarmabhūkarma karma pāṣāṇam eva ca |
 dārudantimaśṛṅgādi karma pārthivam ucyate ||20.77||
 catuṣkarma samāśena hastataḥ parikīrtitam |

[pādakarma]

pādābhyāṃ gamanaṃ karma diśaś ca vidiśas tathā ||20.78||
 nimnonnatasame deśe śilāsaṃkaṭakoṭare |
 toyakardamasamghāte bahukaṇṭakasamkule ||20.79||

67c °śadhi°] E; °śadha° C₉₄ 68b °śataṃ] C₉₄; °śata E 68cd gr̥hyate gandha iṣṭā°] E; gr̥hyate gaḷ××ṣṭā° C₉₄ 68d °niṣṭo] C₉₄; °niṣṭā E 69a guḍājyaṃ guggulur] C₉₄; guḍājyaguggulu E 69b °garukaṃ] C₉₄; °gurukas E 69d gandho] C₉₄; gandha E 70b māṃsa°] E; māsa° C₉₄ 71a hastena] C₉₄; hastābhyāṃ E 71c mohendraṃ vāruṇaṃ] corr.; ××ndram vāruṇaṃ C₉₄, mohendrāvāruṇaṃ E 72a °pavanā°] E; °pacanā° C₉₄ 74b kurute] E; kuru× C₉₄ 75d tṛṣā°] E; tṛṣa° C₉₄ 77a kulālakarma°] E; kuḷla××mma° C₉₄ 77b karma] C₉₄; karmaṃ E 78d diśaś ca vidiśas] C₉₄; diśaṇ ca vidiśan E 79d bahukaṇṭaka°] E; ḷbahuḷ××ka° C₉₄ • °kule] C₉₄; °yute E 80a pāyu°] C₉₄; pāpa° E

[pāyukarma]

pāyukarma visargaṃ tu kaṭhinadravapicchilam |
 saraktaphenilādīni pāyusakti pramuñcate ||20.80||
 upasthakarma ānandaṃ karoti jananaṃ prajā |
 strīpumaṇapumaṣakaṃ caiva upasthaṃ kurute dvija ||20.81||

[vākkarma]

vācā tu kurute karma navadhā dvijapuṅgava |
 stutinindā praśaṃsā ca ākrośaḥ priya eva saḥ ||20.82||
 praśno 'nujñā tathākhyānam āśīś ca vidhaya nava |
 etā navavidhā vāṇī kīrtito me dvijottama ||20.83||

[manas]

adhunā kathayiṣyāmi manaso nava vai guṇān |
 calopapattiḥ sthairaṃ ca visargakalpanākṣamā ||20.84||
 sad asac cāśutā caiva manaso nava vai guṇāḥ |
 iṣṭāniṣṭavikalpās ca vyavasāyaḥ samādhitā ||20.85||
 manaso dvividhaṃ rūpaṃ manaś conmana eva ca |
 manas tv indriyabhāvatve unmanastvam atīndriya ||20.86||
 niṅrhitā viśṛṣṭaṃ ca bandhamokṣau tu sādhanam |
 niṅrhitendriyagrāmaḥ svargamokṣau tu sādhanam ||20.87||
 viśṛṣṭe indriyagrāme duḥkhasaṃsārasādhanam |
 sakalaṃ niṣkalaṃ caiva mana eva vidur budhāḥ |
 sakalaṃ mananānātve ekatve mananiṣkalam ||20.88||
 vigatarāga uvāca |
 manaḥ svavedyaṃ lokānām unmanas tu na vidyate |
 unmanaḥ kathayāsmākaṃ kīdrśaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ bhavet ||20.89||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 unmanastvam gate vipra nibodha daśalakṣaṇam |
 na śabdaṃ śṛṇute śrotraṃ śaṅkhabherīśvanād api ||20.90||
 tvacaḥ sparśaṃ na jānāti śītoṣṇam api duḥsaham |

85 = MBh 12.247.9 85cd = MBh 12.247.10ab

80d pāyusakti] E; pāyucchakti C₉₄ • °muñcati] C₉₄; °muñcate E 81a ānandaṃ] C₉₄; ānanda E
 82d ākrośaḥ] E; × krośaḥ C₉₄ 83b cā vidhaya nava] em.; ca vidhaya naya C₉₄; cāvidhiyo nayaḥ
 E 84d visarga°] E; visarge C₉₄ • °kṣamā] C₉₄; °samā E 85a cāśutā] E; cāśutāñ C₉₄ 85c iṣṭā°]
 E; × ṣṭā° C₉₄ 85d samādhitā] C₉₄; samādhinā E 86b conmana] E; cotmana C₉₄ 86d °tīndriye]
 em.; °nīndriye C₉₄; °tīndriya E 87ab omitted in E 88b duḥkha°] corr.; × kha° C₉₄; duḥkhaṃ E
 90b nibodha] E; × bodha C₉₄ 90c śrotraṃ] C₉₄; śrotre E 92b °mlavato] E; °mlavano C₉₄

rūpaṃ paśyati no cakṣuḥ parvatābhyadhiko 'pi vā ||20.91||
jihvā rasaṃ na vindeta madhurāmlavato 'pi vā |
gandhaṃ jighrati na ghrāṇā tīkṣṇaṃ vāpy asūcīny api ||20.92||
unmanas tava me khyātaṃ sarvadvaitavināśanam |
bhavapāragasuvyaktaṃ niṣkalaṃ śivam avyayam ||20.93||
sa śivaḥ sa paro brahmā sa viṣṇuḥ sa paro 'kṣaraḥ |
sa sūkṣmaḥ sa paro haṃsaḥ so 'kṣaraḥ kṣaravarjitaḥ ||20.94||
eṣa unmana jānihi śivaś ca dvijapuṅgava |
kīrtito 'smi samāsenā kim anyat paripṛcchasi ||20.95||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgraha pañcaviṃśatitattvanirṇayo nāma viṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[vṛṣasārasaṃgraha kalpanirṇayo nāmaikaviṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ]

vigatarāga uvāca |
aho matimatāṃ śreṣṭha aho dharmabhṛtāṃ vara |
aho dama śamaḥ satya aho yajña aho tapaḥ ||21.1||
anenāmṛtavākyena vismayo me paro gataḥ |
prīto 'smi ca tapādhārājñānādbhutarasena ca ||21.2||
kiṃ dadāmi varaṃ brūhi dātāsmi tava cepsitam |
etac chrutvā tatas tena pratyuvāca śubhāṃ giram ||21.3||
[anarthayajña uvāca |]
ko bhavān varadaśreṣṭha devadānavarākṣasāḥ |
athavā bhagavān viṣṇur mama jijñāsura āgataḥ ||21.4||
vyaktaṃ tvāṃ puruṣaśreṣṭha jñāmi puruṣottama |
rūpaṃ darśaya govinda yady asti tapasaḥ phalam ||21.5||
tatas tu puṇḍarikākṣo darśayāmāsa svāṃ tanum |

92c ghrāṇā] C₉₄; ghrāṇo E 93a unmanas tava me] E; ××××× C₉₄ 95d paripṛcchasi] E;
palṛi××× C₉₄ Colophon: viṃśatimo] C₉₄; viṃśatitamo E 1a matimatāṃ] CK₈₂; matimanā
E 1b vara] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂; varaḥ C₄₅E 1c dama śamaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; damaḥ śamaḥ C₀₂E 2c prīto
'smi ca] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; ḥpr×× ca C₉₄ 2d 'bhūta°] CK₈₂; 'bhūta° E 3b cepsitam] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E;
cesmitam C₄₅ 3d śubhāṃ giram] CK₈₂; śubhāṅgirām E 4a bhavān] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; bhagavān
C₉₄ • varada śreṣṭha] CK₈₂; varadaḥ śreṣṭhaḥ E 4b 'rākṣasāḥ] CK₈₂; 'rākṣasaḥ E 5a vyaktaṃ
tvāṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; vyaktatvaṃ C₀₂E • 'śreṣṭha] CK₈₂; 'śreṣṭhaḥ E 5b puruṣottama] C₄₅K₈₂E;
ḥpu××ttama C₉₄, puruṣotta× C₀₂, puruṣottamaḥ E 5c rūpaṃ darśaya govinda] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E;
××××× vinda C₀₂

śaṅkhacakraḡadāpāṇiḥ pītāmbaradharo hariḥ ||21.6||
 anarthayajñas taṃ dṛṣṭvā vismayam paramaṃ gataḥ |
 prahaṛṣam atulaṃ labdhvā āsrupūrṇākulekṣaṇaḥ ||21.7||
 vepamānasvareṇātra uvāca ca janārdanam |
 adya me saphalaṃ janma adya me saphalaṃ tapaḥ ||21.8||
 namo namas te 'stu janādisambhave
 namo namas te 'stu ca viśvarūpiṇe |
 namo namas te 'stu janābhisambhave
 namo namas te 'stu pītāmahoddbhave ||21.9||
 namo namas te 'stu sahasraśīrṣiṇe
 namo namas te 'stu sahasracakṣuṣe |
 namo namas te 'stu sahasraliṅgine
 namo namas te 'stu sahasravakṣase ||21.10||
 namo namas te 'stu sahasramūrtaye
 namo namas te 'stu sahasrabāhave |
 namo namas te 'stu sahasravaktriṇe
 namo namas te 'stu sahasramāyine ||21.11||
 namo namas te 'stu varāharūpiṇe
 namo namas te 'stu mahīsamuddhṛte |
 namo namas te 'stu ca bhūtasṛṣṭiṇe
 namo namas te caturāśramāśraye ||21.12||
 namo namas te narasiṃharūpiṇe
 namo namas te ditijoradāriṇe |
 namo namas te 'suracakrasūdane
 namo namas te 'suradarpanāśane ||21.13||

8cd cf. MBh 5.113.5ab: *adya me saphalaṃ janma tāritaṃ cādya me kulam* and MBh 13.14.179a:
adya jāto hy ahaṃ deva adya me saphalaṃ tapaḥ

7c *labdhvā*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *labba* C₀₂ 8ab *vepamānasvareṇātra uvāca ca janārdanam*] C₄₅K₈₂;
vepamāna×××××*ca ca janārdanam*C₉₄, *vepamāna*×××*tra u*×××××C₀₂, *vepamānasvareṇātra*
uvāca ca janārdanam E 8c *adya me saphalaṃ janma*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *adya*××××*janma*] C₀₂
 9 omitted in C₄₅ 9b *namas te*] CK₈₂^{pc}E; *namas tu* K₈₂^{ac} 9c omitted in K₈₂ 10a omitted in C₄₅
 10a °śīrṣiṇe] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °śīrṣaṇe C₀₂ 10b omitted in C₄₅ 10c omitted in C₄₅ 10 omitted in
 C₉₄ 11c °vaktriṇe] C₉₄E; °cakriṇe C₄₅C₀₂, °vakriṇe K₈₂ 11 omitted in C₉₄ 12a omitted in C₉₄
 12c °sṛṣṭiṇe] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; °sṛ××C₉₄ 12d *namas te*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}E; *namas te stu* C₀₂K₈₂^{ac} • °śraye]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; °śrame C₄₅ 13b *namo namas te ditijoradāriṇe*] CE; omitted in K₈₂, *namo namas te*
'ditijoradāraṇe E 13c °cakra°] conj.; °śakra° CK₈₂E 14a °dāmane] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °vāmane C₀₂E

namo namas te ditiputradāmane
 namo namas te baliyajñāsūdane |
 namo namas te 'stu ṣaḍardhavikrame
 namo namas te tridaśārtināśane ||21.14||
 namo namas te 'stu ananta acyute
 namo namas te jagadartināśane |
 namo namas te madhukaiṭanāśane
 namo namas te 'stu trilokabāndhave ||21.15||
 namo namas te tridaśābhinandane
 namo namas te 'stu ca divyacakṣuṣe |
 namo namas te 'stu bhavāntapārage
 namo namas te 'stu trilokapūjite ||21.16||
 namo namas te 'stu gadāgrapāṇaye
 namo namas te varacakrapāṇaye |
 namo namas te 'stu ca śaṅkhapāṇaye
 namo namas te 'stu ca kambupāṇaye ||21.17||
 namo namas te 'stu jalaughāśāyine
 namo namas te haramardarūpiṇe |
 namo namas te khagarājaketave
 namo namas te śaśisūryalocane ||21.18||
 namo namas te uragārīvāhane
 namo namas te 'dbhutarūpadarśine |
 namo namas te 'yutasūryatejase
 namo namas te 'mṛtamanthanadhruve ||21.19||
 namo namas te 'maralokasaṃstute
 namo namas te jagamaṇḍapāśraye |
 namo namas te jagadekavatsale
 namo namas te śivasarvade namaḥ ||21.20||

20d Cf. Bṛhatkālottara (NGMPP B 29/59) f. 87a: *jñāna 2 śabda 2 sūkṣma 2 śivasarvada oṃ namaḥ śivāya* |

14c ṣaḍardhavikrame] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; \ṣa\ × × × krame C₉₄ **15b** jagada°] CK₈₂; jagadā° E **15c** °kaiṭa°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; °kīṭa° C₀₂E **18a** jalaughā°] C₉₄C₄₅E; jalogha° C₀₂K₈₂ **18b** namas te haramardarūpiṇe] C₄₅K₈₂E; nama × × × rddarūpiṇe C₉₄, × × × × × marddarūpiṇe C₀₂ **18c** °ketave] C₈₂; °ketane E **19c** °yuta°] CK₈₂; °stu ca E • °tejase] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °te C₀₂ **20a** °maralokasaṃstute] C; maralokavandite K₈₂, malalokasaṃstute E **20b** namo namas te jagamaṇḍapāśraye] C₉₄C₄₅E; × × × × × × × \śraye\ C₀₂, omitted in K₈₂ **20c** jagadeka°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; jaga\de\ka° C₀₂ • °vatsale] CK₈₂; °vatsare E **21a** mamā°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; mama C₀₂ **21b** °tmanena] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; °tmane C₄₅

kṣamasva govinda mamāparādhm
 atīva pṛṣṭena durātmanena |
 mayeda sarvaṃ kathitaṃ smayena
 dayāṃ kuru tvaṃ tridaśeśvareṇa ||21.21||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 stotreṇānena saṃtuṣṭaḥ keśavaḥ paravīrahā |
 pratyuvāca mahāseno girayā nirupaspṛhā ||21.22||
 stotreṇānena me tāta tuṣṭo 'smi bhr̥ṣam ejitaḥ |
 durlabhāny api trailokye dadāmi varam īpsitam ||21.23||
 anena mām stauti nirāśritena
 tvayoktavedārthamanohareṇa |
 yāvanti tatrākṣarasamkhyam asti
 tāvanti kalpān divi te vasanti ||21.24||
 tvaṃ cāpi me brūhi varam yatheṣṭam
 trailokyarājyād api nirviśaṅkam |
 dadāmi kiṃ saptamahīśvaratvam
 athārtharāśiṃ bahukanyakām vā ||21.25||
 śrutvaiva divyaṃ varam acyutasya
 praṇamya pādadvayapaṅkaje tu |
 vijñāya viṣṇuṃ varadaṃ vareṇyaṃ
 ? prahr̥ cetah pukāncito 'to 'bravīt ||21.26||
 anarthayajña uvāca |
 na kāmāye 'nyapravaram tu deva
 asaṃśayaṃ bandhanasāram ekam |

21c mayeda] CK₈₂; mayedaṃ E (unmetr.) 21d °śeśvareṇa] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; °śaiśvareṇa C₄₅ 22c keśavaḥ
 paravīrahā] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; keśavaḥ paravīrahā C₀₂ (top of akṣaras lost) 22c pratyuvāca] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂E; pratyuvāca C₀₂ (top of akṣaras lost) • mahāseno] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; ma × × × C₉₄ 22d girayā]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; giriya C₀₂ • nirupa°] CK₈₂; nirupa° E 23a me tāta] C₉₄C₀₂E; mattāta C₄₅, saṃtāta
 K₈₂ 23c trailokye] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; trailokya C₀₂ 24a stauti] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; stoti C₀₂ 24d kalpān]
 C₉₄K₈₂; kalpaṃ C₄₅E, kalpa C₀₂ 25a tvaṃ cāpi me brūhi] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; tvañc × × × hi C₉₄
 25b °rājyā°] CE; °rā° K₈₂^{ac}, °rājā° K₈₂^{pc} • °śaṅkam] CK₈₂; °śaṅka E 25c kiṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; ki C₄₅ •
 °tvam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °tvam C₀₂ 25d athārtharāśiṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; athārtharāśi C₀₂, athārtham
 rāśiṃ E • °kanyakām vā] K₈₂E; °kanyakā vā C₉₄C₀₂, °kanyakā × ā C₄₅ 26a śrutvaiva] E;
 anarthayajña uvāca | śrutvaiva C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂, vigatarāga uvāca | śrutvaiva C₀₂ 26b °je tu] C₉₄C₀₂E
 ; °hetu C₄₅, °je nu K₈₂ 26c omitted in CK₈₂ 26d omitted in CK₈₂ 27 anarthayajña uvāca] E;
 omitted in CK₈₂ 27a 'nyapravaram tu] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂; nyaprabhavan tu C₄₅, 'nyam pravaram tu E
 27b asaṃśayaṃ] CK₈₂; asaṃśaya E • °sāram ekam] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; °sārame × C₉₄ 27c vimuk-
 tabandho] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; × × × × C₉₄ • prasādād] CK₈₂; pramādād E 27d rataś] CK₈₂; ratañ
 E

vimuktabandho bhavataḥ prasādād
 bhavāmi govinda rataś ca dharme ||21.27||
 bhagavān uvāca |
 yathaiva cittaṃ tava suprasannaṃ
 maharṣi devair api naiva dṛṣṭam |
 akalmaṣaṃ duḥkhavivarjitatvam
 bhavārṇavas tīrṇam asaṃśayena ||21.28||
 gacchāma bho sāmprata śvetadvīpam
 agamya devair api durnirīkṣyam |
 madbhaktipūtaṃ manasā prayāti
 ghorārṇave naiva punaś caranti ||21.29||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 evam uktvā haris tatra kare gr̥hya tapodhanam |
 tataḥ so 'ntarhitas tatra tenaiva saha keśavaḥ ||21.30||
 evaṃ hi dharmas tv adhikaprabhāvād
 gataḥ sa lokaṃ puruṣottamasya |
 aśeṣabhūtaprabhavāvyayasya
 sanātanaṃ śāśvatam akṣarasya ||21.31||
 tvam eva bhaktiṃ kuru keśavasya
 janārdanasyāmitavikramasya |
 yathā hi tasyaiva dvijarṣabhasya
 gatiṃ labhasva puruṣottamasya ||21.32||
 kim anya bhūyaḥ kathayāmi rājan
 yad asti kautūhalaṃ anyāśeṣam |
 pr̥cchasva mām tāta yathepsitaṃ te
 bhaviṣyabhūtaṃ bhavato yatheṣṭam ||21.33||

28c *akalmaṣaṃ*] E; *akalmaṣas tvaṃ* C₉₄K₈₂ (unmetr.), *akalmaṣatvaṃ* C₄₅ (unmetr.), *akalmatvaṃ* C₀₂ (unmetr.) • *duḥkha*°] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; *duḥ*° C₉₄ **29a** *gacchāma bho*] CK₈₂; *gacchāmato* E • *sāmprata*] CK₈₂; *samprati* E **29b** *durnirīkṣyam*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; *durnirīkṣ*× C₉₄ **29c** *madbhakti*°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; ××*kti* C₉₄ • *pūtaṃ*] E; *pūta* CK₈₂ **30** *vaiśampāyana uvāca*] C₉₄E; omitted in C₄₅ C₀₂K₈₂ • *vaiśaṃ u* K₈₂ **30b** *gr̥hya tapodhanam*] CE; ×××*dha*na] K₈₂ **30c** *so 'ntarhitas ta*°] C₉₄C₄₅; *so nta*rhitas ta° K₈₂, *te ntarhitās ta*° C₀₂, *te karhitās ta*° E **30d** *keśavaḥ*] CK₈₂; *keśava* E **31a** *adhika*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; *adhikaṃ* C₀₂E **31d** *sanātanaṃ*] E; *sanātana* C₉₄ (top of akṣaras lost) C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂ • *kṣarasya*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; ××× C₉₄ **32a** *tvam eva*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; × *m eva* C₉₄ **32c** *hi tasyaiva*] C₉₄C₄₅E; *jitasyaiva* C₀₂, *hi tasyava* (top of akṣaras lost) K₈₂ **33a** *kim anya bhū*°] C₀₂E; *kim anyad bhū*° C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂ (unmetr.) **33d** *yatheṣṭam*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *yatheṣṭa* C₀₂ **34** *janamejaya uvāca*] CK₈₂E; omitted in K₈₂ **34a** *kiyanti*] CK₈₂; *kiyanta* E

janamejaya uvāca |
 kiyanti kalpāni gatāni pūrvam
 bhaviṣyakalpāni kiyanti vipra |
 ekaikakalpaṃ kiyad indram uktam
 pravartamānād api kīrtayasva ||21.34||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 parārdhakalpaṃ gata pūrva rājyam
 caturdaśaivendra narendra kalpaṃ |
 tathaiva manvantara kalpaṃ ekam
 bhaviṣyakalpaṃ ca parārdham eva ||21.35||
 varāhakalpaḥ prathamo babhūva
 gatās ca manvantara ṣaṭ narendra |
 caturyugaṃ saptati ekayuktaṃ
 manvantarā saṃkhyam udāharanti ||21.36||
 manvantarāṇāṃ ca caturdaśaiva
 kalpasya saṃkhyā munayo vadanti |
 kalpāyutaś cāha pitāmahasya
 tathā ca rātriṃ pravadanti tajjñāḥ ||21.37||
 ṣaḍlakṣakalpena tu māsam āhus
 taddvādaśā varṣam udāharanti ||21.38||
 tenābdena parārdhakalpaguṇitaṃ brahmāyur ity ucyate
 trailokyādhipatiḥ pradhānapuruṣo brahmāpy anityaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 śeṣaṃ bhūtacaturvidhasya niyataṃ jīvasya kiṃ śocyate
 tasmān nāsti jagatsusāravimalaṃ muktvā śivaṃ śāśvatam ||21.39||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe kalpanirṇayo nāmaikaviṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ||

34c °kalpaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; °kalpa C₄₅K₈₂ 35 vaiśampāyana] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E; veśanampāyana C₄₅
 35c manvantarakalpaṃ ekam] CK₈₂^{pc}; manvarakalpaṃ ekam K₈₂^{ac}; manvantaram ekakalpaṃ E
 35d kalpaṃ ca parārdham eva] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; ka×××××× C₉₄ 36a babhūva] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E;
 babhū C₄₅ 36b manvantaraṣaṭnarendra] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂^{pc}; manvaraṣaṭnarendra C₀₂; manvantaṣaṭnarendra
 K₈₂^{ac}; manvantaraṣaṭnarendraḥ E 36c °yugaṃ] CK₈₂; °yuga° E • ekayuktaṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂E;
 ekamuktaṃ C₄₅ 37 omitted in E 37a ca] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; tu C₀₂ 38a lakṣakalpena tu māsam
 āhus] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂E; lakṣaka×××××m āhus C₉₄ 38b taddvādaśā va°] corr.; tadvādaśā va° C₉₄
 C₄₅; tatadvādaśā va° C₀₂; tadvādaśād va° K₈₂; tvaddvādaśava° E 39a °bdena] CK₈₂; °rdhena E
 39b °puruṣo] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; °puruṣā C₀₂ 39d °vimalaṃ muktvā] C₀₂; °viralam muktvā C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 , °viralamuktā E Colophon: °viṃśatimo] CK₈₂; °viṃśatitamo E

[22 varṇagoṭrāśramah]

janamejaya uvāca |
 śruto 'thābjamukhād dharmasārasaṃgraham uttamam |
 madhuraślakṣṇavāṇībhiḥ samyagvedārthasaṃyutam ||22.1||
 nyāyayuktaṃ mahāsāraṃ guhyajñānam anuttaram |
 trpto 'smīhāmṛtaṃ pītvā janmamṛtyurujāpaham ||22.2||
 praśnam ekānya prcchāmi nāmahetuṃ tapodhana |
 varṇagoṭrāśramam tasmāc chrotum icchāmi te punaḥ ||22.3||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 śṛṇu rājann avahito yogendrasya mahātmanah |
 āśramam varṇajātīnāṃ vakṣyāmy eva narādhipa ||22.4||
 himavaddakṣiṇe pārśve mṛgendrasikhare nṛpa |
 mahendrapathagā nāma nadītīre narādhipa ||22.5||
 tatrāśramapadaṃ tasya puline sumanorame |
 vasati sma mahābhāgas tattvapāraganisprḥaḥ ||22.6||
 śīlaśaucasamācāro jitadvandvo jitaśramah |

Testimonia for this chapter: C₉₄ ff. 232r–234v, C₄₅ ff. 233v–235r, C₀₂ ff. 314r–317r, K₈₂ ff. 39r–41v,
 K₁₀ ff. 241v–243v, K₇ ff. 247v–250r; C = C₉₄ + C₄₅ + C₀₂

1a śruto 'thābjamukhād dharmā°] em.; śruto vābjamukhād dharmah C₉₄, śruto vābjamukhod dharmah C₄₅, śruto vābjamukhā dharmah C₀₂, śruto cābjamukhād dharmah K₈₂L, śruto cābdamukhā dharmah K₁₀; śrutvā vābjamukhād dharmah K₇, śruto vā tvanmukhād dharmah E **1c** °ślakṣṇavāṇī°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °ślakṣṇavāṇī° C₉₄, °ślakṣyavāṇī° L, °ślakṣṇavāṇī° E **2a** nyāyayuktaṃ mahāsāraṃ] C₉₄C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; nyāyam uktaṃ mahat sāraṃ C₄₅, nyāyayuktaṃ mahat sāraṃ K₈₂L **2b** guhya°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; guhyam E • °nuttaram] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀L; °nuttamam C₄₅C₀₂K₇, °nantaram E **2cd** pītvā janma°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; {pṛ} × × nma C₉₄ **2d** °rujā°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °mujā° C₄₅ **3a** praśna°] CK₈₂K₇LE; prasta° K₁₀ • °kānya] CK₁₀K₇; °kānyat K₈₂ (unmetr.), °kāṃnyat L (unmetr.), °konya E **3b** nāma°] CK₈₂K₁₀LE; nāya° K₇ • °hetuṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; °hetu C₀₂K₁₀K₇E • °dhana] C K₁₀K₇E; °dhanam K₈₂L **3c** varṇa°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇BL; varṇam E **4** uvāca] CK₈₂K₁₀LE; × × × K₇ **4a** rājann a°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇LE; rājan a° C₉₄K₁₀ **4ab** °vahito yogendrasya] CK₈₂^{pc}K₁₀K₇E; °vahito yogendra K₈₂^c, °hito yogandrasya L **4d** vakṣyāmy eva] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀E; vakṣyām eva C₄₅K₇L • °pa] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °paḥ E **5b** mrgendra°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; {mṛ} × ndra° C₉₄ • nṛpa] CK₈₂K₁₀; nṛpaḥ K₇LE **5c** mahendra°] CK₈₂K₇E; mrgendra° K₁₀, mahindra° L **5d** °pa] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °paḥ E **6b** puline su°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂; pulineṣu C₀₂K₁₀K₇E, puline pu° L **6c** vasati] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; vasanti L **6d** °pāraga°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °pāra° C₄₅ • °sprḥaḥ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °sprḥāḥ E **7d** jita°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; jija° C₄₅ **8a** soma°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; soya° L • prasūtās te] C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E; pra × × × C₉₄, prasūtās te K₈₂L **8b** kṣatriyā] CK₁₀; kṣatriyo K₈₂K₇LE • gatāḥ] CK₁₀E; gataḥ K₈₂K₇L

jitamānabhayakrodho jitasarvaparigrahaḥ ||22.7||
 somavaṃśaprasūtās te kṣatriyā dvijatāṃ gatāḥ |
 tapasā vinayācārair viṣṇunā dvijakalpitaḥ ||22.8||
 ajitā nāma tat pūrvaṃ kāmakrodhajitena tu |
 saṃkalpas tasya rājendra kathayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu ||22.9||
 adhyātmanagarasphītaḥ adhibhūtajanakulaḥ |
 adhidaivatasāṃnidhyaṃ daśāyatana pañca ca ||22.10||
 daśayajñavratam cīrṇam daśakāmaparājitaḥ |
 niyamān daśa saṃsṛitya daśa vāyava ṛtvijaḥ ||22.11||
 daśākṣareṇa mantreṇa daśadharmakriyāpadaḥ |
 daśasaṃyamadīptāgnau jihvātejodaśendriyaḥ ||22.12||
 daśayogāsanaśino daśadhyānaparāyaṇaḥ |
 buddhir vedī mano yūpaḥ somapāno 'mṛtākṣaraḥ ||22.13||
 dakṣiṇābhaya bhūtebhyaḥ paśubandha svayaṃkṛtaḥ |
 vinārtham yajñam iṣtvā tu kālāṃ ca kṣapayaty asau |
 anarthayajñam taṃ prāhur munayas tattvadarśinaḥ ||22.14||
 janamejaya uvāca |
 daśayajñam ahaṃ śrotum dehi mām dvijasattama |

10 Cf. 4.72: *caturāyatanam vipra kathayiṣyāmi tac chr̥ṇu* | *karuṇāmuditopekṣāmaitrī cāyatanam smṛtam* || 11d cf. 11.17ab: *dhāraṇādhvaryuvat kṛtvā prāṇāyāmaś ca ṛtvijaḥ*

8c °cārai vi°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °cārai vi° C₀₂ 8d dvijakalpitaḥ] E; dvijaḥ kalpitaḥ CK₇ (un-
 metr.), dvijakalpitaḥ K₈₂K₁₀L 9a pūrvaṃ] CK₁₀K₇E; pūrva K₈₂L 9c saṃkalpas ta] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E;
 saṃkalpa ta L 10ab °sphītaḥ adhi°] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °sphītaradhi° C₉₄ 10c °sāṃnidhyaṃ] C₉₄
 E; sānaidhyaṃ C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀L, sānaidhyaṃ K₇ 10d daśā°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; deśā° E 11a daśayajñavratam
 cīrṇam] K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; daśayajñam] × × ñ cīrṇan C₉₄, daśayajñavratacīrṇan C₄₅C₀₂, daśayajñam
 vratam cīrṇa° E 11b °parājitaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °paparājitaḥ C₄₅ 11c niyamān daśa]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; nimāyā daśa L^{ac}, niyamā daśa L^{pc} 12b °dharmakriyāpadaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L
 E; °dharmaḥ kriyāpadaḥ C₀₂ 12c °saṃyama°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; °saṃśaya° L • °dīptā°] CK₈₂K₇L;
 °dīpto K₁₀, °dīpā° E 12d °daśe°] CK₈₂K₁₀L; °jite° K₇E 13a °sanāśino] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; samāśinā E
 13b °yaṇaḥ] CK₁₀K₇E; °yaṇāḥ K₈₂L 13c buddhir vedī] CK₈₂K₁₀L; buddhi vedī K₇, buddhir vedī E
 13d °pāno 'mṛtākṣaraḥ] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; × × × × × C₉₄, °pānamṛtākṣaraḥ C₀₂, °dānamṛtākṣaraḥ
 E 14a °bhaya] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °gnaya E 14a °rtham] C₉₄C₄₅E; °rtha° C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇L 14b kālāṃ]
 CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; kālāñ E • kṣapayaty asau] CK₈₂K₇L; {kṣapayaty asau} K₁₀, kṣapayaty asauḥ E
 14cd °yajñam taṃ prāhur munayas ta°] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀K₇E; °yajña taṃ prāhu munayas ta° C₀₂, °yajñan
 taṃ prāhur munaya ta° K₈₂, °yajñam prāhur munaya ta° L 15a °yajñam ahaṃ] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L^{pc}
 ; °yajñam idaṃ E 15b māṃ] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; mā C₀₂ • °ttama] CK₁₀K₇E; °ttamaḥ K₈₂L
 15c °daśadhyānam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; °daśadhyāna° C₀₂E, °datadhyānan L 15d °kṣaram] C₄₅K₁₀
 K₇; °kṣara× C₉₄, °kṣaraḥ C₀₂K₈₂LE 16 vaiśampāyana uvāca] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; × × × × × vāca
 C₉₄

daśakāmadaśadhyānaṃ daśayogadaśākṣaram ||22.15||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 brahmadevapitṛyajño yajño bhūtātithes ca ha |
 japo yogas tapo dhyānaṃ svādhyāyaś ca daśa smṛtaḥ ||22.16||
 patnīputrapasubhṛtyadhanadhānyayaśaśṛiyah |
 māna bhoga daśa rājan daśakāma udāhṛtaḥ ||22.17||
 mānaso yaugapadyaś ca saṃkṣiptaś ca viśāmpate |
 viśālā nāma yogaś ca tato dvikaraṇaḥ smṛtaḥ ||22.18||
 raviḥ somo hutāśaś ca sphaṭikāmbaram eva ca |
 daśayogāsanāsīno nityam eva tapodhanaḥ ||22.19||
 anirodhamanāḥ sūkṣmaṃ dhyāyed yogaḥ sa mānasaḥ |
 prāṇāyāmair mano ruddhvā yaugapadyaḥ sa ucyate ||22.20||

16b cf. Śatapathabrāhmaṇa 11.5.6: *aharaharbhūtebhyo baliṃ haret tathaitam bhūtayajñam* • Garuḍapurāṇa 1.50.71cd: *bhūtayajñāḥ sa vai jñeyo bhūtebhyo yastvayaṃ baliḥ* **18** cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.56: *saṃkṣiptā prathamā jñeyā viśālā samanantaram* || *tato dvikaraṇī ceti trividho yoga ucyate* | **20ab** cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.54: *akṛtvā prāṇasaṃrodham manasaikena kevalam* | *dhyāyeta paramaṃ sūkṣmaṃ sa yogo mānasaḥ smṛtaḥ* || **20cd** cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.55: *saṃyamya manasā prāṇam prāṇāyāmair manas tathā* | *evaṃ dhyāyet paraṃ sūkṣmaṃ yaugapadyaḥ sa ucyate* || **21ab** ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.57cd: *brahmādistambhaparyantāḥ sarve sthāvarajaṅgamāḥ* **21cd** ≈ Dharmaputrikā 1.59ab: *pralīyamānan dhyāyeta kramāc chūnyaṃ bhavaj jagat*

16a °deva°] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; °daiva° C₄₅ • °yajño] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀E; °yojño K₇, °yajña C₀₂L
16b yajño] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; yajña° C₀₂K₁₀K₇E • °tithes ca ha] C₄₅; °tithis ca ha C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇L
 , °tithiṇ ca yaḥ E **16c** yogas tapo dhyānaṃ] CK₁₀K₇E; yoga×\dhānaṃ] K₈₂, yoga □□ pānaṃ
 L **16d** svādhyāyaś ca] CK₁₀K₇E; \sādhyāyaś ca K₈₂, sādhutapaś ca L **17a** °yaśaḥ°] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °yaśa° C₀₂E **17c** °bhoga] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; °bhogaṃ E **17d** °hṛtaḥ] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇
 LE; °hṛtam C₄₅ **18a** yaugapadyaś ca] corr.; yaugapadyaṇ ca C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀, yogapadyaṃ ca C₀₂
 K₈₂K₇L, yogapadyaś ca E °kṣiptaś ca] E; °kṣiptaṃ ca CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L **18c** viśālā nāma yogaś ca]
 E; vi×××× yogaṇ ca C₉₄, viśālā nāma yogaṃ ca C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇L **18d** dvikaraṇaḥ] C₉₄C₄₅
 K₈₂L; vikaraṇaḥ C₀₂E, dvikaraṇī K₁₀, dvikaraṇa K₇ **19a** raviḥ] C₉₄; ravi° C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE
19b sphaṭikāmbara°] CK₁₀K₇E; sphaṭikāṃ×ra° K₈₂, sphaṭikāmsata° L **19c** daśayogāsanāsīno]
 C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇; daśayogasamāsīno C₄₅, devayogāsātāsīno L, daśayogāsanāsīnau E **19d** °dhanah]
 C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; °dhana C₀₂K₁₀K₇E **20a** anirodha°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; anilādha° E • °manāḥ] CK₈₂K₇L
 E; °manā K₁₀ **20b** dhyāyed yo°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; dhyāyo° C₀₂, dhyānaṃ yo° E **20c** °yāmair
 ma°] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇^{pe}LE; °yāmai ma° C₄₅, °yāmai mma° C₀₂, °yāmer ma° K₇^{ac} • ruddhvā] CK₈₂K₁₀
 K₇L; ruddhā E **20d** yauga°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇^{pe}L; yoga° C₀₂K₁₀K₇^{ac}E **21a** °stamba°] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted
 in K₁₀, °stambha° L • °paryantaṃ] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂L; \dviya×° C₉₄, omitted in K₁₀, °paryanta° K₇E
21b sarvaṃ] C₄₅K₈₂; ×× C₉₄, sarva° C₀₂K₇LE, omitted in K₁₀ **21** omitted in K₁₀ **21c** praliya°]
 CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀, prāṇīya° L **21d** kramāt sū°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇LE; kramā sū° C₀₂, omitted in
 K₁₀

brahmādistambaparyantaṃ sarvaṃ sthāvarajaṅgamam |
 praliyamānaṃ dhyāyeta kramāt sūkṣmaṃ vicintayet ||22.21||
 saṃkṣipta eṣa ākhyāto viśālāṃ chr̥ṇu tattvataḥ |
 brahmādisūkṣmaparyantaṃ cintayīta vicakṣaṇaḥ ||22.22||
 saṃkṣiptāṃ ca viśālāṃ ca cintayīta parasparam |
 eṣā dvikaraṇī nāma yogasya vidhir ucyate ||22.23||
 dehamadhye hṛdi jñeyaṃ hṛdimadhye tu paṅkajam |
 paṅkajasya ca madhye tu karṇikāṃ viddhi gopate ||22.24||
 karṇikāyās tu madhye tu pañcabinduṃ vidur budhāḥ |
 ravisomaśikhāṃ caiva sphaṭikāmbaram eva ca ||22.25||
 ravimaṇḍalamadhye tu bhāvayec candramaṇḍalam |
 tasya madhye śikhāṃ dhyāyen nirdhūmajvalanaprabhāṃ ||22.26||
 agnimadhye maṇiṃ dhyāyec chuddhadhārājalaprabham |
 tasya madhye 'mbaram dhyāyet susūkṣmaṃ śivam avyayam ||22.27||
 daśayogam idaṃ rājan kathitaṃ ca mayā tava |
 daśadhyānaṃ samāseṇa kīrtitaṃ śṛṇu tad yathā ||22.28||

22ab cf. Dharmaputrikā 1.60ab: *eṣa yogavidhaḥ proktaḥ saṃkṣipto nāma nāmataḥ* **23** ≈
 Dharmaputrikā 1.62cd–63ab: *etau saṃhāravargau dvau pāraparyeṇa cintayet || eṣā dvikaraṇī*
nāma yogasya vidhir iṣyate | **25cd** cf. Dharmaputrikā 4.5cd: *sūryacandrāprakāśārcisphaṭikāmbarasannibhāḥ*

22a *saṃkṣipta*] CK₈₂K₇E; omitted in K₁₀, *saṃkṣiptaḥ* L • *eṣa*] CK₈₂K₇L; omitted in K₁₀, *eva* E
 • *ākhyāto*] C₄₅K₇; *ākhyātaḥ* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂LE, omitted in K₁₀ **22** omitted in K₁₀ **22c** *°sūkṣma°*]
 CK₇E; *°stamba°* K₈₂, omitted in K₁₀, *tava* L • *°paryantaṃ*] CK₈₂L; omitted in K₁₀, *°paryanta*
 K₇E **22d** *cintayīta*] C₉₄C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇LE; omitted in K₁₀, *ciyīta* C₄₅ **23a** *saṃkṣiptāṃ*] C₄₅
 K₇; *saṃkṣiptā* C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂LE, omitted in C₉₄K₁₀ • *viśālāṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₇; omitted in C₉₄, *viśālā*
 C₀₂K₈₂LE, omitted in K₁₀ **23** omitted in K₁₀ **23c** *dvi°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₇L; *vi°* C₀₂E, omitted in
 K₁₀ **24a** *jñeyaṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂EK₇; *jñeya* C₀₂L, *jñe* K₁₀^{ac}; *jñe* × K₁₀^{pc} **24b** *tu paṅkajam*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇LE; *tu* pa × C₉₄ **24c** *paṅkajasya ca*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₇E; × *ñkajasya ca* C₉₄, *kaṅkasya tu*
 K₁₀, *paṅkajasya ca* L **24d** *karṇikāṃ viddhi gopate*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *karṇiddhiddhi gopate*
 C₀₂, *karṇikāṃ ca viṃśāpate* E **25b** *°binduṃ*] C₉₄K₇; *°bindu* C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀LE **25c** *°śikhāṃ*]
 C₉₄K₈₂L; *°śikhā* C₄₅C₀₂K₁₀K₇E **25d** *sphaṭi°*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; *sphaṭi°* C₄₅ **26b** *bhāvayec*
candramaṇḍalam] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; *bhāvaye candramaṇḍalaḥ* C₀₂ **26c** *°śikhāṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇L; *°śikhā* C₀₂E **27ab** *maṇiṃ dhyāyec chuddha°*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; × × × × × C₉₄, *maṇiṃ*
dhyāyec chuddha° C₀₂ **27b** *°dhārā°*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *°dhārā°* C₀₂E • *°prabhāṃ*] C₀₂K₈₂
 K₁₀K₇LE; *°prabhāṃ* C₉₄C₄₅ **27c** *°mbaram*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *°mbara* C₀₂, *baram* L, *°kṣaram*
 E **27d** *susūkṣmaṃ*] C₀₂K₈₂K₇L; *sūkṣmaṃ* C₉₄, *susūkṣma°* C₄₅, *°sval°sūkṣma°* K₁₀, *sasūkṣmaṃ* E
28c *°dhyānaṃ*] CK₈₂K₇; *°dhyāna* K₁₀LE **29a** *ghoṣaṇī*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *ghoṣaṇā* E **29b** *vaidyutī*] C₉₄
 C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; *vidyuta* C₀₂, *vidyutī* E **29c** *candrā mano'nugā*] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *candrā manānugā*
 C₉₄, *candramanugā* C₀₂, *candro mano'nugā* E **29d** *sukṛtā ca tathāparā*] C₉₄C₀₂K₈₂K₇L; *sukṛtā*
tathāparā C₄₅, omitted in K₁₀, *sukṛtā ca tathāpara* E

ghoṣaṇī piṅgalā caiva vaidyutī candramālinī |
 candrā mano'nugā caiva sukr̥tā ca tathāparā ||22.29||
 saumyā nirañjanā caiva nirālambā ca kīrtitā |
 supīṣitvāṅgulau śrotre dhvanim ākarṇayen naraḥ ||22.30||
 tat tad akṣaram ākarṇya amṛtatvāya kalpyate |
 piṅgalāṃ tu śikhādhūmāṃ dhyāyen nityam atandritaḥ ||22.31||
 vimuktaḥ sarvapāpebhyo nirdvandvapadam āpnuyāt |
 vaidyutī tu niśāmadhye lakṣate 'jam anāmayam ||22.32||
 pañcamāśasadābhyāsād divyacakṣur bhaven naraḥ |
 bindumālāṃ tataḥ paśyet tarucchāyāsamāśritām ||22.33||
 jātyasphaṭikasaṃkāśaṃ dr̥ṣṭvā mucyati bandhanaiḥ |
 dhyāyen mano'nugā nāma pakṣmīr āpīḍya locane ||22.34||
 śvetapītāruṇaṃ binduṃ dr̥ṣṭvā bhūyo na jāyate |
 mano'nugādi ṣaṭ tv ete dhyānam uktaṃ mayā tava ||22.35||

[paramāṇuḥ]

adhunānyat pravakṣyāmi paramāṇu caturvidham |
 pārthivādicaturbhūtair yair vyāptaṃ nikhilaṃ jagat ||22.36||
 lakṣaṇaṃ tasya rājendra śṛṇu vakṣyāmi sāmpratam |
 pārthivordhagatiḥ ! sūkṣmaḥ paramāṇur narādhipa ||22.37||
 pratyakṣadarśanaṃ dhyānaṃ lakṣayan niyataḥ śuciḥ |
 mucyate sarvapāpebhyo rāhunā candramā yathā ||22.38||
 tena yo 'bhyasate nityaṃ sa yogī bhuvaneśvara |

30a *saumyā nirañjanā caiva*] C₄₅C₀₂K₈₂LE; *saumyā nirañjanā* ×× C₉₄, omitted in K₁₀, *saumyā nirañjanā caiva* K₇ **30b** *kīrtitā*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *kīrtitāḥ* L **30c** *supīṣitvāṅgulau*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇; *su*×*iṣicāṅgulau* C₀₂, *supithitvāṅgulau* L, *suśiṣi cāṅgulau* E **30d** *'karṇaye*°] K₁₀; *'karṣaye*° CK₈₂K₇ E, *'karṣaya*° L **31a** *'karṇya*] CK₁₀K₇LE; *'kaṇṇya* K₈₂ **31c** *piṅgalāṃ tu śikhādhūmāṃ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₁₀L; *piṅgalā tu śikhādhūmaṃ* C₀₂E, *piṅgalāṃ tu śikhādhūmāṃ* K₈₂, *piṅgalān tu śikhādhūmā* K₇ **31d** *'tandritaḥ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *'tendritaḥ* L **32a** *vimuktaḥ*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀K₇LE; *vimukta* C₀₂ **32b** *nirdvandva*°] CK₇; *nidvanda*° K₈₂K₁₀L, *nirdvanda*° E **32c** *vaidyutī tu*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇E; *vaidyutīnta* L **32d** *lakṣate 'jam a*°] C₀₂E; *lakṣye teja a*° C₉₄C₄₅, *lakṣyateja a*° K₈₂K₁₀L, *lakṣateja a*° K₇ **33a** *pañcamāśasadā*°] C₄₅K₈₂K₁₀L; {*pa*}××*sasadā*° C₉₄, *pañcamāśassadā*° C₀₂, *pañcamāśasamā*° E, *pañcamāsaṃ sadā*° K₇ **33ab** *'sād di*] CK₈₂K₁₀LE; *'sā di*° K₇ **33b** *'kṣur bhaven na*°] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂E; *'kṣur bhaven na*° C₀₂, *'kṣu bhaven na*° K₁₀L, *'rkṣu bhaven na* K₇ **33c** *tataḥ paśyet*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *tu yaḥ paśyen* E **33d** *tarucchāyā*°] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *naracchāyāṃ* E • *'śritām*] CK₁₀; *'śritāḥ* K₈₂L, *'śritam* K₇E **34a** *'kasamkāśaṃ*] CK₈₂K₁₀K₇L^{pc}E; *'samkāśaṃ* L^{pc} **34b** *bandhanaiḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂K₇; *bandhavaiḥ* C₄₅, *bandhanāt* C₀₂K₁₀E, *vaṃcanaiḥ* L **34d** *pakṣmī*°] CK₈₂L; *yakṣmī* K₁₀, *yakṣmo*° K₇, *pakṣi*° E • *locane*] C₉₄C₄₅K₈₂L; *locanaḥ* K₁₀, *locanaiḥ* C₀₂E, *locanai* K₇ **35c** *'ṣaṭ tv ete*] C₉₄K₈₂K₁₀K₇L; *'ṣaṭ tv etā* C₄₅, *'ṣaṭkena* C₀₂E **35d** *'ktaṃ mayā tava*] C₀₂K₈₂K₇LE; {*ka*}×× *tava* C₉₄, *'ktaṃ samāsataḥ* C₄₅, *'kta mayā tava* K₁₀

adhogati mahārāja paramāṇu jalodbhavaḥ ||22.39||
 abhyased yad idaṃ rājan sarvapātakanāśanam |
 āgneyaparamāṇuś ca tiryagūrdhagatiḥ ! smṛtāḥ ||22.40||
 ya idaṃ dhyāyate nityam uttamāṃ gatim āpnuyāt |
 vāyavyaṃ paramāṇuś ca adhordhvatiryag āsmṛtā ||22.41||
 na sa muhyati taṃ dṛṣṭvā vāyusambhava bhūpate |
 catvāra ete rājendra paramāṇur nirīkṣate ||22.42||
 tena sarvamakhairiṣṭaṃ tena taptam taptam tathā |
 tena dattā mahī kṛtsnā saptasāgarasaṃvṛtā ||22.43||
 sarvatīrthābhiṣekaś ca sarvavratakiyā tathā |
 anenaiva vidhānena daśadhyānaṃ narādhipa |
 kurute avyavacchinnaṃ sarvakāmaphalapradam ||22.44||

[daśākṣaramantraḥ]

daśākṣaramahārāja yogīndrasya mahātmanah |
 kathayāmi samāsenā śṛṇuṣvāvahito bhava ||22.45||
 praṇavādisvarā trīṇi dīrghabindusamāyutam |
 pañca pañca cavarge tu vāyubījam adhasthitam ||22.46||
 trayodaśasvarāyuktaṃ pañcama parikīrtitam |
 pañcaviṃśatimaḥ ṣaṣṭha akṣaraḥ parikīrtitaḥ ||22.47||
 yādṛṣaṃ pañcamaḥ proktaṃ saptame ca prajayet |
 akārasvarasaṃyuktaṃ sarvapātakanāśanam ||22.48||
 prathamam pañcame varge tṛtīyasvarayojitam |
 uktare kārasaṃyuktaṃ navamaṃ parikīrtitam ||22.49||
 daśamaḥ punar oṃkāraḥ mantraśreṣṭho daśākṣaraḥ |
 japato dhyāyate vāpi pārthivādi krameṇa tu ||22.50||
 mucyate so 'pi saṃsāre saṃśayo nāsti bhūpate |
 ācāramūlo dharmas tu dharmamūlo janārdanaḥ |
 tena sarvajagad vyāptaṃ trilokyam sa carācaram ||22.51||
 ācārāl labhatīha āyur atulam aiśvaryaṃvittaṃ tathā
 ācārāt sutam īpsitam ca labhate śrīkīrtiprajñāyaśaḥ |
 ācārāl labhate ca lakṣmim atulam khyātiṃ tathaivottamam
 ācārād iha mantradharmaparamaṃ prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayam ||22.52||
 janamejaya uvāca |
 ācārāt prabhavānusaṅgakathitaṃ suśliṣṭadharmākaram
 ācārāt katidhāṅga kīrtaya punas tṛptir na me jāyate |
 sarvajñaḥ tvam ahaṃ śṛṇomi varadaṃ kiñcin na me śāśvaram

tan me kīrtaya dharmasārasubhadam ācāramūlāśrayam ||22.53||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 nityaṃ namraśirodvijātiguruṣu śuśrūṣaṇaṃ daivatam
 tiṣṭhenācamanena cāśanakaraṃ vāmāsthimānādaram |
 sūryāgniśaśibandhur āryapurataḥ kuryān na cāvaśyakam
 śasye bhasmani govrajedvijajalaṃ kuryān na cārkaṃ naraḥ ||22.54||
 pādenāgnijalaṃ spr̥ṣen na ca guruṃ pādena pādaṃ tathā
 śaucaṃ kārya jalādinā ca niyataṃ nādho jalaṃ kārayet |
 kuryān nityabhivādanam dvijaguror mātāpitṛ daivatam
 etācāravidhiḥ samāsaniyamas tubhyaṃ mayā kīrtitam ||22.55||
 janamejaya uvāca |
 strīṇaṃ kiṃ priyam asti tad vada vibho saṃsārasārastrīyāṃ
 kiṃ sadbhāva na vedmi tasya viṣaye kiṃ dveṣya kiṃ tātprīyam |
 paśyāmi na ca tasya garbhakalayā prāpnoti niḥsaṃśayam
 māyājālasahasragāpi yuvatī kurvanti bhartā priyam ||22.56||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 rājan kiṃ priyam asti arthaparataḥ paśyāmi nānyan nṛpe
 putrārthaikaprayojanaṃ yuvatayaḥ svāyambhuvoktāmaraiḥ |
 kāntā nityakalā pravartanakarī dharmasakhāyā satī
 māyā vāpi karoti sadya manujātyaktānya vā sevate ||22.57||
 strīsaṅgaṃ parivarjayaṃ narapate āyāsadaṃ duḥkhadam
 mṛtyudvārabhayākaraṃ viṣagṛham āpat sughorālayam |
 agnir mārutamattavāraṇasama tasyānugāmī sadā
 strīhetor hatarāvaṇastridaśapa indro 'pi visthāpitaḥ |
 strīhetor api candramāstribhuvane dhiktāṃ gataś cāmaro |
 daṇḍakṣo hatarāṣṭrapaurasahitaḥ kiṃ bhūya vakṣyāmy aham ||22.58||
 janamejaya uvāca |
 vipro kīdṛśalakṣaṇaṃ bhavati bho kīdṛg muniś cocyate
 kenārthena bhaveta bhikṣu bhagavan nighnanti ko vā dvija |
 kenārthena bhaved dvijendra bhagavān jñeyaḥ parivrājakaḥ
 ! jñeyaḥ kim ṛṣayaś ca lakṣaṇamuner icchāmi jñātuṃ punaḥ ||22.59||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 satyaṃ śaucaṃ ahiṃsatā damaśamau bhūtānukampī sadā
 ātmā rāmajito svadharmanirataḥ sattvastha nityaṃ manaḥ |
 kāmakrodhayamasvadāranirataḥ saṃtyajya lobhaḥ śanaiḥ
 evaṃ yaḥ kurute dvijātisuvaraḥ śūdro 'pi yaḥ saṃyamī ||22.60||

tasmāc chadmakavarjitaḥ sa bhagavān saṃsārabhībhidyaḥ
yat tat sthānaparam vrajanti puruṣāḥ tasmāt parivrājakaḥ |
granthi dārasutaṃ dhanamś ca virati nirgrantha socyate
ramyante ṛṣirāśrame dhṛtīmanas tasmād ṛṣiḥ socyate ||22.61||
kāyavānmanadaṇḍatatparataras te daṇḍikarūcyate
saddharmaśravaṇaṃ vadanti śravaṇaḥ saddharmabrahmākṣaraḥ |
pāśaprakṣipataṃ paśutvasakalaṃ pāśūpatās te smṛtāḥ
vipre pāśupatādibhikṣusakalaṃ prṣṭo 'smy ahaṃ lakṣaṇam ||22.62||
sarvaṃ tat kathito 'si lakṣaṇa mayā sandhiśvanirnāśanam
prajñāsaṃgrahaśītavardhanaparam saṃsāranirmūlanam |
etaḥ jñānaparam prabodham atulaṃ nityaṃ śivaṃ dhāryate ||22.63||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgraha dvāviṃśatitamo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[23 nidrotpattiḥ]

janamejaya uvāca |
devānāṃ dānavānāṃ ca uttarāraṇim eva ca |
vidviṣanti ca te 'nyonyaṃ kāraṇaṃ tasya kīrtaya ||23.1||
vaiśampāyana uvāca |
pāpapuṇyasvabhāvābhyāṃ devadaityasya bhūpate |
dharmapakṣasmṛto devo dānavo 'dharmapakṣataḥ ||23.2||
hetunā tena rājendra anyonyaṃ vidviṣanti te |
devadveṣṭāsuraḥ sarve vibudhās cāsuradviṣaḥ ||23.3||
dharmādharmavipakṣatāṃ śṛṇu parāṃ bhūtānukampodayāṃ
satyaṃ śaucam ahiṃsatā damaśamo nirmānam īrṣyāruṣā |
trṣṇālobharatasya kāmaviṣayaḥ sarvendriyāṇāṃ jayaḥ
ādhyātmeṣu ratiḥ prasannamanaso nirdvandvasarvālayaḥ ||23.4||
pāpopekṣaṇaśāsvapuṇyamudito dīneṣu kāruṇyatā

1a dānavānāṃ ca uttarāraṇim eva] K₈₂E; dā×××××nim eva C₉₄ **1d** tasya] C₉₄E; ta\syā
K₈₂ **2c** dharmapakṣa°] K₈₂; dharme pakṣaḥ C₉₄, dharmapakṣaḥ E • devo] C₉₄K₈₂; devā E
2d 'dharma°] E; darppa° C₉₄, darpa° K₈₂ **3c** devadveṣṭāsuraḥ sarve] em.; devadveṣṭāsuraḥ sarve K₈₂
E, \de\vadveṣṭā\suras ×× C₉₄ **3d** vibudhās] K₈₂E; ××dhās C₉₄ **4a** °vipakṣatāṃ] E; °vivakṣatāṃ
C₉₄K₈₂ • °kampodayāṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; °kampādayāṃ E **4b** īrṣā°] C₉₄K₈₂; īrṣyā° E **4d** prasanna-
manaso nirdvandva°] K₈₂E; prasanna××××× C₉₄ **5a** pāpo°] C₉₄K₈₂; pāpā° E • °śāśva°] C₉₄
K₈₂; °śāśca° E **5c** yogābhyāsaratir divaukasa°] C₉₄; yogābhyāsaratidivaukasa° K₈₂ (unmetr.), yo-
gabhyāsaratidivaukasa° E (unmetr.)

dānaṃ śīladhṛtikṣamājapatapaḥ svādhyāyamaune ratiḥ |
 yogābhyāsaratir divaukasagaṇe jñāne ca sāmkye tathā
 akrodhārjavatejayajñam abhayaṃ saṃtoṣa adrohatā ||23.5||
 tyāgo mārдавahrīr acāpalaratir nyāsābhīmāno grahāt
 maitrībhāvasadārapaisunamatir brāhmaṇyaśraddhānvitah |
 etācāra sadā narendra vibudhāḥ saṃkṣepataḥ kīrtitāḥ
 daityānāṃ śṛṇu kīrtaye svavahito 'sambhāvya teṣāṃ nijam ||23.6||
 daityāḥ pāparatisvabhāvacapalā nirlajjadarpālasāḥ
 kāmakrodhavaśāḥ suduṣṭamanasas tṛṣṇādhikā nirdayāḥ |
 śaucācāravivarjitā gurugirānnānitya kuryuḥ kriyāḥ
 jīvākarṣaṇajīvanah pratidinaṃ mohāndharāgānvitah ||23.7||
 nidrā nitya divā prasaktam āsuciḥ sūryodaye supyate
 āśāpāśāsatair nibaddhahṛdayo hṛtvā parasvaṃ punaḥ |
 mātsaryāt parapākabhedanirato mūlasya duṣpūrātā
 ! nāstikatvaparāṅganāsvabhirata utkocakāmaḥ sadā ||23.8||
 devabrāhmaṇa vidviṣanti satataṃ lobhāc ca kāryakriyā
 dharmam dūṣayate ca mūḍhamanasā āryam ca tīrtham tathā |
 hantavyāny ahatās ca manyabahavo visphūrjitam adruvan
 daityānāṃ kathitaṃ ca cihna katicit sadbhāvataḥ kīrtitam ||23.9||
 martyeṣv eva narendra mānuṣam abhūd devāsuraṇāṃ nṛpaḥ
 yo yaṃ proktaḥ svabhāvatām ubhayato mānuṣyaloke tathā |
 yan me pṛcchitavān narendra kathitaṃ yat tvam purā gopitam
 vidveṣobhayakāraṇam narapate kiṃ bhūya vakṣyāmy aham ||23.10||
 janamejaya uvāca |
 asti kautūhalaṃ cānyaṃ pṛcchāmi tvam dvijottama |
 katham nidrā samutpannā sarvabhūtavimohanī ||23.11||

5d °bhayaṃ] E; °bhayas C₉₄; °bhayaḥ K₈₂ 6a °hrīr acāpalaratinyāsā°] K₈₂E; \hrī\××××ratir
 nyāsā° C₉₄ 6b °nvitah] K₈₂; °nvitā C₉₄E 6c kīrtitāḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; kīrtitah E 6d daityānāṃ]
 K₈₂E; daityānā C₉₄ • kīrtaye] C₉₄E; kīrtaya K₈₂ • svavahito] C₉₄; svavahisaṃ K₈₂; tv avahito
 E • nijam] C₉₄E; nijaḥ K₈₂ 7a daityāḥ] C₉₄; daityā K₈₂E 7b kāmakrodhavaśāḥ] K₈₂E;
 *××××śās C₉₄ 7d jīvākarṣaṇa°] C₉₄K₈₂; naivākarṣaṇa° E 8b hṛtvā parasvaṃ punaḥ] K₈₂E
 ; \hṛ\×××××naḥ C₉₄ 8c mātsaryā] C₉₄K₈₂; māṃsaryā° E 8d °parāṅganāsvabhirata] C₉₄;
 °parāṅganās tv abhirata K₈₂; °parāṅganāpy abhirato E • utkoca°] C₉₄K₈₂; uktā ca E 9c °hatās]
 C₉₄; °hatāś K₈₂; °hatām E • manya°] C₉₄K₈₂; yanya E • visphūrjitam adruvan] K₈₂; visphurjite
 nakravat E; vi××××druvan C₉₄ 9d kathitaṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; kathitaś E 10b °loke] C₉₄K₈₂; °lokan
 E 10c pṛcchitavān] K₈₂E; pṛcchitavā C₉₄ 10d vidveṣobhayakāraṇam narapate kiṃ] K₈₂E;
 vi\dvēṣobhaya\×××××pate ki C₉₄ 11a kautūhalaṃ] C₉₄K₈₂; kautuhalaṃś E 11d °mohanī]
 C₉₄K₈₂E; °mohinī C₉₄ 12c jantor] C₉₄K₈₂; janto E

rātrau prajāyate kasmād divā kasmān na jāyate |
 kasmāc ca kurute jantor nidrā netrapramīlanam |
 etan me saṃśayaṃ chindhi sarvajño 'si dvijottama ||23.12||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 devī hy eṣā mahābhāgā nidrā netrāśrayā nṛṇām |
 tasyā vaśaṃ gataṃ sarvaṃ jagatsthāvarajaṅgamam ||23.13||
 sadevadānavagaṇā gandharvoragarākṣasāḥ |
 yakṣabhūtapīśācāś ca paśupakṣisarīrpāḥ ||23.14||
 guhyakāś ca mṛgā nāgā kiṃnarā jalajoragāḥ |
 nidrāvaśagatāḥ sarve pāpmanā tv abhilaṅghitāḥ ||23.15||
 devadānavakarmānte tasminn amṛtasambhave |
 mandarotthāpane viṣṇur devāsurasamāgame ||23.16||
 jāyate vighrahe tv eṣā kṛte hy amṛtamanthane |
 rajas tamaś cāsuram vai sattvaṃ devakṛtaiḥ śubhaiḥ ||23.17||
 tataḥ sattvamayī devī rajas tamanivāsini |
 krodhajā vai sthitā madhye devadānavapakṣayoḥ ||23.18||
 tām adbhutamayīm dṛṣṭvā vismitā devadānavāḥ |
 tasyāḥ prabhāvābhīhataḥ dudruvas te diśo daśa ||23.19||
 tatra pītāmbaradharo viṣṇur ekas tu tiṣṭhati |
 sābhigatvā viśālākṣī nārāyaṇam athābravīt ||23.20||
 devadānavanāthas tvam tvayī sarvaṃ pratiṣṭhitam |
 dehi deva mamāvāsaṃ yatrāhaṃ nivase sukham ||23.21||
 tato nārāyaṇas tuṣṭas tām devīm pratyabhāṣata |
 śarīre mama vastavyaṃ viṣṇur enām athābravīt ||23.22||
 tatas tām vaiṣṇavaṃ tejaḥ pāpmanā samatiṣṭhata |
 tataḥ śete sa vaikuṇṭhaḥ pāpmanā tv abhilaṅghitāḥ ||23.23||
 tasmin śayāne vitrastā devāsuraṇāś tathā |

12f *sarvajño 'si*] K₈₂E; ×××× C₉₄ 13b *śrayā*] C₉₄K₈₂; *śrayo* E 14a *°dānava°*] C₉₄E; *°dānavā°*
 K₈₂ 14d *°sarīsrpāḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂; *°sarīsrpāḥ* E 15a *guhyakāś ca*] em.; *guhyakāś ca* E, *guhyavastra°*
 C₉₄K₈₂ • *nāgāḥ*] C₉₄K₈₂; *nāgā* E 15b *kiṃnarā jalajoragāḥ*] em.; *kiṃnarā jalajā nagāḥ* K₈₂E
 ; *kinna*××××*gāḥ* C₉₄ 16a *°karmānte*] C₉₄K₈₂; *°karmāt te* E 16b *°mṛta°*] C₉₄K₈₂; *°nṛta°* E
 16c *°tthāpane*] E; *°tpādane* C₉₄K₈₂ 18ab *sattvamayī devī rajas tamasi vāsini*] K₈₂; *sattvamayī*
ḥdeḥ××××*masi vāsini* C₉₄, *sattvamayī devī rajas tamanivāsini* E 19a *°bhuta°*] C₉₄K₈₂; *°bhūta°* E
 19d *daśa*] C₉₄K₈₂; *daśaḥ* E 20a *°pitā°*] C₉₄K₈₂; *pitā°* E 20c *°sābhi°*] C₉₄; K₈₂*sobhi°* E 20d *°bravīt*]
 K₈₂E; *ḥbraḥ*× C₉₄ 21a *deva°*] K₈₂E; ×× C₉₄ 21b *sarvaṃ*] C₉₄K₈₂; *sarva°* E 22c *vastavyaṃ*]
 E; *vāstavyam* C₉₄K₈₂ 23a *vaiṣṇavaṃ*] C₉₄K₈₂; *viṣṇuvat* E 23d *pāpmanā tv abhilaṅghitāḥ*] K₈₂
 ; *pāpmanā tv abhilaṅghitāḥ*, *pāpma*××××*ghitāḥ* C₉₄ 24a *tasmin*] C₉₄E; *tasmi* K₈₂

ūcus te paramodvignāḥ śayānaṃ viṣṇum acyutam ||23.24||
 trātāraṃ nābhigacchāma uttiṣṭhotttiṣṭha keśava |
 tataḥ śaṅkhagadāpāṇir uttiṣṭhata mahābhujāḥ ||23.25||
 utthitaś ca viśālākṣaḥ pāpmanā tasya prṣṭhataḥ |
 tataḥ sā vighrahavati sthitā nārāyaṇālaye ||23.26||
 viṣṇur devāsuraṅgān idam vacanam abravīt |
 asmākaṃ vai śarīreṣu iyaṃ pāpmā viniḥsṛtā ||23.27||
 eṣābhisattvārasatā satyena bhaginī mama |
 viśrutāṃ triṣu lokeṣu tām pūjayatha mām yathā ||23.28||
 tato devāsuraṅgāḥ saptalokāḥ samānuṣāḥ |
 vibhaktā vaiṣṇavī pāpmā teṣu sarveṣu devatā ||23.29||
 parvateṣv atha vṛkṣeṣu sāgaṛeṣu saritsu ca |
 tato nidrāvaśagataṃ jagatsthāvarajaṅgamam ||23.30||
 eṣotpattiś ca nidrāyā yathā vasati tac chr̥ṇu |
 trīṇi sthānāni yasyā vai śarīreṣu śarīriṇām ||23.31||
 śleṣmapittānilasthāne trīṇi pakṣāṇi vāsiṇaḥ |
 tamaḥ śleṣmāśrayā nidrā rajonidrā tu vātikā ||23.32||
 pittāśrayāṃ smṛtāṃ nidrāṃ sātṭvikāṃ viddhi bhūpate |
 ādityaprabhavaṃ tejas tasmin sattvaṃ pratiṣṭhati ||23.33||
 nidrā divā na bhavati tasmāt sattvaguṇātmikā |
 yasmāt somodbhavā nidrā tamāṃsi ca rajāṃsi ca ||23.34||
 tasmād rātrau bhaven nidrā tāmasī harajātmikā |
 yadā hi sarvāṅgagatau śrotāṃsi pratipadyate ||23.35||
 rajas tamaś ca niyatas tadā nidrā pravartate |
 tamasy ūrdhvagataśroto hy akṣipakṣmāsamāśritā ||23.36||
 tamaḥ pravartate jantos tatas tv akṣnor nimīlanam |

26a utthita°] C₉₄K₈₂; uttiṣṭha° E • viśālākṣaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; viśālākṣiḥ E 26c tataḥ sā vighraha-
 vatī] K₈₂E; tata××××\vaṭī C₉₄ 27a viṣṇur] C₉₄E; viṣṇu K₈₂ • ḡaṇān] C₉₄E; ḡaṇā K₈₂
 27d viniḥsṛtā] em.; viniḥsṛtā C₉₄K₈₂E (unmetr.) 28a eṣābhisattvārasatā] C₉₄; eṣāṭisattvānasatā
 K₈₂, eṣāṭisattvāmasatī E 28c śrutāṃ] C₉₄; śrutā K₈₂, śruto E 29b lokāḥ samānuṣāḥ] K₈₂E;
 \lo\××××nuṣāḥ C₉₄ 32ab nilasthāne trīṇi] E; nilasthāna trīṇi K₈₂, ni××××ni C₉₄ 32b pakṣāṇi]
 C₉₄; pakṣā ni° K₈₂E 32c tamaḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; tama° E 32d nidrā tu] C₉₄K₈₂; nidrāti° E 33a smṛtāṃ]
 C₉₄E; smṛtā K₈₂ 33d sattvaṃ pratiṣṭhati] C₉₄K₈₂; sarva pratiṣṭhitam E 34c yasmā°] C₉₄K₈₂
 ; tasmā° E 34d tamāṃsi ca rajāṃsi ca] K₈₂E; taḥmāṃsi ca \ra\××× C₉₄ 35a bhaven] C₉₄E;
 bhavan K₈₂ 35c sarvā°] K₈₂E; satvā° C₉₄ 36a niyatas] C₉₄K₈₂; niyatams E 36c gataśroto]
 C₉₄K₈₂; gate śroto E 36d hy akṣi°] C₉₄K₈₂; hy ākṣi° E 37ab jantos tata°] C₉₄K₈₂; janto tama° E
 37b tv akṣnor ni°] C₉₄; tv akṣno ni° K₈₂E 37c śrotāṃsi] K₈₂E; śrotā\ C₉₄ 37d prayujyante
 kaphena] K₈₂E; ×××××phena C₉₄

nāsākṣikarṇaśrotāṃsi prayujyante kaphena tu ||23.37||
 hrdayaṃ muhyate cāpi tamasā cāvṛtaṃ manaḥ |
 sparśaṃ na vedaty eva na śṛṇoti na paśyati ||23.38||
 nocchvāsayati nāsābhyāṃ vivṛtākṣimukho naraḥ |
 eṣā nṛṇāṃ antakarī nidrā vai tāmasī smṛtā ||23.39||
 akarmany apravṛttiś ca mṛtavat svapate kṣitau |
 nidrotpattiṃ vikāraṃ ca kathito 'smi narādhipa |
 tasmān nidrāṃ na seveta tamomohapravardhanīm ||23.40||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe nidrotpattis trayoviṃśatimo 'dhyāyaḥ||

[24 śāstravarṇanam]

janamejaya uvāca |
 devānāṃ dānavānāṃ ca vaiśamyāni śrutāni me |
 nidrāsambhavam āscaryaṃ tvatprasādena veditam ||24.1||
 trailokyavistarāyāmaṃ śrotum icchāmi bho dvija |
 kasmimścin narake jñeyaṃ pātālaṃ ca dvijottama ||24.2||
 saptadvīpaṃ samicchāmi saptasāgaram eva ca |
 merumūrdhaṃ ca viprendra devālayaṃ nibodha mām ||24.3||
 vaiśampāyana uvāca |
 śṛṇu saṃkṣepato rājan trailokyāyānavistaram |
 kālāgniḥ prathamō jñeyaḥ sarvādhaṣṭān nareśvara ||24.4||
 tasyopari nṛpaśreṣṭha jñeyā narakakoṭayaḥ |
 rauravādi avīcyantaṃ yātanāsthānam ucyate ||24.5||
 upariṣṭāt tu vijñeyāḥ pātālāḥ sapta eva tu |

[sapta pātālāḥ]

ābhāsātālāḥ prathamāḥ svatālaś ca tataḥ param ||24.6||
 śītalaś ca gabhastīś ca śarkaraś ca śilātalam |

39b °mukho naraḥ] C₉₄K₈₂; °mukhena ca E 39c °ntakarī] K₈₂E; °nakarī C₉₄ 40a °tpattiṃ
 vikāraṃ ca] K₈₂; °tpattiṃ vikāraś ca E, °tpaṭtīl×××× C₉₄ 40d °vardhanīm] C₉₄; °vardhanī
 K₈₂E Colophon: °viṃśatimo] C₉₄K₈₂; °viṃśatitamo E 1b vaiśamyāni] em.; vaiśamyāni C₉₄
 E • me] C₉₄; vai E 1d tvatprasādena veditam] E; tvatpra* tam C₉₄ 2a °lokyā°] C₉₄; °lokyā°
 E 2b bho] C₉₄; vai E 2c kasmimścin narake] C₉₄; kasmīścin narakaṃ E 3c °mūrdhaṃ] C₉₄
 ; °mūrdhaś E 3d devālayaṃ] corr.; devālaya C₉₄E 4b °vistaram] E; ×××× C₉₄ 6d svatālaś]
 E; svalālañ C₉₄^{ac}, svatālañ C₉₄^{pc} 7b śarkaraś ca śilātalam] em.; ××××× lātalam C₉₄, śarkaraś ca
 śilāvṛtam E 7c saptamaṃ] C₉₄; saptamas E 8b viśaṃkhaṇaḥ] E; viśaṃśanaḥ C₉₄

saptamaṃ tu mahātālaṃ śeṣanāgakṛtālayaḥ ||24.7||
 baliś ca daityarājendro rākṣasaś ca viśaṃkhaṇaḥ |
 ity evaṃ ādayas sarve nāgadānavarākṣasāḥ ||24.8||

[sapta dvīpāḥ]

sapta dvīpās tato jñeyāḥ saptasāgarasaṃvṛtāḥ |
 priyavratasya putro 'bhūd daśarājaparākramaḥ ||24.9||
 agninvrāścāgnivā dhātithir vasuḥ |
 jyotismān dyutimān havyaḥ savanaḥ patra eva ca ||24.10||
 agnibāhuś ca medhā ca patraś caiva trayo janāḥ |
 saṃsārabhayabhītena mokṣamārgasamāsṛitāḥ ||24.11||
 agnindhaṃ prathamadvīpe abhyaśiñcan priyavrataḥ |
 plakṣadvīpeśvaraṃ cakre nāmnā medhātithim tathā ||24.12||
 vasuṃ ca śālālī dvīpe abhiśikto mahīpatiḥ |
 jyotismantaṃ kuśadvīpe rājānam abhiṣecayet ||24.13||
 krauñcadvīpeśvaraṃ cakre dyutimantaṃ nareśvara |
 śākadvīpeśvaraṃ havyaṃ puṣkare savana smṛtaḥ ||24.14||
 madhye puṣkaradvīpasya parvato mānasottaraḥ |
 lokapālāḥ sthitās tatra caturbhiś caturo diśaḥ ||24.15||
 mahāvītaḥ smṛto varṣo dhātakī ca narādhipa |
 tasya bāhyaḥ samudro 'bhūt svādūdaka iti smṛtaḥ |
 catuṣaṣṭi smṛto loko yojanānāṃ narādhipa ||24.16||
 puṣkaradvīpam antaś ca kṣīrodo nāma sāgaraḥ ||24.16||
 dvātrimśallakṣavistāraḥ śākadvīpavahavṛṇaḥ |
 jaladaś ca kumāraś ca sukumāramaṇīcakaḥ ||24.17||
 kusumottaramodaś ca saptamaṃ ca mahādrumam ||24.17||
 havyaputrāḥ smṛtāḥ sapta varṣanāma tathā smṛtaḥ |
 dvīpāntaṃ dadhimaṇḍādi kṣīrodārdhaṃ vinirdiśet ||24.18||
 krauñcadvīpasamudrānte sapta varṣās tu te smṛtāḥ |
 kuśalomnonugaś coṣṇaḥ yavanaś cāndhakārakaḥ ||24.19||

9 omitted in E 10ab omitted in E 11d °mārga°] E; °mārgaṃ C₉₄ 12a agnindhaṃ] E; agnindhraṃ C₉₄ • prathama°] E; prathamam C₉₄ 12b abhyaśiñcan] C₉₄; abhyaśiñcata E 13a vasuṃ ca śālālī] E; ××××× C₉₄ 14b nareśvara] C₉₄; nareśvaraḥ E 15d caturo diśaḥ] E; ××××× C₉₄ 16a mahāvītaḥ] C₉₄; mahānītaḥ E 16 omitted in E 17a °vistāraḥ] C₉₄; °vistāraiḥ E 17b °vṛṇaḥ] C₉₄; °vṛṇe E 17cd kumāraś ca sukumāramaṇīcakaḥ] E; kumā°××××°*ñīcakaḥ C₉₄ 17d saptamaṃ] C₉₄; saptamaś E 18d vinirdiśet] C₉₄; nirdiśet E 19a °dvīpa°] C₉₄; °dvīpe E 19b varṣās] C₉₄; varṣan E 19c kuśalomnonugaś coṣṇaḥ] E; kuśalo manonugaś coṣṇaḥ C₉₄ 19d yavanaś cāndhakārakaḥ] E; {yā}vanaś cā{ }°××× C₉₄ 20b sutādyutimatas] C₉₄; sutadyuti-manas E

muniś ca dundubhiś caiva sutādyutimatas tu vai |
 dadhyardhe dhṛtamaṇḍodaḥ kuśadvīpaḥ samāvṛtaḥ ||24.20||
 tatrāpi saptavarṣaṃ ca nāmataḥ śṛṇu bhārata |
 udbhimāndheṇumās caiva svairannālbano dhṛtiḥ ||24.21||
 ṣaṣṭaḥ prabhākaraś caiva kapilaḥ saptamaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 ghr̥tamaṇḍotadardhena tasyāntemadirodadhiḥ ||24.22||
 samantāc chālmalīdvīpo varṣāḥ saptaiva kīrtitāḥ |
 śvetaś ca haritaś caiva jīmūto rohitaś tathā ||24.23||
 vaidyuto mānasaś caiva suprabhaḥ saptamaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 madirodadhito 'rdhena jñeyas tvikṣurasodadhiḥ ||24.24||
 plakṣadvīpo vṛtas tena saptavarṣasamanvitaḥ |
 śāntaś ca śīśiraś caiva sukhadānanda eva ca ||24.25||
 śivakṣemo dhruvaś caiva saptamedhātithēḥ sutāḥ |
 lavaṇodas tu tasyānte jambūdvīpasamāvṛtaḥ ||24.26||
 lakṣayojanavistāra upadvīpasamanvitaḥ |
 aṅgadvīpo yavadvīpo malayadvīpa eva ca ||24.27||
 śaṅkhadvīpakamudvīpo varāhadvīpa eva ca |
 siṃhabarhiṇadvīpaṃ ca padmacakras tathaiva ca ||24.28||
 vajraratnākaradvīpo haṃsakaḥ kumudas tathā |
 lāṅgalo vṛṣadvīpaś ca dvīpo bhadṛākaraś tathā ||24.29||
 candradvīpaś ca sindhuś ca nandanadvīpa eva ca |
 upadvīpasahasrāṇi evamādīni kīrtitam ||24.30||
 agnīndho navavarṣeṣu navaputrān abhiṣiñcayat |
 nābhiḥ kiṃpuruṣaś caiva harivarṣa ilāvṛtaḥ ||24.31||
 atrāpi navabhedo 'bhūd bhāratātmapasambhavaḥ |
 indradvīpakaśeruś ca tāmravarṇo gabhastimān ||24.32||
 nāgadvīpas tathā saumyo gandharvaś cātha vāruṇaḥ |
 ayaṃ ca navamo dvīpaḥ kumārīdvīpasamjñitaḥ ||24.33||
 dakṣiṇe hemakūṭasya varṣaḥ kiṃpuruṣaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 niṣadho dakṣiṇapārśve harivarṣa iti smṛtaḥ ||24.34||
 merumūle tu rājendra jñeyo varṣa ilāvṛtaḥ |

21a °varṣe] C₉₄; °varṣaṃ E 21c °ṇumās] C₉₄; °nusās E 21d svaira°] C₉₄; svairā° E 22c °tadardhena]
 C₉₄; °tardhena E 22d tasyāntemadiro°] E; }ta}×××diro° C₉₄ 23b varṣāḥ] E; varṣoḥ C₉₄ 23d ro-
 hitas] C₉₄; lohitas E 24c dadhito] C₉₄; °dadhino E 24d jñeyas] C₉₄; jñeya E 25c śāntaś ca
 śīśiraś] E; ×××××raś C₉₄ 26a śiva°] C₉₄; śivaśiva° E 26c °das tu tasyānte] C₉₄; °dadhisyānte
 E 26d °dvīpa°] C₉₄; °dvīpā° E 27a °vistāra] C₉₄; °vistāro E 27b °dvīpa°] C₉₄; °dvīpa° E

uttaraṇeṇa (uttareṇa?) tu nīlasya varṣa ramyaka ucyate ||24.35||
 śveta-uttarato jñeyo varṣaramyahiraṇmayah |
 tasya uttarato jñeyas triśṅgavaraparvataḥ ||24.36||
 tasya cottarapārśve tu varṣaḥ kuruvala smṛtaḥ |
 pūrvaṃ bhadraśvato jñeyaḥ ketumālas tu paścime ||24.37||
 himaṃvān hemakūṭaś ca niṣadho nīla eva ca |
 śvetaś ca śṅgavantaś ca ṣaḍ ete varṣaparvatāḥ ||24.38||
 aśītinavatīlakṣaḥ - varṣaparvatam āyatam |
 himavān hemakūṭaś ca niṣadhaś ceti dakṣiṇa ||24.39||
 śvetaś caivatriśṅgaś ca nīlaś caiva tathottare |
 niṣadho nīlamadhye tu meruḥ śailamanoramah ||24.40||
 praviṣṭaṣoḍaśādhas tāṃ caturāśītim ucchr̥taḥ |
 yojanānāṃ sahasrāṇi dvātriṃśad ūrdha ! viśṛtaḥ ||24.41||
 brahmāmanovatī nāma pureva satimadhyame |
 devarājo 'marāvatyām agnis tejovatī pure ||24.42||
 yamaḥ saṃyamanī nāma nityaṃ vasati bhūpate |
 naiṛtir vasati nityaṃ ramye śuddhivatī pure ||24.43||
 varuṇo bhogavatyaṃ tu vāyor gandhavatī purī |
 mahodayāpurī ramyā somasyālayaraṃ smṛtam ||24.44||
 yaśovatī purī ramyānnityam āste triśūlinah |
 tatragaṅgā catuḥbhinnā nipatantī mahītale ||24.45||
 uttare paścime caiva pūrvadakṣiṇatas tathā |
 pūrvaṃ gaṅgā sravatyāccālakānandā ca dakṣiṇe ||24.46||
 śītā paścimagā gaṅgā bhadrasomā tathottare |
 ṣaṣṭīyojanasāhasraṃ nirālambā nipatya ca ||24.47||
 bhadraśvaṃ plāvayitvā tu vanāny upavanāni ca |
 droṇasthalī girīṇāṃ ca atikramyārṇavaṃ gatā ||24.48||
 tathaivālakanandā ca gatāśailenanimnagā |
 gaṅgā bhāratavarṣaṃ ca praviṣṭālavaṇo dadhim ||24.49||
 plāvayitvā sthalīn sarvān mānuṣākaluṣāpahā |
 paścimena gatāgaṅgā sītānāmā ca bhārataḥ ||24.50||
 plāvayet ketumālāṃ ca kṣetraśaivavanasthalīm |
 atikramyārṇavagatā sthalīdroṇī ca nimnagā ||24.51||
 bhadrasomanadīty evaṃ plāvayitvottaraṃ kurun |
 sthalī prasaravaṇadroṇīm atikramyārṇavaṃ gatā ||24.52||
 mero vai dakṣiṇe pārśve jambūvṛkṣaḥ sanātanaḥ |

tena nāmāṅkito rājan jambūdvīpa iti śrutam ||24.53||
 koṭīṣoḍaśabhiś caiva ayutāni trayodaśa |
 adhordhayāma rājendra kṣityāvaraṇam antataḥ ||24.54||
 navalakṣādhikaṃ rājan pañcakotī mahī smṛtā |
 yojanānām tu vijñeyaḥ pṛthivyāyām avistarāt ||24.55||
 svādūdakasya ca bahir lokāloko mahāgiriḥ |
 kañcanidviguṇābhūmi tasmād giribahi smṛtaḥ ||24.56||
 tasmād bāhyaḥ samudro bhūd garbhādeti samudrarāt |
 aṣṭāviṃśatikaṃ lakṣaṃ śatalakṣāṇi vistaram ||24.57||
 etad bhūrlोकavistāro hy ata ūrdhvaḥ smṛtaḥ |
 svarlokāsyapareṇaiva maharlokam ataḥ param ||24.58||
 janalokas tapaḥ satyaṃ kramaśaḥ parikīrtitam |
 brahmalokaḥ smṛtaḥ satyaṃ viṣṇulokam ataḥ param ||24.59||
 tasmāt pareṇa bodhavyaṃ divyadyānapuram mahat |
 sahasrabhaumaprāsādaṃ vaidūryamaṇitoraṇam ||24.60||
 nānāratnavicitrāṇi nānābhūtagaṇākulam |
 sarvakāmasamṛddhāni pūrṇam tatra manoharaiḥ ||24.61||
 tatra siṃhādane divye sarvaratnavibhūṣite |
 tatrāste bhagavān rudraḥ somāṅkitajaṭādharaḥ ||24.62||
 tryakṣatribhuvanaśreṣṭhaś trisūlī tridaśādhipaḥ |
 devyā saha mahābhāgo gaṇaiś ca parivāritaḥ ||24.63||
 skandanandipurogaś ca gaṇakoṭīśatākulaḥ |
 anekarudrakanyābhirūpiṇībhīr alaṅkitaḥ ||24.64||
 tatra puṇyanadī sapta sarvapāpāpanodanī |
 suvarṇavālukādivyā ratnapāṣāṇaśobhitā ||24.65||
 pāvanī ca vareṇyā ca varārḥavaradā varā |
 vareśāvarabhadra ca suprasannā jalāśivā ||24.66||
 anekakusumārāmā ratnapuṣpaphaladrumāḥ |
 anekaratnaprākārā yojanāyutam ucchritāḥ ||24.67||
 ahiṃsāsatyānirataḥ kāmakrodhavivarjitāḥ |
 dhyānayogaratānityaṃ tatra modanti te narāḥ ||24.68||
 tatra gomātaras sarvā nivasanti yatavratāḥ |
 golokaḥ śivalokaś ca eka eva vidhīyate ||24.69||
 tasmād ūrdham param jñeyaṃ sthānatrayam anuttamam |
 kandagaurī mahesānaṃ nityasuddham param śivam ||24.70||

dinakṛt koṭisaṅkāsam anopamyam sanātanam |
 ādityāda ! śivāntaś ca dvistheṇordhvakramaiḥ mṛstaḥ (smṛtaḥ) ||24.71||
 abhyantare tat kathito 'dya sāram
 kim anya rājan kathayāmi sāram |
 jñānārṇavam kīrtita dharmasāram
 purāṇavedopaniṣatsusāram ||24.72||
 yathā hi rājā parivāramadhye
 yathāntavartī bahivartin eva |
 bhuñjanti bhogān satatāntavartī
 kleśādhikam nitya bahiḥsthitānām ||24.73||
 yathaiva rājā kariṇo ntardantam
 bhuñjanti bhogān satataṃ narendra |
 yudhyeta rājā bahirdantabhogair
 yadantare paśya samānajātam ||24.74||
 na dānatulyam tv abhayapradasya
 na yajñatulyam jita-indriyasya |
 na cārthatulyam jītakāmināś ca
 na dharmatulyam damakāmitasya ||24.75||
 bahvantaram naiva hi dharmayoś ca
 kleśādhikam bāhyaphalālpasāram |
 yad atra dharmam phalanaiṣṭhikasya
 na tulyakoṭi śatayājīnāpi ||24.76||
 etat pavitraṃ paramaṃ sadharmam
 purā yathoktaṃ parameśvareṇa |
 mayāpi tulyam kathitaṃ yathāvat
 purāṇavedopaniṣatsusāram ||24.77||
 sadojasaubhāgyam atīva medhā
 nirutsukaḥ saumyam anuttamaṃ ca |
 suputrapautraṃ na vichinnagotraṃ
 bhavanti vidyādharaḥ lokapūjyam ||24.78||

72a *abhyantare tat ka*°] C₉₄; *atyantaretka*° E 72c *jñānārṇavam kīrtita dharmasāram*] E; *jñānārṇava*ḥ *kīrti*ḥ × × × × ×
 C₉₄ 73a °*vāra*°] C₉₄; °*cāra*° E 73b *yathāntava*°] E; *yathāntarvva* C₉₄ • °*vartin eva*] E
 ; *vartti*ṇeḥ *va* C₉₄ 73c *bhuñjanti bhogān*] E; *bhuñja*ḥ × × × C₉₄ 74a *kariṇo ntardantam*] C₉₄; *kariṇāntadantadattam* E 74b *bhuñjanti*] E; *bhuñjanti* C₉₄ 74c *bahirdantabhogair*] C₉₄
 ; *bahidantabhogair* E 74d *yadantare paśya samānajātam*] E; *yadanta*ḥ *re*ḥ × × × × *najātam* C₉₄
 75c °*kāmināś ca*] E; *kāminā* × × C₉₄ 75d *na dharmatulyam*] E; × × × × × C₉₄ • *kāmitasya*] C₉₄; *kāminasya* E

yaśaśriyaṃ kīrtir atīva tejo
 janapriyo dhānyadhanāyuvṛddhiḥ |
 prabodhaprajñārujadharmavṛddhim
 bhavanti te śāstrasadābhiyogī ||24.79||
 yaśasvinī āryasuvarṇaśṛṅgī
 vedāntavipradvijagāyaneṣu |
 dattvā phalaṃ tīrthaṃ anuttameṣu
 śṛṇvanti ye tasya bhavet sapuṇyam ||24.80||
 daśādhikaṃ vā ca catuś ca puṇyam
 śatādhikaṃ yaḥ paṭhitaprabhāte |
 sahasraśaḥ pustakṛtasya puṇyam
 paro 'bhyaste kīrtaya te yutāni ||24.81||
 adhītya yasyoragataṃ suśāstram
 samastamadhyāyam anukramena |
 daśāyutāṅgo dadatuś ca puṇyam
 labhaty asaṃdigdhayathādinaikaṃ ||24.82||
 yenedaṃ śāstrasāram avikalamanasā yo 'bhyaseta prayatnāt
 vyakto 'sau siddhayogī bhavati ca niyataṃ yas tu cittaprasannaḥ |
 pitryaṃ yo gītapūrvam pratidinaśataśo urddhi yante ca sarve
 ātmānaṃ nirvikalpaṃ śivapadam asaṃ prāpnuvantīha sarve ||24.83||

||iti vṛṣasārasaṃgrāhe śāstravarṇanā nāma caturviṃśatitamo 'dhyāyaḥ||

||vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ samāpta iti||

83a *bhyaseta pra*°] E; *bhyaset tatpra*° C₉₄ 83b *sau*] E; so C₉₄ 83c *pitryaṃ yo gītapūrvam*] C₉₄
 ; *nitya yo dhītayota pūrvam* E • °*dinaśataśo urddhi yante ca sarve*] E; °*dina*××××××××××
 C₉₄ Colophon: °*varṇanā*] C₉₄; °*varṇano* E • *dhyāyaḥ*] E; *dhyāyaḥ samāptaḥ* C₉₄ vṛṣasārasaṃgrahaḥ
samāpta iti] C₉₄; omitted in E